STRATEGIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE MEETING

ATTACHMENTS ITEMS UNDER SEPARATE COVER

7.30 PM, TUESDAY 13 APRIL 2021

Waverley Council
PO Box 9
Bondi Junction NSW 1355
DX 12006 Bondi Junction
Tel. 9369 8000
E-mail: info@waverley.nsw.gov.au

ATTACHMENTS UNDER SEPARATE COVER

PD/5.1/21.04 Planning Proposal - Local Strategic Planning Statement Implementation

PD/5.5/21.04 Flood Study

PLANNING PROPOSAL

Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

Local Strategic Planning Statement Implementation

Planning Proposal Information

Council versions:

No.	Date	Version
1	19 March 2021	Pre-gateway – for Waverley Local Planning Panel 24 March 2021

Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The *Local Strategic Planning Statement Implementation Planning Proposal (*the Proposal) seeks to establish the new Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021. The Proposal culminates Phases 1 (Health Check), Phase 2 (Local Strategic Planning Statement) and Phase 3 (Supporting Environmental Strategies) of the Planning in Waverley project and begins the implementation into Phase 4 by establishing two new plans: the Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021 (WLEP) (this Proposal) and a supporting Waverley Development Control Plan 2021 (WDCP).

The new WLEP is required under cl3.8(3) of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Act to give effect to the district strategic plan, by way of implementing the Planning Priorities and Actions of the *Waverley Local Strategic Planning Statement* (LSPS). The Proposal aims to implement the housing and employment targets as identified in the LSPS and *Waverley Local Housing Strategy* (LHS), as well as key recommendations from the *Bondi Junction Urban Design Review Update 2020* (BJUDR Update) and the *Our Liveable Place Centres Strategy* (OLP). In addition, other recently completed research and studies are implemented to improve environmental amenity and increase community resilience, such as the *Waverley LGA Flood Study 2020* and the *Future Proofing Residential Development to Climate Change* study.

The Proposal also provides updated aims and zone objectives to ensure that development that occurs in the Waverley area is proposed and assessed in accordance with the strategic intent of the LSPS and provides greater certainty and clarity for the community.

INTRODUCTION

This Planning Proposal seeks to repeal the Waverley Local Environmental Plan (WLEP) 2012 and create the Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021. It commences the implementation of the Waverley Local Strategic Planning Statement (LSPS), giving effect to the Eastern Sydney District Plan. Council intends to implement the LSPS as a series of planning proposals, this being the first.

The proposed WLEP amendments relate to:

- Implementation of new aims to facilitate the planning priorities of the LSPS.
- Implementation of partial elements of the *Waverley Local Housing Strategy* (LHS).
- Implementation of recommendations of the *Our Liveable Places Centres Strategy* (OLP).
- Implementation of the *Bondi Junction Urban Design Review Update 2020* (BJUDR).
- Implementation of a recommendation of the *Future Proofing Residential Development to Climate Change* (Future Proof Study).
- Implementation of the *Waverley LGA Flood Study 2020.*

The planning proposal has been prepared in accordance with section 55 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP&A Act) and addresses the requirements of cl 3.8 (3) of the EP&A Act 'on the preparation of planning proposals under section 3.33 to give effect to the district strategic plan'. It is also in accordance with relevant Department of Planning, Industry and Environment Guidelines including *A Guide to Preparing Local Environmental Plans* and *A Guide to Preparing Planning Proposals*.

Attachments and Supporting Documentation

Accompanying this Planning Proposal are the following supporting documents.

- Attachment A – Discussion of Proposed Amendments
- Attachment B – Proposed Mapping
- Attachment C – Local Strategic Planning Statement Implementation Progress
- Attachment D – Council Minutes Diamond Bay
- Attachment E – Council Minutes Excavation
- Waverley Local Strategic Planning Statement
- Waverley Local Housing Strategy
- Our Liveable Places Centres Strategy
- Bondi Junction Urban Design Review Update 2020
- Waverley LGA Flood Study 2020
- Future Proofing Residential Development to Climate Change

PART 1 – OBJECTIVES OR INTENDED OUTCOMES

1.1 Description Statement

The objective of the planning proposal is to amend the Waverley Local Environmental Plan (WLEP) 2012 to give effect to the Eastern City District Plan; to commence the process of implementing Council's Local Strategic Planning Statement (LSPS); and to make various housekeeping amendments.

This planning proposal responds to the requirement to implement housing and employment targets within the WLEP.

Housing Targets

Council undertook extensive community consultation to understand housing needs, as well as ABS Census data, Profile ID, DPIE projections and housing supply data and supporting academic research to establish the evidence base for the LHS. The LHS was prepared in line with DPIE's Local Housing Strategy guidelines and was based on evidence. The LHS identifies a projected demand for 2500 dwellings to the year 2036, and that the latent capacity under the existing controls would provide for 3400 dwellings. Accordingly, no changes are proposed to facilitate additional capacity in the LGA, but rather an approach of incremental infill across the LGA. To support this infill approach, subsequent planning proposals that seek to identify the existing and desired local character of areas, and identify planning mechanisms to increase development capacity on character sites through the modification of existing character buildings are proposed.

It is also noted that significant increases in infrastructure capacity, particularly that of public transport and schools, is required to be able to support additional growth. As part of the ongoing discussion with the Department of Planning, Infrastructure and Environment (DPIE), Council is committed to working together with State Agencies to ensure the increased provision of these essential infrastructure services for the community.

This Proposal seeks to support the actions in the LHS that would require changes to the WLEP, including:

- Investigate including zone objectives in the LEP to encourage seniors housing and that it is consistent with desired future character.
- Update relevant zone objectives to encourage the provision of affordable housing.

Further changes to the LEP will be proposed in a subsequent planning proposal, taking into consideration feedback from DPIE on the LHS.

Employment Targets

To ensure that the WLEP is able to facilitate the delivery of employment targets in Bondi Junction, and to provide employment opportunities more broadly across the LGA, this Proposal seeks to implement changes that relate to employment targets as follows: amend *Clause 6.12 Development on certain land in Bondi Junction* to apply to all B4 Mixed Use and B3 Commercial Core zoned land; and grow and protect Local and Neighbourhood centres across the LGA to provide local employment opportunities.

1.2 Intended Outcomes

The objectives or intended outcomes of the proposed amendments to the WLEP are as follows:

1. Include new aims, objectives and provisions within the WLEP that implement the planning priorities of the *Waverley Local Strategic Planning Statement* and facilitate the achievement of housing and employment targets.

2. Maintain and protect local and neighbourhood centres to provide equitable access to essential goods and services.
3. Ensure boarding houses and seniors housing developments are consistent with local character and provide adequate amenity.
4. Ensure operational Telstra sites are appropriately zoned to support key urban infrastructure.
5. Ensure the ongoing role of Bondi Junction as a strategic centre and prioritise employment generating uses.
6. Promote urban resilience through improved waste management, ensuring future ready development, and enabling urban agriculture.
7. Implement the findings of the Waverley LGA Flood Study 2020 and improve the quality of stormwater.
8. Implement the Council resolution to protect the character of the Diamond Bay precinct in Vaucluse.
9. Implement the Council resolution to strengthen clause 6.2 Earthworks to prevent structural damage as a result of excavation.
10. Identify sites for long-term acquisition to be able to deliver new bike paths parallel to Bondi Road.
11. Enable uses in local and neighbourhood centres to better serve the local community and changing technologies.

PART 2 – EXPLANATION OF PROVISIONS

Each of the proposed amendments to the WLEP is outlined below in plain English and provided in detail in Attachment A – Discussion of Proposed Changes.

2.1 New Aims

Amendments to the existing aims of the WLEP and proposed new aims seek to implement the intent of the Local Strategic Planning Statement and other recently adopted environmental strategies. Key proposed themes include to:

- Ensure that Waverley's scenic and cultural landscapes are protected.
- Ensure aboriginal culture and heritage are protected and promoted in Waverley.
- Promote environmental sustainability and community resilience.
- Increase urban greening through urban canopy and open space.
- Promote public value through the lens of environmental, social and economic sustainability.
- Promote energy conservation, water cycle management, water sensitive design, waste avoidance and resource recovery
- Ensure Bondi Road and other ley routes can respond to its role as a City serving corridor and that active transport and public transport are prioritised.
- Increase public art in the public domain and ensure crucial social and cultural infrastructure for Waverley is provided.
- Ensure Bondi Junction can serve its role as a Strategic Centre with a focus on knowledge and innovation jobs.

2.2 New B2 Local Centre Zone

The inclusion of the B2 Local Centre zone is proposed to provide a clear hierarchy across centres, and to create zone objectives the more adequately protect the local character and nature of medium sized centre. The centres that are proposed to become B2 Local Centre zones, are currently predominantly B4 Mixed Use zones. To ensure no loss of developable rights, the uses that are currently in the B4 Mixed Use zone have been replicated in the B2 Local Centre zone.

2.3 New zone objectives

Zone objectives are proposed to be updated to more appropriately interface State Environmental Planning Policies with local character. This includes objectives in the R2 Low Density Residential, R3 Medium Density Residential, and R4 High Density Residential zones to ensure that seniors housing and boarding houses are to be integrated into the existing and desired future local character of a residential area. In addition to promote uses that prioritise employment rather than residential development in the Bondi Junction Strategic Centre B4 Mixed Use and B3 Commercial Centre zones.

To recognise the important role that smaller centres have in providing resilience in the community, additional zone objectives are proposed for the B2 Local Centre and B1 Neighbourhood Centre zones. These objectives will ensure that centres continue to provide a range of local employment opportunities, are accessible to support equitable access to essential goods and services and offer places for community cohesion.

Recognising the need for affordable rental housing, zone objectives are proposed to be updated to support the provision of affordable housing. This includes objectives in the R3 Medium Density Residential, R4 High Density Residential, B2 Local Centre, and B4 Mixed Use to encourage the supply of affordable housing.

2.4 Local and Neighbourhood Centres

It is proposed to extend clause 6.9 Design Excellence clause and active street frontages to apply to all Local and Neighbourhood centres. This together with the new zone objectives is proposed to protect and enhance the character and function of the centres.

The OLP identified opportunities in some centres to further secure additional employment floorspace. These typically were properties on the fringe of the current zoning, which have a residential (typically R2 or R3 zoning) that currently have a commercial use on the ground floor. It is proposed to rezone these properties to the adjacent business zone (B2 Local Centre or B1 Neighbourhood Centre) to ensure the continued provision of an employment generating use at the ground floor. This is important to continue to provide local employment opportunities that can enable more localised living.

To improve active transport, new bike lanes have been identified in the OLP, which require land to be acquired by Council. This is a long-term strategy and accordingly these lots have been identified on the proposed Land Acquisition Map. It is important to note that land owners are under no obligation to sell the land to Council, it is a choice when and if the land owner chooses to sell.

2.5 Retention of land for infrastructure

Telstra has identified an infrastructure site to be rezoned from the existing residential zone (R3) to an infrastructure zone (SP2 Infrastructure Telecommunications) to ensure the continued and ongoing use of this site for the purposes of infrastructure.

2.6 Protecting the role of Bondi Junction Strategic Centre

Additional objectives in the B3 Commercial Core and B4 Mixed Use zones are proposed to promote cultural uses, employment activities, and the prioritisation of Bondi Junction as a Strategic Centre that serves the norther portion of the Eastern Suburbs. To ensure the continued function of the centre as a key hub for employment, retail, health-related uses and entertainment, it is vital that development is consistent with these proposed objectives.

In addition, given the recent addition of build to rent development within the B3 Commercial Core zone, it is proposed that *Clause 6.12 Development on certain land in Bondi Junction* of the WLEP also applies to any land zoned B3 Commercial Core, to prevent further deterioration of employment uses within Bondi Junction. Finally, to ensure abundant clarity, it is proposed that Clause 6.12 is also referenced in subclause (8) of *Clause 4.6 Exceptions to development standards.*

2.7 Enable Urban Agriculture

Increasing pressures are placed on our urban systems to be able to provide fresh food for residents within metropolitan areas, whilst increasingly more wildlife habitat is cleared for farmland. To help to enable the production of food in urban areas, it is proposed to add the land use 'horticulture' as a permitted with consent land use within the R2 Low Density Residential, R3 Medium Density Residential, R4 High Density Residential, B1 Neighbourhood Centre, B2 Local Centre, B3 Commercial Centre, and B4 Mixed Use zones. This use would be permitted as an outdoor use or indoor use as is increasingly common using hydroponic technology. Additional controls to manage any environmental impacts of horticulture will be provided through the DCP.

2.8 Inclusion of indoor recreation in B1 Neighbourhood Centre

It is proposed to include the use 'indoor recreation facility' as permitted with consent within the B1 Neighbourhood Centre. This is to enable the use of premises in these centres as gyms, health studios

and the like. It is noted that Amendment 19 of the WLEP implemented this in one Neighbourhood Centre as an additional permitted use.

2.9 Increasing urban resilience

A new additional local provision that seeks to promote urban resilience is proposed. Resilience is a measure of the ability of a system to adapt and respond to changes in the environment. Accordingly, the aim of this provision is to identify key elements of urban resilience that require additional guidance and protection to ensure the successful operation of the larger urban system. This will include provisions for waste collection, water collection and future ready development, and a network of centres to promote urban resilience. Whilst the overarching aims and objectives are proposed to be included in the LEP, detailed provisions will be provided in the DCP.

This Proposal seeks to establish the new additional local provision 'Urban Resilience' and include two subclauses relating to Future Ready Development and Waste Minimisation and Recycling and Stormwater Management. Future planning proposals will seek to implement minimum deep soil zone provisions, as well as additional water management improvements.

2.10 Flood Planning

The *Waverley LGA Flood Study 2020* (Flood Study) was recently completed which identifies additional lots to be identified on the Flood Affected Land map. This planning proposal seeks to implement the recommendations of the Flood Study, which is provided in the Supporting Studies and Strategies. These changes seek to identify flood affected land, however more detailed controls regarding this land will be provided in the Waverley DCP.

2.11 Diamond Bay precinct rezoning

At its meeting on 21 April 2020, Council resolved to rezone the Diamond Bay precinct in Vaucluse from R3 High Density Residential to R2 Medium Density Residential and adjust the height and FSR controls accordingly. The Agenda and Minutes of the Council meeting are included in Attachment D – Council Minutes Diamond Bay Rezoning.

2.12 Excavation

At its meeting on 16 March 2021, Council resolved to include provisions in the Waverley Local Environmental Plan that consider the structural integrity of adjoining buildings. It is proposed that an amendment is made to Clause 6.2 Earthworks to implement this. The Agenda and Minutes of the Council meeting are included in Attachment E – Council Minutes Excavation.

PART 3 – JUSTIFICATION

3.1 SECTION A – NEED FOR THE PLANNING PROPOSAL

This section establishes the need for a planning proposal in achieving the key outcomes and objectives. The set questions address the strategic origins of the proposal and whether amending the WLEP is the best mechanism to achieve the aims of the proposal. The Proposal is required under

3.1.1 Is the planning proposal a result of any strategic study or report?

The planning proposal is consequential to the Waverley LSPS, which is supported by community consultation. In addition, several evidence-based strategic studies provide further guidance behind this planning proposal, including:

- *Waverley Local Housing Strategy*
- *Our Liveable Places Centres Strategy*
- *Bondi Junction Urban Design Review*
- *Waverley LGA Flood Study 2020*
- *Future Proofing Residential Development for Climate Change*

The Waverley LSPS was made by Council in March 2020.

3.1.2 Is the planning proposal the best means of achieving the objectives or intended outcomes, or is there a better way?

The planning proposal is the only means to achieve the intended outcomes as amendments to WLEP are required. The WLEP provides the legislative framework required to be able to implement many of the recommendations of the strategies listed in 3.1.1.

3.2 SECTION B – RELATIONSHIP TO STRATEGIC PLANNING FRAMEWORK.

3.2.1 Is the planning proposal consistent with the objectives and actions of the applicable regional or sub-regional strategy (including the Greater Sydney Region Plan and exhibited draft strategies)?

Waverley's LSPS responds to the objectives and actions of the Greater Sydney Region Plan (RP) and Easter City District Plan (DP). This planning proposal seeks to implement key components of the LSPS, and other strategies prepared concurrently with the LSPS. This planning proposal is therefore consistent with the objectives and actions of the RP and DP.

Assessment Criteria – Strategic Merit

Does the proposal have strategic merit? Will it:

- *give effect to the relevant regional plan outside of the Greater Sydney Region, the relevant district plan within the Greater Sydney Region, or corridor/precinct plans applying to the site, including any draft regional, district or corridor/precinct plans released for public comment; or*
- *give effect to a relevant local strategic planning statement or strategy that has been endorsed by the Department or required as part of a regional or district plan or local strategic planning statement; or*
- *responding to a change in circumstances, such as the investment in new infrastructure or changing demographic trends that have not been recognised by existing strategic plans.*

Greater Sydney Region Plan

The planning proposal has strategic merit and is consistent with the Greater Sydney Region Plan in that it will help to implement the following Objectives:

- Greater Sydney's communities are culturally rich with diverse neighbourhoods (Objective 8).

- Investment and business activity in centres (Objective 22)
- More waste is re-used and recycled to support the development of a circular economy (Objective 35)
- People and places adapt to climate change and future shocks and stresses (Objective 36)

Separate future planning proposals will follow as amendments to this one and assist to implement the following additional Objectives of the Region Plan:

- Housing is more diverse and affordable (Objective 11) – Housing PP
- Consistency with the principles for housing strategies and housing targets published in the District Plans, recognising the distinctive and valued combination of characteristics that contribute to local identity (Action 3) – Housing PP
- Great places that bring people together (Objective 12) – Local Character PP
- Environmental heritage is identified, conserved, and enhanced (Objective 13) – Heritage Review PP
- Industrial and urban services land is planned, retained and managed (Objective 23) – Urban and Retail Services PP
- Urban tree canopy cover is increased (Objective 30) – Urban Resilience PP

Eastern City District Plan

The planning proposal has strategic merit and is consistent with the Eastern Sydney District Plan in that it will help to implement the following Planning Priorities:

- Provide services and social infrastructure to meet people's changing needs (Planning Priority E3).
- Foster healthy, creative, culturally rich and socially connected communities (Planning Priority E4).
- Create and renew great places and local centres and respect the District's heritage (Planning Priority E6).
- Protect and improve the health and enjoyment of Sydney Harbour and the district's waterways (Planning Priority E14).
- Grow investment, business opportunities and jobs in strategic centres (Planning Priority E11)
- Reduce carbon emissions and managing energy, water and waste efficiently (Planning Priority E19).
- Adapt to the impacts of urban and natural hazards and climate change (Planning Priority E20).
- Prepare Local Strategic Planning Statements informed by local strategic planning (Planning Priority E21).

Separate future planning proposals will follow as amendments to this one and assist to implement the following additional Planning Priorities of the District Plan:

- Provide housing supply, choice and affordability, with access to jobs, services and public transport (Planning Priority E5) – Housing PP
- Deliver the housing strategy requirements outlined in Objective 10 of A Metropolis of Three Cities, by recognising the distinctive and valued combination of characteristics that contribute to local identity (Action 16) – Housing PP
- Facilitate an Affordable Rental Housing Target Scheme following development of implementation arrangements (Action 17) – Housing PP
- Retain and manage industrial and urban services land (Planning Priority E12) – Urban and Retail Services PP

- Increase urban tree canopy cover and deliver Green Grid connections (Planning Priority E17) – Urban Resilience PP
- Deliver high quality open space (Planning Priority E18) – Urban Resilience PP
- Protect and enhance bushland and biodiversity (Planning Priority E15) – Urban Resilience PP

The planning proposal also responds to the changing demographic profile of the LGA, which is described and quantified in the Local Housing Strategy.

Assessment Criteria – Site-Specific Merit

Does the proposal have site specific merit, having regard to the following?

- The natural environment (including known significant environmental values, resources or hazards) and
- The existing uses, approved uses, and likely future uses of land in the vicinity of the proposal and
- The services and infrastructure that are or will be available to meet the demands arising from the proposal and any proposed financial arrangements for infrastructure provision.

The planning proposal has site specific merit in that:

- It ensures that important uses such as commercial uses and infrastructure are retained throughout the area to continue to provide for the increasing population.
- It encourages development to be future ready and efficient as part of a functioning urban system.

3.2.2 Is the planning proposal consistent with a council's local strategy or other local strategic plan?

Local Strategic Planning Statement

The planning proposal is also in accordance with Council's LSPS as it is consistent with actions under the Planning Priorities outlined below. For a detailed review of the Implementation Progress for the LSPS, refer to Attachment C – Local Strategic Planning Statement Implementation Progress.

- Planning Priority 1: Deliver public and active transport projects to achieve the 30-minute city
- Planning Priority 4: Ensure the community is well serviced by crucial social and cultural infrastructure
- Planning Priority 5: Increase the sense of wellbeing in our urban environment
- Planning Priority 6: Facilitate a range of housing opportunities in the right places to support and retain a diverse community
- Planning Priority 7: Recognise and celebrate Waverley's unique place in the Australian contemporary cultural landscape
- Planning Priority 8: Connect people to inspiring and vibrant places, and provide easy access to shops, services, and public transport
- Planning Priority 9: Support and grow Waverley's local economy with a focus on wellbeing, knowledge and innovation
- Planning Priority 11: Facilitate Bondi Junction as a lively and engaging strategic centre with a mix of employment, entertainment and housing options
- Planning Priority 12: Conserve our water resources and protect our coasts and beaches
- Planning Priority 13: Protect and grow our areas of biodiversity and connect people to nature
- Planning Priority 14: Achieve net zero carbon emissions in the built environment
- Planning Priority 15: Achieve zero waste in the built environment

- Planning Priority 16: Plan for and manage our assets and urban environment, and support our community to adapt and be resilient to a changing climate

Waverley Community Strategic Plan 2018-2029

This Planning Proposal implements the following Strategies from the Waverley Community Strategic Plan:

- *4.2.1 Enhance the commercial core of Bondi Junction to increase employment*
- *5.1.1 Facilitate and enable a range of housing options and other land uses*
- *5.1.2. Ensure new development maintains or improves the liveability and amenity of existing neighbourhoods*
- *5.1.3. Ensure new development provides a high standard of design quality and does not adversely impact on the amenity of neighbours or the wider community*
- *5.1.3. Ensure new development provides a high standard of design quality and does not adversely impact on the amenity of neighbours or the wider community*
- *5.3.2. Encourage creativity and innovation in the planning, design and delivery of new buildings and public places upgrades*
- *8.1.3 Plan and respond to the impacts of climate change*

Waverley Local Housing Strategy

The Waverley Local Housing Strategy which was adopted by Council in June 2020 contains the following priorities:

- *Priority H1 Manage housing growth sustainably and in the right locations*
- *Priority H2 Encourage a range of housing options to support and retain a diverse community*
- *Priority H3 Increase amount of affordable rental housing and social housing*
- *Priority H4 Improve liveability, sustainability and accessibility through high quality residential design*
- *Priority H5 Ensure new development is consistent with desired future character*

This Planning Proposal is consistent with all of the priorities by:

- Proposing no increase to the development standards across the LGA, as the projected demand of 2,500 dwellings to 2036 is easily accommodated within the existing capacity of the area which can provide for 3,400 dwellings.
- Including objectives in the R2 Low Density Residential, R3 Medium Density Residential, and R4 High Density Residential zones to ensure that seniors housing and boarding houses are to be integrated into the existing and desired future local character of a residential area
- Including objectives in the R3 Medium Density Residential, R4 High Density Residential, B2 Local Centre, and B4 Mixed Use zones that encourage the provision of affordable housing

Our Liveable Places Centres Strategy

The Our Liveable Places Centres Strategy was adopted by Council in November 2020 and contains several key policy changes to be able to support the effective functioning of Waverley's centres. This planning proposal implements the following key policy changes as recommended by the Our Liveable Places Centres Strategy:

- Rezone some centres from B4 Mixed Use to B2 Local Centre to be able to better target objectives in the LEP towards the scale of these centres and distinguish their role as separate from Bondi Junction. These centres are Bondi Road, Charing Cross, Bondi Beach, Rose Bay North, Rose Bay South, Curlewis Street.

- Seek to rationalise the zoning of commercial premises from current residential zones (R2 or R3) to the appropriate Business zone (B1 or B2). This is to ensure the ongoing provision and competition of commercial uses within the centre.

This planning proposal also intends to increase the scope of the application of active street frontages to other centres in the Waverley LGA, as identified by the Our Liveable Places Centres Strategy so that local and neighbourhood centres can increase their activation and commercial prevalence. In addition, new sites in Bondi Junction Strategic Centre are proposed to be included on the ASF map to ensure consistency in approach across this centre as well.

Separate future planning proposals will follow as amendments to this one and assist to implement the following additional key policy changes of the Our Liveable Places Centres Strategy:

- Seek to include additional centre-specific local objectives within the LEP to better guide development within each centre – Housekeeping PP
- Seek to implement a minimum non-residential floor space requirement across all centres to ensure a minimum quantity of usable commercial floorspace – Urban and Retail Services PP
- Further investigate an appropriate planning mechanism to support the retention of urban services throughout the LGA, including automobile services (mechanics, petrol stations, etc) as well as some larger format retailers (storage, hardware, etc) – Urban and Retail Services PP
- Further investigate a maximum floor space for supermarkets across all centres (B1 and B2) to support local competition – Urban and Retail Services PP

Bondi Junction Urban Design Review

The Bondi Junction Urban Design Review Update was adopted in Update was adopted in September 2020 and contains 12 recommendations relating to public domain amenity, development potential, planning policy and design, and edge area controls. The recommendations relevant to this Planning Proposal include:

- Continue to work with the DPIE to update planning controls so that commercial floorspace is retained and grows in Bondi Junction Strategic Centre.
- Maintain the current LEP controls for the West Oxford Street area and do not allow for increased development standards in order to respect the existing low scale built form and amenity of the area.
- Maintain the existing LEP controls along the Bronte Road corridor.
- Maintain the LEP controls on Ebley Street to ensure that development in these edge areas remains transitionary to reduce the impact on surrounding areas.

This Planning Proposal is consistent with the relevant recommendations because it increases the scope of sites in Bondi Junction which must retain or increase their commercial floorspace under development, and LEP height of buildings and floor space ratio controls are not being altered for any sites in Bondi Junction, including the Bronte Road corridor, Ebley Street and West Oxford Street.

3.2.3 Is the planning proposal consistent with applicable State Environmental Planning Policies?

Table 1 – Consistency against State Environmental Planning Policies

SEPP	Title	Consistency
19	Bushland in Urban Areas	NA
21	Caravan Parks	NA
30	Intensive Agriculture	NA
33	Hazardous and Offensive Development	NA
36	Manufactured Home Estates	NA
44	Koala Habitat Protection	NA
47	Moore Park Showground	NA
50	Canal Estate Development	NA
52	Farm Dams and Other Works in Land and Water Management Areas	NA
55	Remediation of Land	NA
62	Sustainable Aquaculture	NA
64	Advertising and Signage	NA
65	Design Quality of Residential Apartment Development	Yes
70	Affordable Housing (Revised Scheme)	NA – a future amendment to the WLEP will address the Waverley Affordable Housing Scheme
--	(Affordable Rental Housing) 2009	Yes
--	(Building Sustainability Index: BASIX) 2004	Yes
--	(Coastal Management) 2018	Yes
--	(Educational Establishments and Childcare Facilities) 2017	Yes
--	(Exempt and Complying Development Codes) 2008	Yes
--	(Housing for Seniors or People with a Disability) 2004	Yes
--	(Infrastructure) 2007	Yes
--	(Mining, Petroleum Production and Extractive Industries) 2007	NA
--	(Miscellaneous Consent Provisions) 2007	Yes
--	(State and Regional Development) 2007	Yes
--	(State Significant Precincts) 2005	NA
--	(Sydney Drinking Water Catchment) 2011	NA
--	(Sydney Regions Growth Centres) 2006	NA
--	(Three Ports) 2013	NA
--	(Urban Renewal) 2010	NA
--	(Vegetation in Non-Rural Areas) 2017	Yes

3.2.4 Is the planning proposal consistent with applicable Ministerial Directions (s.9.1 directions)?

Table 2 documents Ministerial Directions that are relevant to the proposal. Overall the proposal is consistent with the applicable s.117 Directions as available on the DPE website.

Table 2 –Relevant Ministerial Directions

Ministerial Directions	Comment
2.3 Heritage Conservation *(1) Objectives* *(a) The objective of this direction is to conserve items, areas, objects and places of environmental heritage significance and indigenous heritage significance.* *(4) A planning proposal must contain provisions that facilitate the conservation of:* *(a) Items, places, buildings, works, relics, moveable objects or precincts of environmental heritage significance to an area, in relation to the historical, scientific, cultural, social, archaeological, architectural, natural or aesthetic value of the item, area, object or place, identified in a study of the environmental heritage of the area,* *(b) Aboriginal objects or Aboriginal places that are protected under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974, and* *(c) Aboriginal areas, Aboriginal objects, Aboriginal places or landscapes identified by an Aboriginal heritage survey prepared by or on behalf of an Aboriginal Land Council, Aboriginal body or public authority and provided to the relevant planning authority, which identifies the area, object, place or landscape as being of heritage significance to Aboriginal culture and people.*	The Proposal is consistent with this Direction.
2.6 Remediation of Contaminated Land *(1) The objective of this direction is to reduce the risk of harm to human health and the environment by ensuring that contamination and remediation are considered by planning proposal authorities.* *(2) This direction applies to:* *(a) land that is within an investigation area within the meaning of the Contaminated Land Management Act 1997,* *(b) land on which development for a purpose referred to in Table 1 to the contaminated land planning guidelines is being, or is known to have been, carried out,* *(c) the extent to which it is proposed to carry out development on it for residential, educational, recreational or childcare purposes, or for the purposes of a hospital – land:* *i. in relation to which there is no knowledge (or incomplete knowledge) as to whether development for a purpose referred to in Table 1 to the contaminated land planning guidelines has been carried out, and*	The Proposal is consistent with this Direction.

ii. on which it would have been lawful to carry out such development during any period in respect of which there is no knowledge (or incomplete knowledge). *(3) This direction applies when a planning proposal authority prepares a planning proposal applying to land specified in paragraph (2).* *(4) A planning proposal authority must not include in a particular zone (within the meaning of the local environmental plan) any land specified in paragraph (2) if the inclusion of the land in that zone would permit a change of use of the land, unless:* *(a) the planning proposal authority has considered whether the land is contaminated, and* *(b) if the land is contaminated, the planning proposal authority is satisfied that the land is suitable in its contaminated state (or will be suitable, after remediation) for all the purposes for which land in the zone concerned is permitted to be used, and* *(c) if the land requires remediation to be made suitable for any purpose for which land in that zone is permitted to be used, the planning proposal authority is satisfied that the land will be so remediated before the land is used for that purpose. In order to satisfy itself as to paragraph (4)(c), the planning proposal authority may need to include certain provisions in the local environmental plan.* *(5) Before including any land specified in paragraph (2) in a particular zone, the planning proposal authority is to obtain and have regard to a report specifying the findings of a preliminary investigation of the land carried out in accordance with the contaminated land planning guidelines.* *Note: In this direction, contaminated land planning guidelines means guidelines under clause 3 of Schedule 6 to the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.*	
3.1 Residential Zones *(1) The objectives of this direction are:* *(a) to encourage a variety and choice of housing types to provide for existing and future housing needs,* *(b) to make efficient use of existing infrastructure and services and ensure that new housing has appropriate access to infrastructure and services, and* *(c) to minimise the impact of residential development on the environment and resource lands.* *(4) A planning proposal must include provisions that encourage the provision of housing that will:* *(a) broaden the choice of building types and locations available in the housing market, and* *(b) make more efficient use of existing infrastructure and services, and* *(c) reduce the consumption of land for housing and associated urban development on the urban fringe, and* *(d) be of good design.*	The Proposal is largely consistent with this Direction, excluding the proposed development standards relating to the Diamond Bay Vaucluse residential area, which seeks to reduce the maximum permissible height of building and floor space ratio to better protect the character of the area.

(5) A planning proposal must, in relation to land to which this direction applies: *(a) contain a requirement that residential development is not permitted until land is adequately serviced (or arrangements satisfactory to the council, or other appropriate authority, have been made to service it), and* *(b) not contain provisions which will reduce the permissible residential density of land.*	
3.4 Integrating Land Use and Transport *(1) The objective of this direction is to ensure that urban structures, building forms, land use locations, development designs, subdivision and street layouts achieve the following planning objectives:* *(a) improving access to housing, jobs and services by walking, cycling and public transport, and* *(b) increasing the choice of available transport and reducing dependence on cars, and* *(c) reducing travel demand including the number of trips generated by development and the distances travelled, especially by car, and* *(d) supporting the efficient and viable operation of public transport services, and* *(e) providing for the efficient movement of freight.* *(4) A planning proposal must locate zones for urban purposes and include provisions that give effect to and are consistent with the aims, objectives and principles of:* *(a) Improving Transport Choice – Guidelines for planning and development (DUAP 2001), and* *(b) The Right Place for Business and Services – Planning Policy (DUAP 2001).*	The Proposal is consistent with this Direction.
6.1 Approval and Referral Requirements *(1) The objective of this direction is to ensure that LEP provisions encourage the efficient and appropriate assessment of development.*	The Proposal is consistent with this Direction. The new aims and objectives seek to improve the assessment of development.
6.3 Site Specific Provisions *(1) The objective of this direction is to discourage unnecessarily restrictive site-specific planning controls.* *(4) A planning proposal that will amend another environmental planning instrument in order to allow a particular development proposal to be carried out must either:* *(a) allow that land use to be carried out in the zone the land is situated on, or* *(b) rezone the site to an existing zone already applying in the environmental planning instrument that allows that land use without imposing any development standards or requirements in addition to those already contained in that zone, or* *(c) allow that land use on the relevant land without imposing any development standards or requirements in addition to those already contained in the principal environmental planning instrument being amended.*	The Proposal is consistent with this Direction.

(5) A planning proposal must not contain or refer to drawings that show details of the development proposal.	
7.1 Implementation of A Plan for Growing Sydney *(1) The objective of this direction is to give legal effect to the planning principles; directions; and priorities for subregions, strategic centres and transport gateways contained in A Plan for Growing Sydney.* *(4) Planning proposals shall be consistent with:* *(a) the NSW Government's A Plan for Growing Sydney published in December 2014.*	The Proposal is consistent with this Direction in that it is consistent with the current Regional and District Plans as prepared by the Greater Sydney Commission.

3.3 SECTION C – ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACT

3.3.1 Is there any likelihood that critical habitat or threatened species, populations or ecological communities, or their habitats, will be adversely affected as a result of the proposal?

The proposed changes do not seek to alter the existing protection for critical habitat for threatened and endangered species.

3.3.2 Are there any other likely environmental effects as a result of the planning proposal and how are they proposed to be managed?

The proposed changes are minor or administrative in nature and are unlikely to result in adverse environmental effects. Where the rezoning of land is proposed, this seeks to protect and maintain existing uses on the sites, and further enhance the character and quality of the development.

3.3.3 Has the planning proposal adequately addressed any social and economic effects?

The planning proposal seeks to secure employment floorspace and protect the role of centres, whilst ensuring local amenity and character is preserved. The proposed changes are intended to support the community and are unlikely to result in any adverse social or economic effects.

3.4 SECTION D – STATE AND COMMONWEALTH INTERESTS

3.4.1 Is there adequate public infrastructure for the planning proposal?

This proposal is unlikely to have any impacts on public infrastructure provision as the proposed changes seek to maintain and protect existing important uses.

3.4.2 What are the views of state and Commonwealth public authorities consulted in accordance with the Gateway determination?

The views of any relevant State and Commonwealth agencies will be sought through consultation following receipt of the Gateway Determination.

PART 4 – MAPPING

Proposed mapping for the new WLEP is provided in Attachment B – Proposed Mapping. Whilst changes have not been made to all maps, all maps are provided here to support the creation of a new WLEP 2021.

The Maps with proposed changes are:

- Land Use Zone Map
- Active Street Frontages Map
- Design Excellence Map
- Flood Prone Land Map
- Land Reservation Acquisition Map
- Height of Buildings Map
- Floor Space Ratio Map

PART 5 – COMMUNITY CONSULTATION

Public exhibition is likely to include a newspaper advertisement, a display on the Council's website and written notification to affected landowners. The Gateway determination will specify the level of public consultation that must be undertaken in relation to the planning proposal.

Pursuant to Division 3.4 of the Act, a planning proposal must be placed on public exhibition for a minimum of 28 days, or as specified in the gateway determination for the proposal. The Responsible Planning Authority must consider any submissions made concerning the proposed instrument and the report of any public hearing.

PART 6 – PROJECT TIMELINE

The following indicative project timeline will assist with tracking the progress of the planning proposal through its various stages of consultation and approval. It is estimated that this amendment to WLEP will be completed by December 2021.

The detail around the project timeline is expected to be prepared following the referral to DPE for a Gateway Determination.

Tasks	Timeframe
Submit Planning Proposal to Council for endorsement	April 2021
Gateway Determination	June 2021
Public Authority Consultation	July 2021
Community Consultation	July 2021
Post Exhibition Review	August/September 2021
Update Planning Proposal / Report to Council	October 2021
DPE review of final Planning Proposal	October 2021
Parliamentary Counsel drafting of LEP	November 2021
DPE to finalise LEP	December 2021

ATTACHMENT A - DISCUSSION OF PROPOSED CHANGES

Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

Local Strategic Planning Statement Implementation

Contents

Part 1 Aims

1.1 Existing WLEP Aims

Proposal

Amend the existing aims of the WLEP to better implement the intent of the Local Strategic Planning Statement and other recently adopted environmental strategies.

Background and rationale

To ensure that housing is provided near appropriate services and amenities, an amendment to Aim (c) is proposed, as well as a minor amendment to (d) that seeks to clarify this applies to all centres, not just the land zoned 'commercial centre'. In addition (b) is proposed to strengthen the wording to ensure that new development in Bondi Junction provides primarily commercial, health related and cultural uses. This is in accordance with the role of the Bondi Junction Strategic Centre as outlined in the Waverley LSPS to support the Randwick health and education precinct by providing employment, entertainment, retail and commercial opportunities, as well as health related uses.

Proposed amendments

(1) This Plan aims to make local environmental planning provisions for land in Waverley in accordance with the relevant standard environmental planning instrument under section 3.20 of the Act.

(2) The particular aims of this Plan are as follows—

a. *to promote and co-ordinate a range of commercial, retail, residential, tourism, entertainment, cultural and community uses to service the local and wider community,*
b. *to ~~maintain and reinforce~~ strengthen the viability and vitality of the Bondi Junction strategic centre ~~as the primary~~ by providing primarily commercial, health related and cultural uses, ~~centre in Sydney's eastern suburbs,~~*
c. *to provide for a range of residential densities and range of housing types close to transport, essential goods and services, and open space, to meet the changing housing needs of the community,*
d. *to provide an appropriate transition in building scale around the edge of ~~the commercial~~ centres to protect the amenity of surrounding residential areas,*
e. *to protect, maintain and accommodate a range of open space uses, recreational opportunities, community facilities and services available to the community,*
f. *to enhance and preserve the natural environment through appropriate planning, protecting the integrity of natural systems and by protecting existing trees,*
g. *to identify and conserve the cultural, environmental, natural, aesthetic, social and built heritage of Waverley.*

Scenic and Cultural Protection

Proposal

To include an additional aim to ensure that Waverley's scenic and cultural landscapes are protected.

Background and rationale

Waverley forms an important scenic and cultural element of the Eastern Harbour City, containing many scenic and cultural assets such as the Centennial Parklands, coastline, and beaches. One of the actions in the LSPS is to "identify and protect views of scenic and cultural landscapes from the public realm through Council's LEP and DCP". This new aim intends to protect Waverley's scenic and cultural landscapes.

Proposed new aim

- *to conserve and enhance Waverley's existing scenic and cultural qualities, for current and future generations, including the curtilage of Centennial Park*

Aboriginal Culture and Heritage Protection

Proposal

To include an additional aim to ensure aboriginal culture and heritage are protected and promoted in Waverley.

Background and rationale

Waverley Council acknowledges that Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples are the first people of this land and were dispossessed by the European occupation more than two centuries ago. Waverley is home to almost 300 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people. This new aim aligns with Waverley's vision for reconciliation that is for Waverley to be a vibrant, resilient, caring, and inclusive community where Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples;

- Practice and celebrate their culture and heritage proudly
- Are honoured for their survival and resilience, and supported to continue to overcome adversity
- Are respected and acknowledged as First Nations peoples with the right to determine their own futures

This new aim implements the liveability directions in the LSPS.

Proposed new aim

- *to acknowledge and recognise the connection of Aboriginal people to Waverley and to protect, promote and facilitate the Aboriginal culture and heritage*

Resilience / Climate Change

Proposal

To include an additional aim to take a holistic approach to the management of biodiversity, green space, and adaptation and resilience to climate change.

Background and rationale

With global temperatures projected to rise by 2.5°C in the next century, residential buildings and homes will need to become more resilient to withstand hotter temperatures, drier climates and more extreme weather events. This anticipated change in climate is a key consideration for all levels of government, and commitments are being made at local and international levels to address the impacts of climate change. This includes the need to better understand climate change and its impacts on current building design practices and regulations.

This new aim intends to highlight the importance of environmental sustainability and resilience, it corresponds to the proposed additional local provision that seeks to promote urban resilience. This new aim implements the sustainability directions in the LSPS.

Proposed new aims

- *to promote environmental sustainability and community resilience in the planning and development process*

Urban Greening

Proposal

To include an additional aim to promote urban greening and plan for canopy tree planting and accessible open space.

Background and rationale

Wellbeing is greatly influenced by the amenity of our urban areas, including air quality and noise. Air quality can be improved through tree planting and reduction of traffic. Wellbeing is also associated with quality open space that promotes recreational activities. This new aim implements the liveability directions in the LSPS.

Proposed new aim

- *to achieve a high-quality public domain with significant tree canopy and accessible open space*

Public Value

Proposal

To include an additional aim that states the overarching intention of the WLEP is to ensure public value for our community, as provided by environmental, social and economic sustainability.

Background and rationale

This new aim aligns with one of the guiding principles for councils in the *Local Government Act 1993 No 30* which states that "Councils should carry out functions in a way that provides the best possible value for residents and ratepayers".

Proposed new aim

- *to ensure public value for the community as provided by environmental, social and economic sustainability*

Waste and Water

Proposal

To include an additional aim that promotes energy conservation, water cycle management (incorporating water conservation, water reuse, catchment management, stormwater pollution control and flood risk management), water sensitive design, waste avoidance and resource recovery.

Background and rationale

Waverley is envisioned to become a leading sustainable destination. One of the key moves in the LSPS is to "deliver precinct-based waste, energy and water outcomes in key centres by working with key stakeholders". This new aim aligns with Waverley's sustainability vision for 2036 that "the Waverley Community is resilient, environmentally sustainable and produces zero waste and carbon emissions".

Proposed new aim

- *to promote ecologically sustainable developments that consider energy conservation, water cycle management, water sensitive design, waste avoidance and resource recovery*

City serving corridor and active transport

Proposal

To include an additional aim that retains key routes for public transport, and always prioritises active transport, public transport and then vehicles; ensures land that provides critical transport infrastructure can continue to support efficient public transport services.

Background and rationale

Waverley has the highest population densities in Australia, after the City of Sydney. This is, and should continue to be, supported by high frequency public transport, and quality walking and cycling infrastructure. The LSPS identified "the desire for increased public transport and improved infrastructure for cycling" as one of the key issues that the Waverley community raised. Furthermore, some areas of Waverley such as Randwick to Bondi Junction City-serving Corridor and Bondi Road City-Serving Corridor require urgent attention to address congestion, particularly for the purposes of being able to facilitate the movement of busies along these corridors.

This new aim intends to ensure that land use planning prioritises public transport infrastructure and active transport.

Proposed new aim

- *to ensure that the patterns of land use and density in Waverley prioritise walking, cycling and the use of public transport*

Culture and Public Art/ social infrastructure

Proposal

To include an additional aim to increase public art in the public domain and ensure crucial social and cultural infrastructure for Waverley is provided.

Background and rationale

Social and cultural infrastructure including public art provides crucial services that support and enhance the Waverley community, such as schools, libraries, churches, community centres and halls, hospitals, and cultural facilities.

Recent population increases have resulted in greater demand for family friendly places and access to a mix of educational facilities. The population is not only growing but also ageing, which places additional pressure on the existing infrastructure related to ageing in place, access to support facilities, and social wellbeing. This new aim ensures that adequate social infrastructure and services are to be provided for the current and future population. Furthermore, this new aim ensures that public art which forms an important part of Waverley's character and has cultural significance will continue to be facilitated.

Proposed new aim

- *to enhance the amenity and quality of life of local communities through the provision of adequate social infrastructure, services and public art*

Knowledge and innovation jobs

Proposal

To include an additional aim to promote Bondi Junction as a centre for knowledge and innovation jobs.

Background and rationale

Bondi Junction's existing health and education businesses, highly educated workforce and growing population meant that there is an opportunity for more jobs in the knowledge and innovation sector. Council is working with land owners and stakeholders to develop a Knowledge and Innovation Hub to support existing businesses, facilitate economic activity and diversify the employment potential of Bondi Junction.

This new aim intends to achieve the community vision for Bondi Junction that is "to be the key centre of the Eastern Suburbs for people to visit for retail, health care and other services. The centre will also continue to provide a range of employment opportunities".

Proposed new aim

- *to promote and support Bondi Junction as a centre for employment opportunities in the knowledge and innovation sector*

1.2 Proposed Part 1 Aims

(1) This Plan aims to make local environmental planning provisions for land in Waverley in accordance with the relevant standard environmental planning instrument under section 3.20 of the Act.

(2) The particular aims of this Plan are as follows—

a. *To implement the Planning Priorities and Actions of the Waverley Local Strategic Planning Statement,*
b. *to promote and co-ordinate a range of commercial, retail, residential, tourism, entertainment, cultural and community uses to service the local and wider community,*
c. *to ~~maintain and reinforce~~ strengthen the viability and vitality of the Bondi Junction strategic centre as the primary commercial and cultural centre in Sydney's eastern suburbs,*
d. *to provide for a range of residential densities and range of housing types close to transport, essential goods and services, and open space, to meet the changing housing needs of the community,*
e. *to provide an appropriate transition in building scale around the edge of ~~the commercial~~ centres to protect the amenity of surrounding residential areas,*
f. *to protect, maintain and accommodate a range of open space uses, recreational opportunities, community facilities and services available to the community,*
g. *to enhance and preserve the natural environment through appropriate planning, protecting the integrity of natural systems and by protecting existing trees,*
h. *to identify and conserve the cultural, environmental, natural, aesthetic, social and built heritage of Waverley*
i. *to conserve and enhance Waverley's existing scenic and cultural qualities, for current and future generations, including the curtilage of Centennial Park*
j. *to acknowledge and recognise the connection of Aboriginal people to Waverley and to protect, promote and facilitate the Aboriginal culture and heritage*
k. *to promote environmental sustainability and community resilience in the planning and development process*
l. *to achieve a high-quality public domain with significant tree canopy and accessible open space*
m. *to ensure public value for the community as provided by environmental, social and economic sustainability*
n. *to promote ecologically sustainable developments that consider energy conservation, water cycle management, water sensitive design, waste avoidance and resource recovery*
o. *to ensure that the patterns of land use and density in Waverley prioritise walking, cycling and the use of public transport*
p. *to enhance the amenity and quality of life of local communities through the provision of adequate social infrastructure, services and public art*
q. *to promote and support Bondi Junction as a centre for employment opportunities in the knowledge and innovation sector*

Part 2 Land Use Table

2.1 General Discussion

Horticulture – Urban Agriculture

Proposal

The proposal relates to the inclusion of horticulture in the B1 Neighbourhood Centre, B2 Local Centre, B3 Commercial Centre and B4 Mixed Use Zones in order to help to facilitate urban agriculture, which is currently prohibited in these zones.

Background and rationale

With the effects of climate change and a global pandemic highlighting some of the issues relating to the reliance on a predominantly rural food supply in Australia, urban agriculture and localised food production has been identified as one area which can help to enable our cities to become more resilient in the future.

By growing in cities closer to the end consumer, many of the transport or storage requirements are reduced or eliminated. The freshness and nutritional profile of produce is also higher, and there is opportunity to sell direct-to-consumer, meaning farmers can capture more, or all of the retail value in a sale.

Currently, 'agriculture' is prohibited in R3, R4, B1, B3 and B4 Zones in Waverley. Agriculture is the umbrella term for a range of different types of food production, including 'horticulture' which includes 'urban agriculture', which, as a result, prohibits any urban agriculture activity in these zones.

Specifically, the type of urban agriculture which could potentially be fit for purpose in the Waverley LGA is Controlled Environment Agriculture (CEA). CEA refers to the process of growing crops within a growing structure (generally a building or greenhouse) which is aided by technology to optimise environmental conditions and facilitate intensive growing with maximum yields. CEA has three key growing methods; hydroponics, aquaponics and aeroponics, all of which are water efficient, capable of high-yield production in small spaces and soil-less, making them ideal for urban environments.

The proposal seeks to include horticulture as a permitted use with consent in these zones, in order to enable commercial urban agriculture in the B zones. To effectively ensure that any urban agriculture which would take place is conducted in a way which is appropriate for the Waverley LGA, further controls will be prepared for the WDCP.

Proposed new clause

Include the use *'horticulture'* in the Permitted with consent land use tables for the R3 Medium Density, R4 High Density Residential, B1 Neighbourhood Centre, B2 Local Centre, B3 Commercial Centre and B4 Mixed Use zones.

Affordable housing objective

Proposal

To add 'to encourage the provision of affordable housing' to the objectives of relevant zones including R3 Medium Density Residential, R4 High Density Residential, B2 Local Centre, and B4 Mixed Use zones.

Background and rationale

The *Waverley Local Housing Strategy* identified the need for more affordable rental housing. Waverley Council has had a longstanding commitment to the provision of affordable housing. As at 2016, 3,438 households needed affordable rental housing because they were either a very low, low- or moderate-income household spending 30% or more of their household income on rent. The current supply of affordable rental housing is only meeting 57% of demand, more affordable rental housing is needed in Waverley.

Currently, the LEP zone objectives do not include affordable housing. It is proposed that an objective that encourages affordable housing to be added to zones where residential flat buildings and shop top housing are permissible to help to meet the demand for affordable housing. This approach aligns with Action H3.1 from the *Waverley Local Housing Strategy* where an affordable housing contribution scheme for all new apartment developments is proposed.

Proposed new clause

The following objective is to be added at the end of each of the objectives of zone for R3 Medium Density Residential, R4 High Density Residential, B2 Local Centre, and B4 Mixed Use zones:

- *To encourage the provision of affordable housing.*

Seniors housing objective

Proposal

The proposal relates to updating the objectives in the R2, R3 and R4 zones to encourage seniors housing within areas zoned residential and to ensure that any development of both seniors housing and boarding housing is appropriate with the local character of the surrounding areas.

Background and rationale

The Housing for Seniors or People with a Disability SEPP allows development for the purpose of seniors housing to be carried out 'despite the provisions of any other environmental planning instrument'. As a result of this, development of seniors housing can often occur on land otherwise zoned for purposes other than housing, for example - public recreation. One recent example where this has occurred is the former Waverley Bowling Club in Waverley, which was previously used exclusively as a bowling club, however following a judgement of the Land and Environment Court, will be redeveloped, with a vast portion of the site being devoted to seniors housing.

In order to try and protect areas zoned for other purposes being developed as seniors housing, it is proposed to update the objectives in the R2, R3 and R4 zones to encouraging senior housing in areas zoned as residential. This approach is in line with what has occurred in other LGAs around Sydney and this particular objective has been adapted from the Sutherland Shire LEP.

An additional objective is also proposed, applicable to seniors housing and boarding housing. This objective is proposed to help to ensure these types of developments occur in a way that is appropriate in relation to the character of the zone in which any development of this type occurs. The proposed objective is also inclusive of boarding housing as boarding housing is the other predominant form of development which can occur in residential zones alongside seniors housing.

Proposed new clause

- *To encourage the supply of housing that meets the needs of the population, particularly housing for older people and people with a disability.*
- *To ensure the dwelling character, landscaped character, neighbourhood character and streetscapes of the zone are maintained over time and not diminished by the cumulative impact of boarding housing or seniors housing.*

2.2 Draft Land Use Tables

R2 Low Density Residential

Proposal

To include additional objectives in the R2 Low Density Residential, R3 Medium Density Residential and R4 High Density Residential land use zones to ensure development is sensitive to the character of the area, provide for greater urban resilience and encourage affordable housing.

Background and rationale

The addition of the proposed objectives aims to provide for development that is compatible with the character and amenity of the surrounding neighbourhood and is another means of ensuring incoming development remains sensitive to the surrounding area. There is minimal ambiguity in determining whether development achieves this objective as there is an existing built form to base assessment off. Adding this objective will help to reinforce the existing objectives of the R2 Low Density Residential Zone and help in ensuring proposed development is sensitive to the existing area.

Encouraging housing affordability is in line with the recommendations of the Local Housing Strategy. The objective can be amended slightly to read '*to encourage the provision of affordable housing in any new development or major alterations and additions to an existing development*'.

Proposed new clause

Zone R2 Low Density Residential

1 Objectives of zone

- *To provide for the housing needs of the community within a low density residential environment.*
- *To enable other land uses that provide facilities or services to meet the day to day needs of residents.*
- *To maximise public transport patronage and encourage walking and cycling.*
- *To encourage the provision of affordable housing.*
- *To provide for development that is compatible with the character and amenity of the surrounding neighbourhood.*

- *To promote climate responsive landscape design in residential development to support thermal comfort and reduce the urban heat island.*
- *To improve the urban tree canopy by providing high levels of deep soil planting and landscaping.*
- *To encourage the supply of housing that meets the needs of the population, particularly housing for older people and people with a disability.*
- *To ensure the dwelling character, landscaped character, neighbourhood character and streetscapes of the zone are maintained over time and not diminished by the cumulative impact of boarding housing or seniors housing.*

R3 Medium Density Residential

Proposal

To include additional objectives in the R3 Medium Density Residential zone to ensure development is sensitive to the character of the area, provide for greater urban resilience and encourage affordable housing.

Background and rationale

The addition of the proposed objectives aims to provide for development that is compatible with the character and amenity of the surrounding neighbourhood and is another means of ensuring incoming development remains sensitive to the surrounding area. There is minimal ambiguity in determining whether development achieves this objective as there is an existing built form to base assessment off. Encouraging housing affordability is in line with the recommendations of the Local Housing Strategy.

Proposed new clause

Zone R3 Medium Density Residential

1 Objectives of zone

- *To provide for the housing needs of the community within a medium density residential environment.*
- *To provide a variety of housing types within a medium density residential environment that are compatible with the desired future character and amenity of the surrounding neighbourhood.*
- *To enable other land uses that provide facilities or services to meet the day to day needs of residents.*
- *To maximise public transport patronage and encourage walking and cycling.*
- *To encourage the provision of affordable housing.*
- *To promote climate responsive landscape design in residential development to support thermal comfort and reduce the urban heat island.*
- *To improve the urban tree canopy by providing high levels of deep soil planting and landscaping.*
- *To encourage the supply of housing that meets the needs of the population, particularly housing for older people and people with a disability.*
- *To ensure the dwelling character, landscaped character, neighbourhood character and streetscapes of the zone are maintained over time and not diminished by the cumulative impact of boarding housing or seniors housing.*

R4 High Density Residential

Proposal

To include additional objectives in the R4 High Density Residential zone to ensure development is sensitive to the character of the area, provide for greater urban resilience and encourage affordable housing.

Background and rationale

The addition of the proposed objectives aims to provide for development that is compatible with the character and amenity of the surrounding neighbourhood and is another means of ensuring incoming development remains sensitive to the surrounding area. There is minimal ambiguity in determining whether development achieves this objective as there is an existing built form to base assessment off. Encouraging housing affordability is in line with the recommendations of the Local Housing Strategy

Proposed new clause

Zone R4 High Density Residential

1 Objectives of zone

- *To provide for the housing needs of the community within a high density residential environment.*
- *To provide a variety of housing types within a high density residential environment that are compatible with the desired future character and amenity of the surrounding neighbourhood.*
- *To enable other land uses that provide facilities or services to meet the day to day needs of residents.*
- *To maximise public transport patronage and encourage walking and cycling.*
- *To encourage the provision of affordable housing.*
- *To promote climate responsive landscape design in residential development to support thermal comfort and reduce the urban heat island.*
- *To improve the urban tree canopy by providing high levels of deep soil planting and landscaping.*
- *To encourage the supply of housing that meets the needs of the population, particularly housing for older people and people with a disability.*
- *To ensure the dwelling character, landscaped character, neighbourhood character and streetscapes of the zone are maintained over time and not diminished by the cumulative impact of boarding housing or seniors housing.*

B1 Neighbourhood Centre

Proposal

To include additional objectives in the B1 Neighbourhood Centre zone to encourage vibrant centres, to increase community resilience through the provision of equitable access to goods and services, and to provide for other appropriate uses.

Background and rationale

Providing active ground floor uses will help to create vibrant centres that will provide for the day to day uses of surrounding residents to neighbourhood centres. This will provide residents with retail centres that are closer to their homes and will reduce dependency on trips to Bondi Junction.

Encouraging active ground floor uses in neighbourhood centres will also help to ensure the viability of Waverley's neighbourhood centres through improved economic viability for the areas. In addition, all the Active Street Frontage map is proposed to be updated to include all centres, as identified in the *Our Liveable Places Centres Strategy.*

The addition of an objective encouraging a range of other uses, including light industrial, ensures key services such as mechanics can be developed in Waverley's neighbourhood centres. There are few remaining services such as these within Waverley and as such residents will be required to travel further to get these services. If it can be proven that the service can exist without impacting on the amenity of the adjoining uses it will be crucial to allow for these uses to ensure Waverley still can provide these uses for residents.

In addition an objective that speaks to the need to retain commercial floor space to ensure that the zone prioritises the role of the centre, rather than residential opportunities.

As per the discussion on Urban Agriculture, the use 'horticulture' is proposed to be included. It is noted that the horticulture land use requires the premises to be growing food for commercial purposes.

Proposed new clause

Zone B1 Neighbourhood Centre

1 Objectives of zone

- *To provide a range of small-scale retail, business and community uses that serve the needs of people who live or work in the surrounding neighbourhood.*
- *To ensure that non-residential uses do not result in adverse impacts on the amenity of existing and future residential premises having regard to building design, operation and activities, transport, traffic generation and the car parking capacity of local roads.*
- *To strengthen the viability of Waverley's existing business centres as places of vitality for investment, employment and cultural activity.*
- *To provide retail facilities and business services for the local community commensurate with the centre's role in the local retail hierarchy.*
- *To maximise public transport patronage and encourage walking and cycling.*
- *To maintain existing commercial floor space so that the zone favours commercial development over residential to promote employment growth.*
- *To encourage the provision of affordable housing.*
- *To provide active ground floor uses to create vibrant centres.*
- *To provide for a range of other uses, including light industrial, that serve the surrounding neighbourhood without impacting on the amenity of the adjoining uses.*
- *To increase community resilience by providing equitable access to essential goods and services.*

2 Permitted without consent

Home occupations

3 Permitted with consent

Bed and breakfast accommodation; Boarding houses; Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Business premises; Centre-based child care facilities; Community facilities; Group homes; Home industries; Horticulture; Hostels; Light industries; Medical centres; Neighbourhood shops; Neighbourhood supermarkets; Oyster aquaculture; Recreation facilities (indoor); Respite day

care centres; Roads; Seniors housing; Shop top housing; Tank-based aquaculture; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 4

4 Prohibited

Agriculture; Air transport facilities; Airstrips; Amusement centres; Animal boarding or training establishments; Biosolids treatment facilities; Boat building and repair facilities; Boat launching ramps; Boat sheds; Camping grounds; Caravan parks; Cemeteries; Charter and tourism boating facilities; Correctional centres; Crematoria; Depots; Eco-tourist facilities; Electricity generating works; Entertainment facilities; Exhibition homes; Exhibition villages; Extractive industries; Farm buildings; Forestry; Freight transport facilities; Function centres; Garden centres; Hardware and building supplies; Heavy industrial storage establishments; Helipads; Highway service centres; Home occupations (sex services); Hospitals; Industrial retail outlets; Industrial training facilities; Industries; Jetties; Landscaping material supplies; Marinas; Mooring pens; Moorings; Open cut mining; Passenger transport facilities; Plant nurseries; Pond-based aquaculture; ~~Recreation facilities (indoor);~~ Recreation facilities (major); Recreation facilities (outdoor); Registered clubs; Research stations; Residential accommodation; Resource recovery facilities; Restricted premises; Rural industries; Rural supplies; Service stations; Sewage treatment plants; Sex services premises; Signage; Specialised retail premises; Storage premises; Timber yards; Tourist and visitor accommodation; Transport depots; Truck depots; Vehicle body repair workshops; Vehicle repair stations; Vehicle sales or hire premises; Warehouse or distribution centres; Waste disposal facilities; Water recreation structures; Water recycling facilities; Water supply systems; Wharf or boating facilities; Wholesale supplies

B2 Local Centre

Proposal

A new B2 Local Centre zone is proposed to provide a clear hierarchy across centres, and to create zone objectives the more adequately protect the local character and nature of medium sized centre.

Background and rationale

This zone is generally intended for centres that provide a range of commercial, civic, cultural and residential uses that typically service a wider catchment than a neighbourhood centre. Such a mix of uses will increase walking, cycling and public transport options for more people by making more activities available in one location, therefore the objectives of the zone need to reflect this.

The first three objectives are a part of the Standard Instrument and will be added into the B2 Local Centre Zone objectives.

Attracting new business and commercial opportunities will set this zone apart from the surrounding residential zones it will service. Business and commercial opportunities will also help to ensure the viability of these centres. Adding the objective of providing for a range of services such as light industrial will also ensure a variety of uses can be found here to service the day to day needs of surrounding residents. This will also align with the objectives of the B1 Neighbourhood Centre.

Adding the objective to ensure that development is of a height and scale that achieves the desired future character will help to ensure that development is sensitive to existing development and the proposed future character of an area. This can help give effect to the *Our Liveable Places Centres Strategy* and the future Local Character Statements. The objective to minimise the impact of

development and protecting the amenity of residents in the zone and surrounding residential areas will help to achieve development in line with the desired future character.

The Land Use Table for the B2 Local Centre Zone is directly from the Standard Instrument. Home occupations have been added to permitted without consent as they are permitted without consent in each of Waverley's residential and mixed-use zones.

Light industries have been added to the permitted with consent section as they promote a diversity of uses within the LGA and provide a key service to surrounding residents. Waverley encourages the provision of urban services in its business zones as it helps to provide economic productivity and means residents do not have to travel to other LGAs to access these services.

Veterinary hospitals have been added to the permitted with consent section as they are a use that services a wide variety of residents within the community and are a use that can remain sensitive to surrounding uses. Veterinary hospitals are permissible in the B2 zones of surrounding LGAs such as Randwick, City of Sydney and Woollahra.

As per the discussion on Urban Agriculture, the use 'horticulture' is proposed to be included. It is noted that the horticulture land use requires the premises to be growing food for commercial purposes.

Proposed new clause

Zone B2 Local Centre
1 Objectives of zone

- *To provide a range of retail, business, entertainment and community uses that serve the needs of people who live in, work in and visit the local area.*
- *To encourage employment opportunities in accessible locations.*
- *To maximise public transport patronage and encourage walking and cycling.*
- *To enable residential development that is well-integrated with, and supports the primary business function of, the zone.*
- *To facilitate a high standard of urban design and pedestrian amenity that contributes to achieving a sense of place for the local community.*
- *To minimise the impact of development and protect the amenity of residents in the zone and in the adjoining and nearby residential zones.*
- *To ensure that development is of a height and scale that achieves the desired future character of the neighbourhood.*
- *To provide for a range of other uses, including light industrial, that serve the surrounding neighbourhood without impacting on the amenity of the adjoining uses.*
- *To encourage the provision of affordable housing.*

Land Use Table

2 Permitted without consent

Home occupations

3 Permitted with consent

Boarding houses; Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Centre-based child care facilities; Commercial premises; Community facilities; Educational establishments; Entertainment

facilities; Function centres; Horticulture; Hostels; Hotel or motel accommodation; Information and education facilities; Light industries; Medical centres; Oyster aquaculture; Passenger transport facilities; Public administration buildings; Recreation facilities (indoor); Registered clubs; Respite day care centres; Restricted premises; Roads; Self-storage units; Seniors housing; Service stations; Shop top housing; Tank-based aquaculture; Tourist and visitor accommodation; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 4

4 Prohibited

Agriculture; Air transport facilities; Airstrips; Amusement centres; Boat building and repair facilities; Boat launching ramps; Boat sheds; Camping grounds; Caravan parks; Cemeteries; Charter and tourism boating facilities; Crematoria; Depots; Eco-tourist facilities; Electricity generating works; Exhibition homes; Exhibition villages; Extractive industries; Farm buildings; Forestry; Freight transport facilities; Heavy industrial storage establishments; Helipads; Highway service centres; Home occupations (sex services); Industrial retail outlets; Industrial training facilities; Industries; Jetties; Marinas; Mooring pens; Moorings; Open cut mining; Pond-based aquaculture; Recreation facilities (major); Research stations; Residential accommodation; Resource recovery facilities; Rural industries; Sex services premises; Signage; Storage premises; Transport depots; Truck depots; Warehouse or distribution centres; Waste disposal facilities; Water recreation structures; Water supply systems; Wharf or boating facilities; Veterinary hospitals

B3 Commercial Core

Proposal

Include a new objective in the B3 Commercial Core zone to ensure commercial uses are maintained as a key feature in these types of zones and include the land use 'horticulture' in the Permitted with consent section.

Background and rationale

The objective could read as '*to ensure uses support the viability of Bondi Junction as a Strategic Centre*'. This is a direct connection to the Eastern City District Plan and will help give greater attention to the requirement to retain a minimum of 10,000 jobs in Bondi Junction to maintain its status as a Strategic Centre. This would help to provide another objective that strengthens the requirement for commercial uses in any mixed use development and is in line with the BJCCPP which potentially will be gazetted in the coming months.

The objective discouraging quasi-residential uses and promoting long term employment growth is also in line with the objectives of the Eastern City District Plan in retaining Bondi Junction's status as a Strategic Centre. This will help the B3 zone to remain as the one wholly commercial zone as opposed to all other B zones acting as residential zones with a requirement for minor commercial development offerings. Unfortunately due to the recent changes to the State Environmental Planning Policy (Affordable Rental Housing) 2009, Build to Rent residential uses are now permitted in the B3 Commercial Core zone, and stand to undermine the intent of this zone to provide the only commercial offering in Waverley that has remained undegraded by residential development.

Bondi Junction has experienced significant change in the past several years, with residential towers emerging on the landscape and more to come in the supply pipeline. Residential development

pressure is set to continue in Bondi Junction with recent development interest and formal Planning Proposals to further reduce the B3 Commercial Core zone.

At the same time, there are a number of economic development challenges and opportunities for Bondi Junction. These include increasing the competitiveness and diversity of employment generating uses in Bondi Junction to ensure that local residents have access to the broadest range of goods and services. A further economic development priority for Bondi Junction is to improve access to a diversity of employment opportunities including highly skilled jobs in the knowledge industries. In order to maintain Bondi Junction's status as a Strategic Centre as identified in the Eastern City District Plan, the centre needs to have a minimum of 10,000 jobs, which requires a sufficient amount of floor space to accommodate these jobs. The recent development history of Bondi Junction has seen a trend of large-scale residential towers replacing the existing non-residential floor space with residential floor space; resulting in a loss of non-residential floor space and therefore employment floor space.

The proposed changes to the objectives in Zone B3 Commercial Core and Zone B4 Mixed Use are intended to strengthen commercial development in Waverley and in particular – Bondi Junction, to ensure that these diversity of land uses remains, to provide appropriate accessible employment, retail, entertainment and community opportunities for the local population into the future.

The updated objective for Zone B3 Commercial Core also supports the proposed amendment to the WLEP of Clause 6.12 Development on certain land in Bondi Junction, which seeks to ensure that "development consent must not be granted to development to which this clause applies unless the consent authority is satisfied that the non-residential gross floor area of the building will be the same as or greater than the total non-residential gross floor area of all buildings on the site on 1 January 2021."

Proposed new clause

Zone B3 Commercial Core

1 Objectives of zone

- *To provide a wide range of retail, business, office, entertainment, community and other suitable land uses that serve the needs of the local and wider community.*
- ~~*To encourage appropriate employment opportunities in accessible locations.*~~
- *To prioritise employment opportunities and health related uses to ensure Bondi Junction can fulfill its role as a Strategic Centre within Greater Sydney.*
- *To maximise public transport patronage and encourage walking and cycling.*
- *To strengthen the role of the Bondi Junction Centre as a major commercial centre and ensure that commercial uses dominate.*
- *To provide direct, convenient, and safe pedestrian links between the Bondi Junction bus concourse, rail station and Oxford Street Mall and reinforce the bus and rail interchange as a major passenger transport facility.*

2 Permitted without consent

Nil

3 Permitted with consent

Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Centre-based child care facilities; Commercial premises; Community facilities; Educational establishments; Entertainment

facilities; Function centres; Horticulture; Hotel or motel accommodation; Information and education facilities; Medical centres; Oyster aquaculture; Passenger transport facilities; Recreation facilities (indoor); Registered clubs; Respite day care centres; Restricted premises; Roads; Self-storage units; Tank-based aquaculture; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 4

4 Prohibited

Agriculture; Air transport facilities; Airstrips; Animal boarding or training establishments; Biosolids treatment facilities; Boat building and repair facilities; Boat launching ramps; Boat sheds; Camping grounds; Caravan parks; Cemeteries; Charter and tourism boating facilities; Correctional centres; Crematoria; Depots; Eco-tourist facilities; Electricity generating works; Exhibition homes; Exhibition villages; Extractive industries; Farm buildings; Forestry; Freight transport facilities; Heavy industrial storage establishments; Helipads; Highway service centres; Home-based child care; Home businesses; Home occupations; Home occupations (sex services); Industrial retail outlets; Industrial training facilities; Industries; Jetties; Marinas; Mooring pens; Moorings; Open cut mining; Pond-based aquaculture; Recreation facilities (major); Research stations; Residential accommodation; Resource recovery facilities; Rural industries; Serviced apartments; Sewage treatment plants; Signage; Storage premises; Transport depots; Truck depots; Vehicle body repair workshops; Vehicle repair stations; Warehouse or distribution centres; Waste disposal facilities; Water recreation structures; Water recycling facilities; Water supply systems; Wharf or boating facilities

B4 Mixed Use

Proposal

To include additional objectives to prioritise employment and health related uses, provide for affordable housing and to include the use 'horticulture' in the in the Permitted with consent section.

Background and rationale

This objective should be added with greater clarification added for commercial uses within the B4 Mixed Use Zone. The objective could read as '*to ensure uses support the viability of Bondi Junction as a Strategic Centre*'. This is a direct connection to the Eastern City District Plan and will help give greater attention to the requirement to retain a minimum of 10,000 jobs in Bondi Junction to maintain its status as a Strategic Centre. This would help to provide another objective that strengthens the requirement for commercial uses in any mixed use development and is in line with the BJCCPP which potentially will be gazetted in the coming months.

The *Waverley Local Housing Strategy* identified a need for more affordable rental housing. Waverley Council has had a longstanding commitment to the provision of affordable housing. As at 2016, 3,438 households needed affordable rental housing because they were either a very low, low or moderate income household spending 30% or more of their household income on rent. The current supply of affordable rental housing is only meeting 57% of demand, more affordable rental housing is needed in Waverley.

Currently, the LEP zone objectives do not include affordable housing. It is proposed that an objective that encourages affordable housing to be added to zones where residential flat buildings and shop top housing are permissible to help to meet the demand for affordable housing. This approach aligns

with Action H3.1 from the *Waverley Local Housing Strategy* where an affordable housing contribution scheme for all new apartment developments is proposed.

The addition of the objective allowing a range of other uses, including light industrial, ensures key services such as mechanics can be developed in Waverley's neighbourhood centres. There are few remaining services such as these within Waverley and as such residents will be required to travel further to get these services. If it can be proven that the service can exist without impacting on the amenity of the adjoining uses it will be crucial to allow for these uses to ensure Waverley still can provide these uses for residents.

At the same time, there are a number of economic development challenges and opportunities for Bondi Junction. These include increasing the competitiveness and diversity of employment generating uses in Bondi Junction to ensure that local residents have access to the broadest range of goods and services. A further economic development priority for Bondi Junction is to improve access to a diversity of employment opportunities including highly skilled jobs in the knowledge industries. In order to maintain Bondi Junction's status as a Strategic Centre as identified in the Eastern City District Plan, the centre needs to have a minimum of 10,000 jobs, which requires a sufficient amount of floor space to accommodate these jobs. The recent development history of Bondi Junction has seen a trend of large-scale residential towers replacing the existing non-residential floor space with residential floor space; resulting in a loss of non-residential floor space and therefore employment floor space.

The proposed changes to the objectives in Zone B3 Commercial Core and Zone B4 Mixed Use are intended to strengthen commercial development in Waverley and in particular – Bondi Junction, to ensure that these diversity of land uses remains, to provide appropriate accessible employment, retail, entertainment and community opportunities for the local population into the future.

The updated objective for Zone B3 Commercial Core also supports the proposed amendment to the WLEP of Clause 6.12 Development on certain land in Bondi Junction, which seeks to ensure that "development consent must not be granted to development to which this clause applies unless the consent authority is satisfied that the non-residential gross floor area of the building will be the same as or greater than the total non-residential gross floor area of all buildings on the site on 1 January 2021."

Proposed new clause

Zone B4 Mixed Use

1 Objectives of zone

- *To provide a mixture of compatible land uses.*
- *To integrate suitable business, office, residential, retail and other development in accessible locations so as to maximise public transport patronage and encourage walking and cycling.*
- *To encourage commercial uses within existing heritage buildings and within other existing buildings surrounding the land zoned B3 Commercial Core.*
- *To provide for diverse types of affordable housing.*
- *To prioritise employment opportunities and health related uses to ensure Bondi Junction can fulfill its role as a Strategic Centre within Greater Sydney.*
- *To provide for a range of other uses, including light industrial, that serve the surrounding neighbourhood without impacting on the amenity of the adjoining uses.*
- *To encourage the provision of affordable housing.*

2 Permitted without consent

Home occupations

3 Permitted with consent

Boarding houses; Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Centre-based child care facilities; Commercial premises; Community facilities; Educational establishments; Entertainment facilities; Function centres; Horticulture; Hostels; Hotel or motel accommodation; Information and education facilities; Light industries; Medical centres; Passenger transport facilities; Oyster aquaculture; Recreation facilities (indoor); Registered clubs; Respite day care centres; Restricted premises; Roads; Self-storage units; Seniors housing; Shop top housing; Tank-based aquaculture; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 4

4 Prohibited

Agriculture; Air transport facilities; Airstrips; Amusement centres; Boat building and repair facilities; Boat launching ramps; Boat sheds; Camping grounds; Caravan parks; Cemeteries; Charter and tourism boating facilities; Crematoria; Depots; Eco-tourist facilities; Electricity generating works; Exhibition homes; Exhibition villages; Extractive industries; Farm buildings; Forestry; Freight transport facilities; Heavy industrial storage establishments; Helipads; Highway service centres; Home occupations (sex services); Industrial retail outlets; Industrial training facilities; Industries; Jetties; Marinas; Mooring pens; Moorings; Open cut mining; Pond-based aquaculture; Recreation facilities (major); Research stations; Residential accommodation; Resource recovery facilities; Rural industries; Sex services premises; Signage; Storage premises; Transport depots; Truck depots; Warehouse or distribution centres; Waste disposal facilities; Water recreation structures; Water supply systems; Wharf or boating facilities

RE1 Public Recreation

Proposal

Include a new objective in the RE1 Public Recreation zone that seeks to provide links between open space areas.

Background and rationale

Adding this objective will help give effect to Waverley's green links strategies and will provide a public benefit for residents and visitors alike. This will also help encourage green modes of transports such as walking and cycling.

Proposed new control

Zone RE1 Public Recreation

1 Objectives of zone

- *To enable land to be used for public open space or recreational purposes.*
- *To provide a range of recreational settings and activities and compatible land uses.*
- *To protect and enhance the natural environment for recreational purposes.*
- *To facilitate and manage public access to and along the coastline for all.*
- *To provide accessible links between open space areas.*

2 Permitted without consent

Nil

3 Permitted with consent

Aquaculture; Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Centre-based child care facilities; Community facilities; Depots; Environmental facilities; Environmental protection works; Flood mitigation works; Information and education facilities; Kiosks; Recreation areas; Recreation facilities (indoor); Recreation facilities (major); Recreation facilities (outdoor); Registered clubs; Respite day care centres; Restaurants or cafes; Roads; Take away food and drink premises; Water recreation structures

4 Prohibited

Any development not specified in item 2 or 3

Part 3 Maps

3.1 Active Street Frontages

Proposal

To increase the number of active street frontages across the Waverley LGA where needed in some additional sites in Bondi Junction, Local Centres and Neighbourhood Centres in order to encourage commercial floor space, improve the liveliness of a street, and create a people focussed place.

Background and rationale

The *Our Liveable Places Centres Strategy* identified a demand for more commercial floor space. An Active Street Frontage requires all ground floors of buildings identified on the ASF map to be used for the purposes of business or retail which will assist to encourage commercial floor space in areas that will also benefit from increased street liveliness.

The current Active Street Frontages clause is exclusive to Bondi Junction. By increasing the scope of the application of active street frontages to other centres in the Waverley LGA, local and neighbourhood centres can increase their activation and commercial prevalence.

Removing the exception of requiring active street frontages for any part of a building identified as an active street frontage but is used for vehicle access will encourage the placement of vehicular access along secondary frontages and prioritise pedestrians and commercial activation.

In addition, new sites in Bondi Junction Strategic Centre are proposed to be included on the ASF map to ensure consistency in approach across the centre.

Proposed new clause

6.5 Active street frontages ~~in the Bondi Junction Centre~~

(1) The objective of this clause is to promote uses that attract pedestrian traffic along certain ground floor street frontages in Zone B1 Neighbourhood Centres, Zone B2 Local Centres, Zone B3 Commercial Core and Zone B4 Mixed Use in the Bondi Junction Centre and local and neighbourhood centres in Waverley.

(2) This clause applies to land identified as "Active street frontage" on the Active Street Frontages Map.

(3) Development consent must not be granted to the erection of a building, or a change of use of a building, on land to which this clause applies unless the consent authority is satisfied that the building will have an active street frontage after its erection or change of use.

(4) Despite subclause (3), an active street frontage is not required for any part of a building that is used for any of the following—

(a) entrances and lobbies (including as part of mixed-use development),

(b) access for fire services,

(c) vehicle access.

(5) In this clause, a building has an active street frontage if all premises on the ground floor of the building facing the street are used for the purposes of business premises or retail premises.

Maps

Draft Active Street Frontages Maps have been prepared, refer to Attachment B Proposed Mapping.

Affected Properties

Refer to Attachment B for map of affected properties.

3.2 Acid Sulfate Soils Map

No changes proposed under this Planning Proposal.

3.3 Terrestrial Biodiversity Map

No changes proposed under this Planning Proposal.

3.4 Flood Planning Map

Maps

Changes as per the explanation in the *Waverley LGA Flood Study 2020.*

Affected Properties

Refer to Attachment B for map of affected properties.

3.5 Floor Space Ratio Map

Maps

Changes as per the explanation in Diamond Bay, Vaucluse.

Affected Properties

Refer to Attachment B for map of affected properties.

3.6 Height of Buildings Map

Maps

Changes as per the explanation in Diamond Bay, Vaucluse.

Affected Properties

Refer to Attachment B for map of affected properties.

3.7 Heritage Map

No changes proposed under this Planning Proposal.

3.8 Land Application Map

No changes proposed under this Planning Proposal.

3.9 Land Reservation Acquisition Map

Proposal

The proposal seeks to amend the Land Reservation Acquisition Map to identify lots throughout the Local Government Area (LGA) as being reserved for potential future acquisition.

Background and rationale

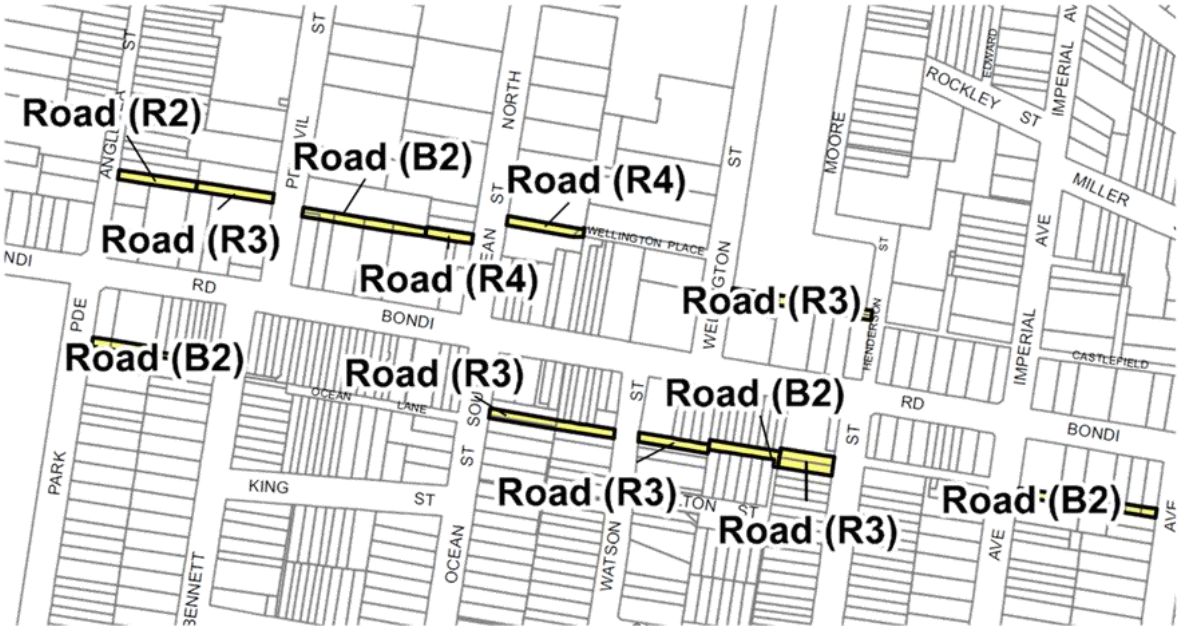
The *Our Liveable Places Centres Strategy* identified a number of key potential future transport links throughout the LGA, specifically related to this proposal, a number of future potential bicycle links and shared zones (pedestrian and bicycle links) have been identified which would require the acquisition of either part of whole parcels. The areas affected are located around the Bondi Road corridor.

The purpose of the inclusion of the areas reserved for acquisition is to ensure the relevant locations are identified in the Local Environment Plan and to ensure transparency in the potential future investigation of these routes with both the local community and owners of the affected lots.

Any further investigation surrounding acquisition of the affected sites would be subject to the appropriate due processes related to the acquisition of land by Council.

Maps

The affected parcels are highlighted below.



3.10 Land Zoning Map

B4 Mixed Use to B2 Local Centre

Proposal

To rezone select B4 Mixed Use land in medium sized centres to enable more specific objectives appropriate to the size and role of a local centre, and to ensure the retention of existing commercial uses in centres through the rezoning of existing commercial uses from a residential zone (typically R2 Low Density Residential or R3 Medium Density Residential) to the relevant business zone of the centre being either B1 Neighbourhood Centre and B2 Local Centre.

Background and rationale

B2 Local Centre

The B2 Local Centre is proposed to be included in the Waverley LEP. The Waverley LEP currently does not utilise the Local Centre zoning because the sub-categories of Village Centres outlined by a previous Sub-Regional Strategy used in the Waverley Development Control Plan 2012 (DCP) did not align with the B2 Local Centre land use zone.

The sub-categories have since been superseded by the Region Plan and the District Plan. The new Plans utilise the following centre classifications: Metropolitan Centre (i.e. Sydney CBD), Strategic Centre, and Local Centre. The Plans establish a new framework which do align with the use of the B2 Local Centre land use zone, and this Strategy proposes an updated centres hierarchy for Waverley of:

- Strategic Centre (i.e. Bondi Junction),
- Local Centre,
- Neighbourhood Centre.

The value in changing the zoning of some centres from B4 Mixed Use to B2 Local Centre is that there would be a clear distinction in the zone objectives that will apply to the Bondi Junction Strategic Centre and the zone objectives of the local centres. This means that the zone objectives of the B2 Local Centre zoning can be targeted towards ensuring a greater diversity of businesses, retain a human scale of development, and ensure that the primary role of the centre is to provide services, goods and employment opportunities for locals.

To not restrict any current development rights on any site, it is noted that the permitted and prohibited uses of the B4 Mixed Use Zone will be used to form the basis of the B2 Local Centre zone. New objectives have been prepared to reflect the scale and role of a local centre and have been based on those of neighbouring councils for consistency.

The centres that are proposed to be changed from a B4 Mixed Use zone to a B2 Local Centre are Bondi Road, Charing Cross, Bondi Beach, Rose Bay North and South, and Curlewis Street/Old South Head Road centre.

Zone Rationalisation

The OLP Centres Strategy identified commercial floor space in numerous centres that is currently on land zoned for residential uses. Waverley's centres are important as they play an important role in the liveability of the area and the resilience of the community by providing walkable opportunities to shop for groceries and to run regular errands. They also provide local opportunities for employment, whether that is casual work at a cafe or shop, or the ability to open a small office space to grow a business. To ensure that centres continue to provide equitable access to essential goods and services, these sites are proposed to be rezoned to a business use. For clarity, a business use will require the ground floor to provide a commercial use and does permit residential development above.

Changing B4 and residential zones to B1 and B2 can protect and encourage the increase of commercial floor space.

Proposed new land use

New land use zone B2 Local Centre. For complete explanation of the new land use table for B2 Local Centre, refer to Part 2 Land Use Tables.

Maps

Draft Land Use Zoning Maps have been prepared, refer to Attachment B Proposed Mapping.

The below figures show excerpts of the existing and proposed maps, with existing above and proposed below, or existing to the left and proposed to the right.

Attachment A – Discussion of Proposed Changes

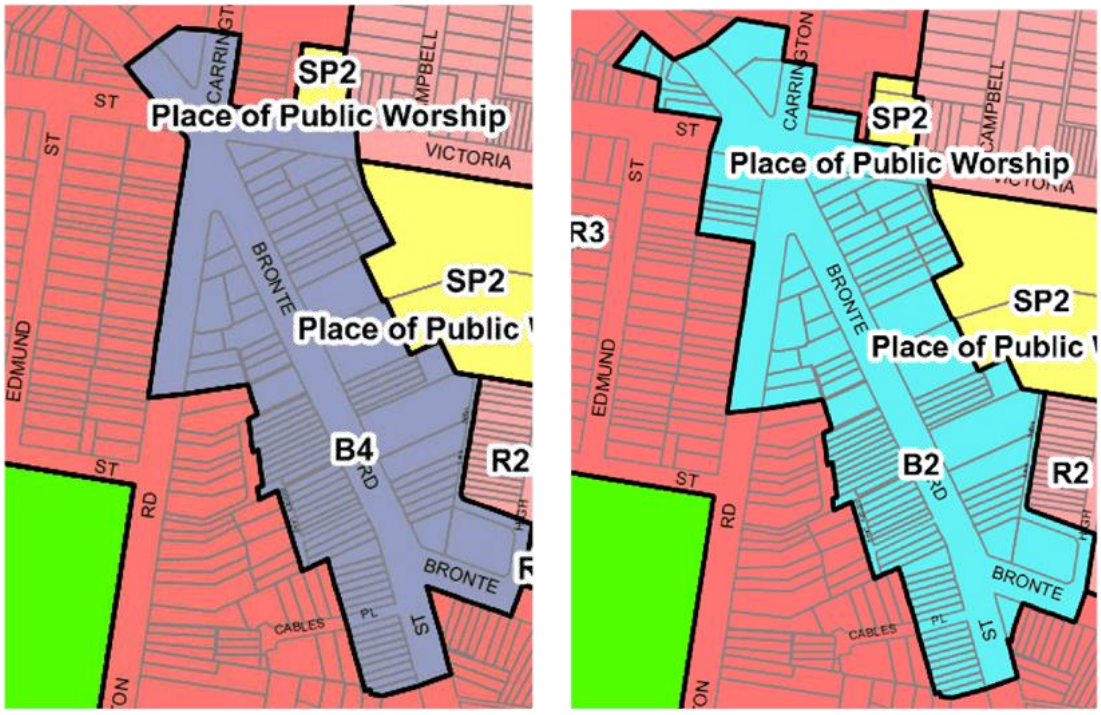


Figure 2 – Existing and proposed Charring Cross

Figure 3 – Existing and proposed Flood Street

Attachment A – Discussion of Proposed Changes

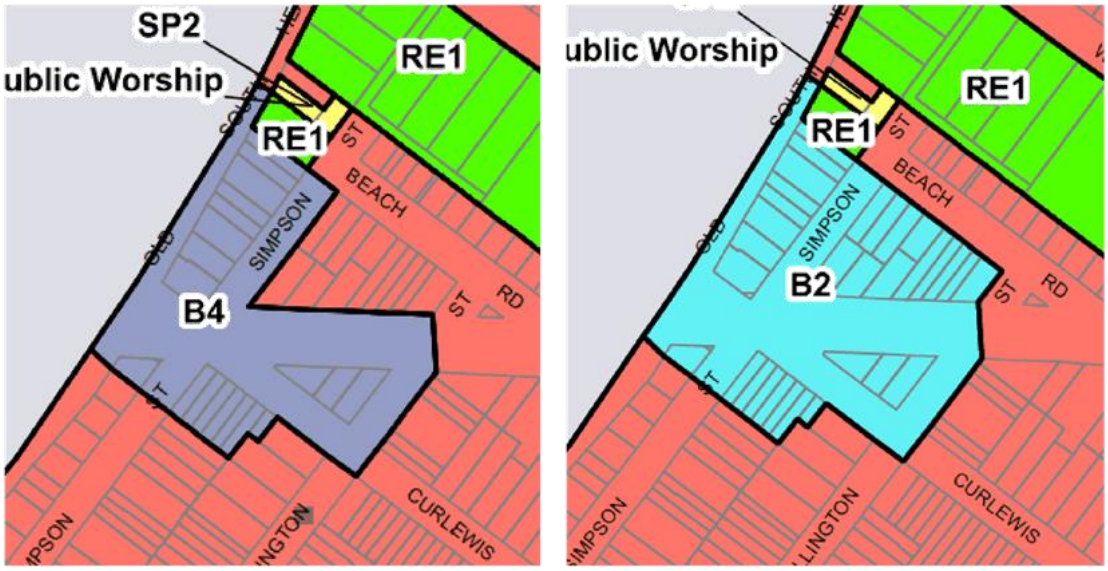


Figure 4 – Existing and proposed Curlewis Street

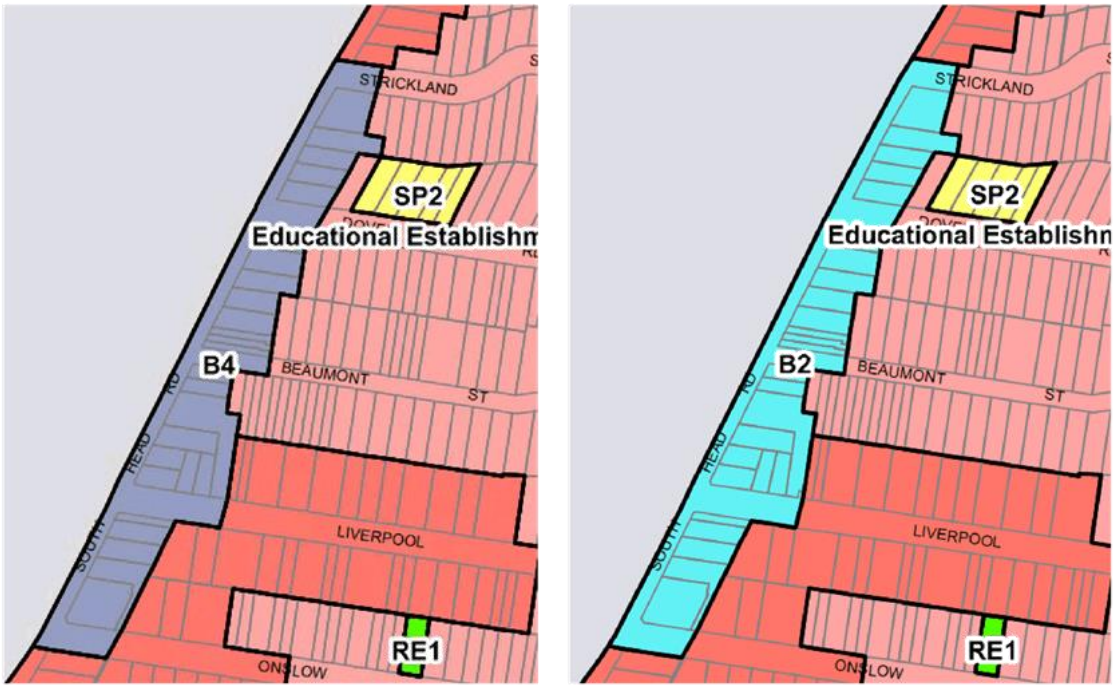


Figure 5 – Existing and proposed Rose Bay South

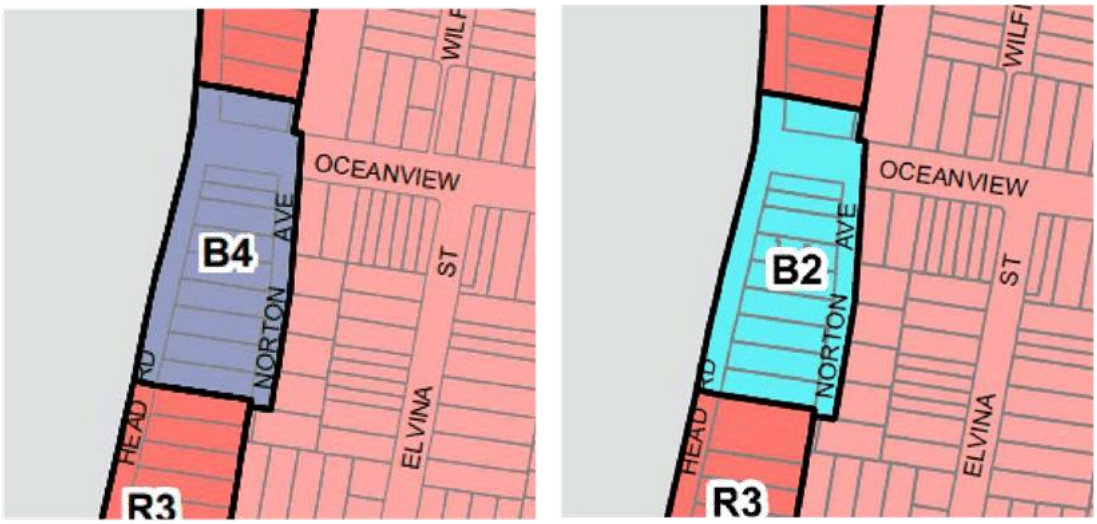


Figure 6 – Existing and proposed Rose Bay North

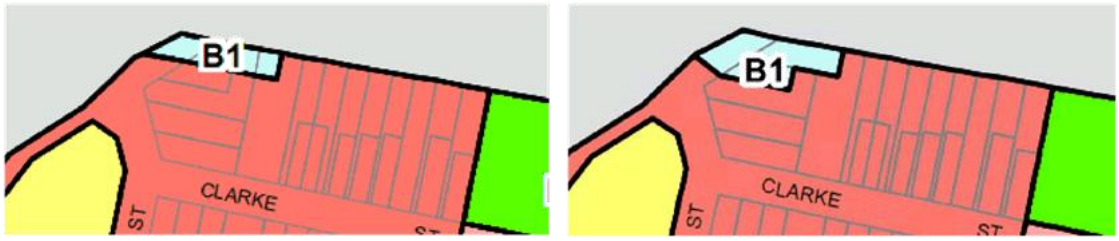


Figure 7 – Existing and proposed Vaucluse

Figure 8 – Existing and proposed Bondi Road

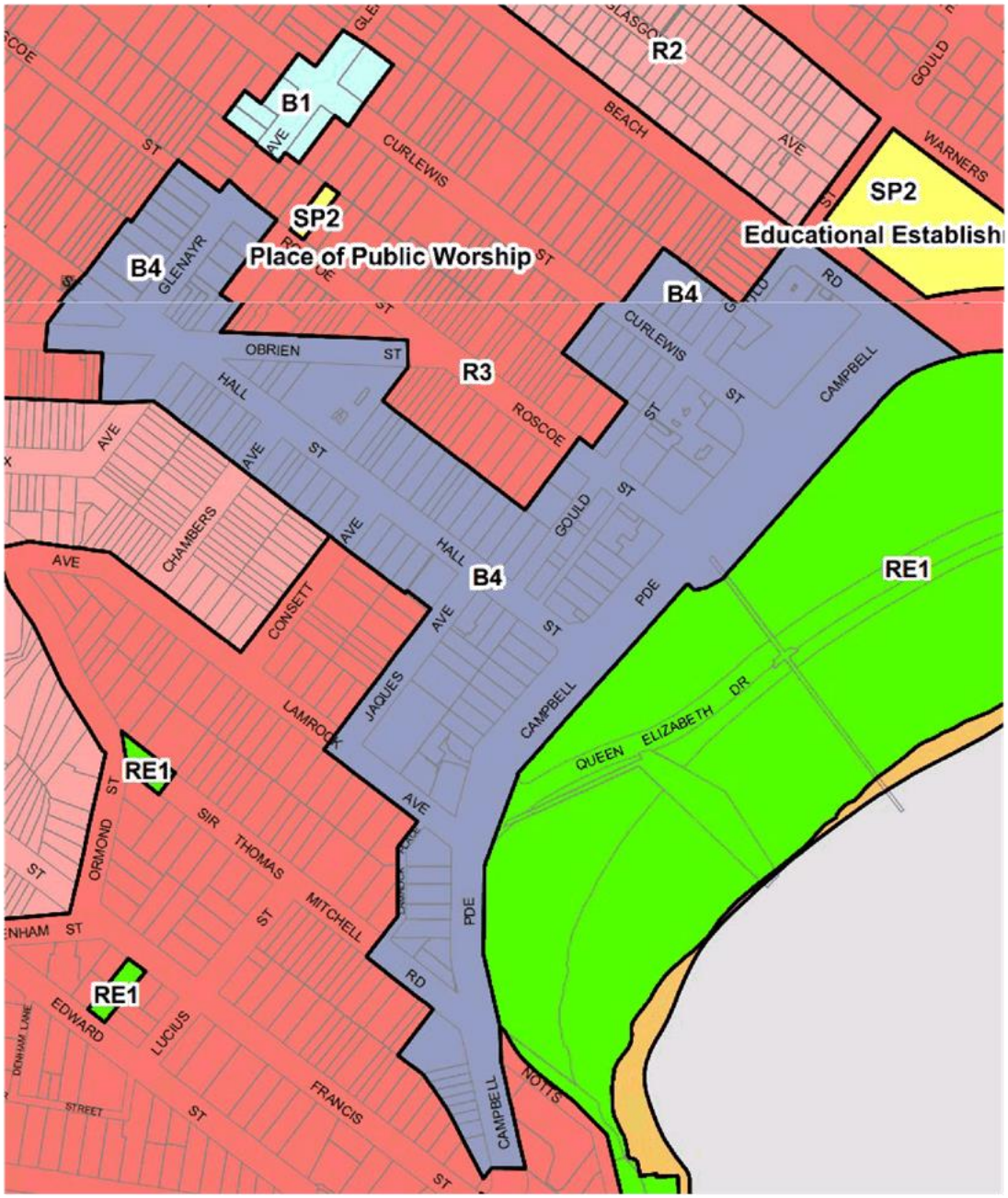


Figure 9 – Existing Bondi Beach

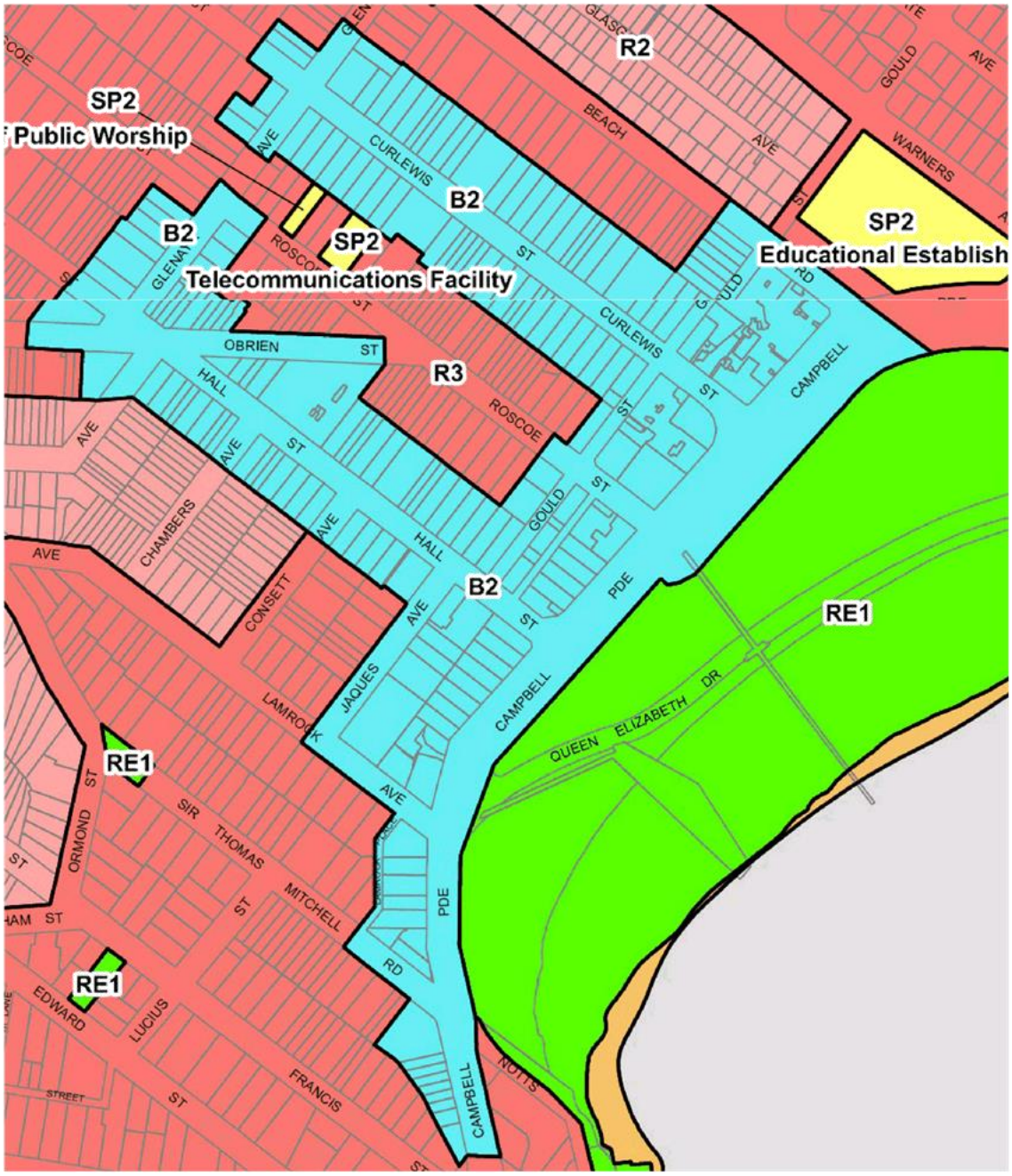


Figure 10 – Proposed Bondi Beach

Attachment A – Discussion of Proposed Changes

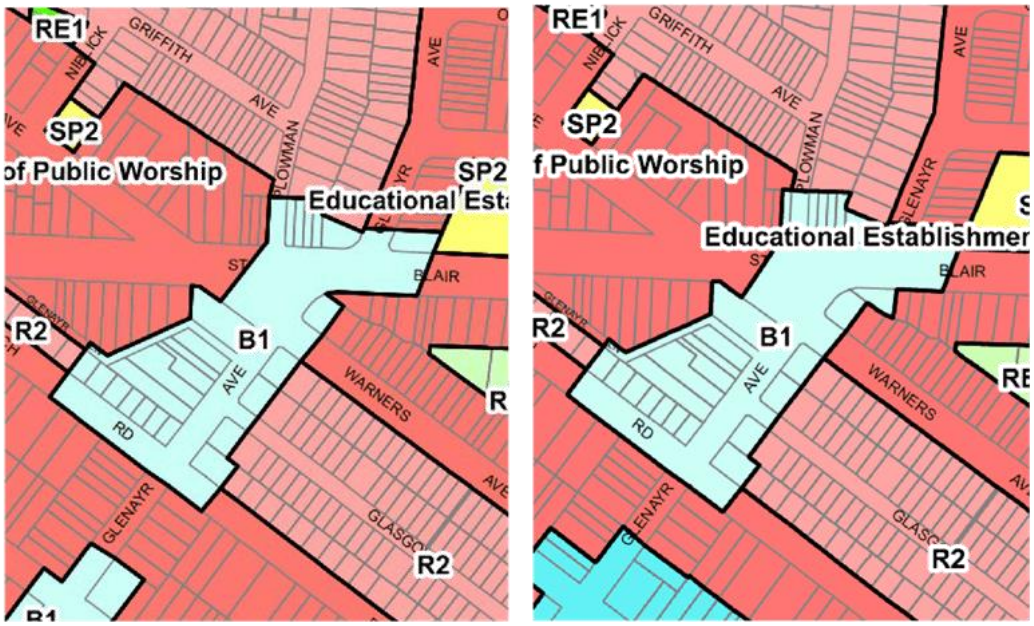


Figure 11 – Existing and proposed Seven Ways

Figure 12 – Existing and proposed North Bondi

Figure 13 – Existing and proposed OSH Road, at O'Brien Avenue

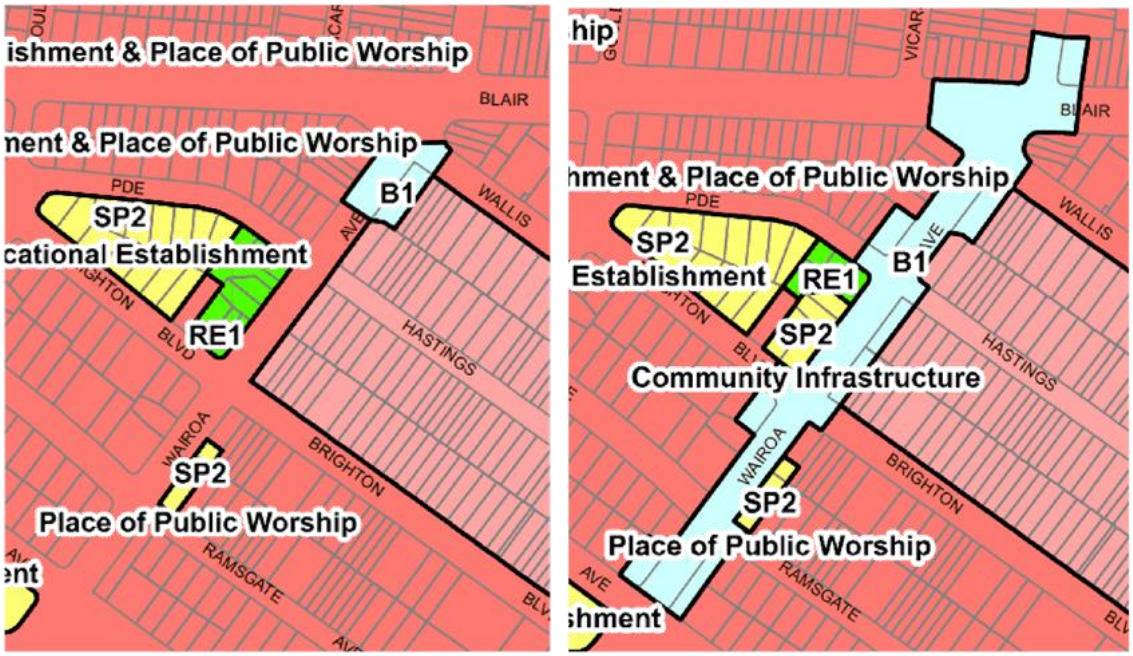


Figure 14 – Existing and proposed Wairoa Avenue

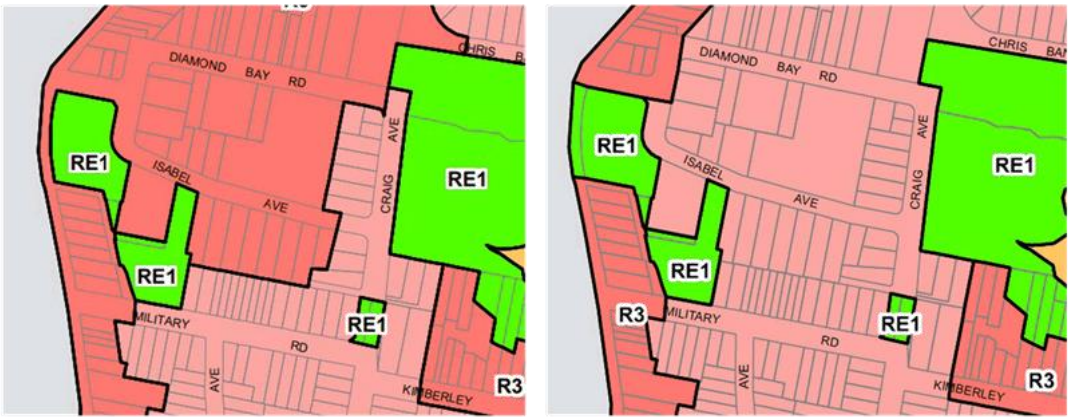


Figure 15 – Existing and proposed Diamond Bay

R3 Medium Density Residential to SP2 Special Infrastructure

Proposal

The proposal seeks to rezone the property at 62-64 Roscoe Street from R3 – Medium Density Residential to SP2 – Special Infrastructure (Telecommunications Facilities).

Background and rationale

The property at 62-64 Roscoe Street, Bondi Beach is presently used by Telstra as the Bondi Exchange facility. Historically the site has been utilised as the district telephone exchange, but now incorporates hard-wired internet exchange points, servers, computers, data switches, hubs, routers and other network equipment within or on the subject building. The facility provides high-speed internet and wireless telephone services to Bondi and the surrounding coastal sub-districts in Waverley. It is telecommunications infrastructure which has been identified by Telstra as a critical piece of the south-east network to be retained for operational purposes for the longer term. The site is largely un-manned but includes ancillary offices utilised by service technicians and staff on occasion to undertake maintenance and upgrades to the infrastructure.

The site is currently zoned R3 Medium Density Residential. The objectives and permissible uses in this zoning are not best-fit / reflective of the infrastructure use as it has existed and is proposed to continue to operate. The current zoning is not considered appropriate for the following reasons:

- The zoning does not acknowledge or properly identify the importance and purpose of the site for telecommunications infrastructure.
- The zoning unnecessarily complicates the planning approval pathways available to Telstra in undertaking future upgrades to the infrastructure / building in the future. Given the age of the facility and the planned future continuation of the infrastructure operation it is anticipated that upgrades and possible expansion of the building will be required. The zoning and applicable provisions in residential zones under the LEP and DCP will apply irrelevant controls to any future proposal for infrastructure improvements.
- The zoning is one component of measures which underpins the rates and land taxes payable for the site. The site is not a development site, and whilst it has some residential redevelopment potential under the current zoning, no such redevelopment is proposed as the infrastructure need continues to exist. Accordingly, the application of the current zoning is adversely impacting on the rates payable and do not reflect the current land use / status of the land.

A rezoning of the site to SP2 Infrastructure (Telecommunications Facilities) will have the following benefits:

- Applying a more appropriate set of objectives and flexibility under permissible land use/ development activities to support the ongoing future infrastructure use
- Applying a zoning which better reflects and identifies the use (improvement from an administrative perspective)
- Reducing the rates payable to reflect the continued use for an essential infrastructure purpose as opposed to a residential development site.

- This approach is also consistent with the recent actions of infrastructure providers such as Sydney Water who have sought to rezone their essential infrastructures sites to SP2.

Proposed new control

Rezoning of the property at 62-64 Roscoe Street from R3 – Medium Density Residential to SP2 – Special Infrastructure (Telecommunications Facilities).

Map

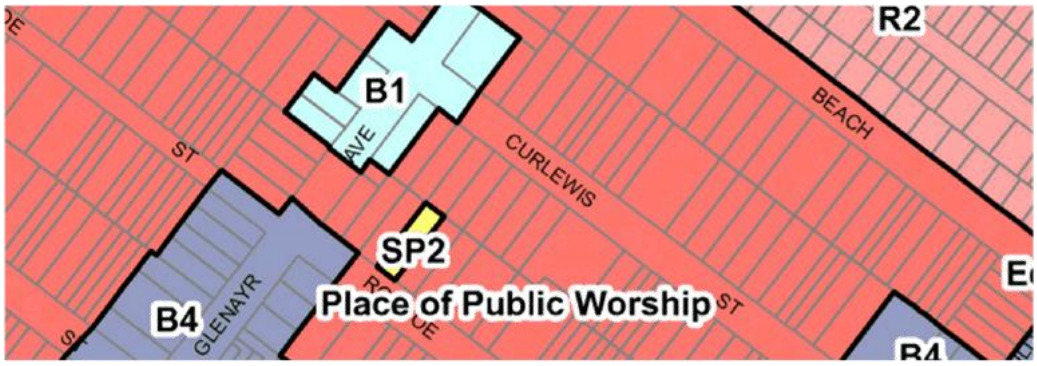


Figure 16 – Existing Telstra Building

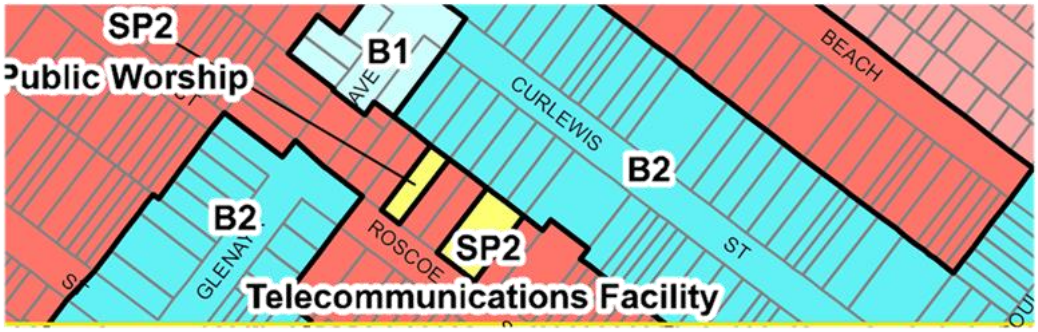


Figure 17 – Proposed Telstra Building

Note: For further discussion regarding the other proposed rezoning displayed in these maps, please refer to figures 9 and 10.

3.11 Lot Size Map

No changes proposed under this Planning Proposal.

3.12 Key Sites Map

No changes proposed under this Planning Proposal.

Part 4 Principal Development Standards

4.1 Clause 4.3 Height of buildings

Proposal

The proposal relates to the updating of the objectives relating to Height in Part 4 – Principal development standards

Background and rationale

To provide greater clarity on the purpose of the height controls, amendments are proposed to the objectives of Clause 4.3 Height of buildings. Recent court cases in the Waverley area have had the existing objectives challenged due to the subjective interpretation of some words, such as 'locality'. Accordingly the existing objective (d) is proposed to be removed, and replaced with an objective that speaks to the desired future character of the neighbourhood, which typically takes a broader area into consideration.

In addition, it is proposed that objective (b) be deleted, as this was an objective included in the 2012 WLEP, when the height and FSR of the Bondi Junction Strategic Centre were significantly increased. Given that much of the development potential has been realised, this objective is no longer relevant to the height of buildings, however the intent does play out in other development standards in the WLEP such as 6.12 Development on certain land in Bondi Junction.

Proposed amendment

4.3 Height of buildings

(1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—

(a) to establish limits on the overall height of development to preserve the environmental amenity of neighbouring properties and public spaces and, if appropriate, the sharing of views,

~~*(b) to increase development capacity within the Bondi Junction Centre to accommodate future retail and commercial floor space growth,*~~

(~~c~~b) to accommodate taller buildings on land in Zone B3 Commercial Core of the Bondi Junction Centre and ~~provide an appropriate transition in building heights surrounding that land,~~ establish a transition in scale between zones to protect local amenity,

(c) to minimise the loss of solar access to existing buildings and open space,

~~*(d) to ensure that buildings are compatible with the height, bulk and scale of the desired future character of the locality and positively complement and contribute to the physical definition of the street network and public space.*~~

(d) to establish building heights that are consistent with the desired future character of the neighbourhood,

(e) to protect the amenity of the public domain by providing public views of the city, harbour, ocean and surrounding areas.

4.2 Clause 4.6 Exceptions to development standards

Proposal

Include Clause 6.12 in Clause 4.6(8) to ensure that Clause 6.12 is not interpreted as a development standard that can be varied.

Background and rationale

Amendment 20 to the WLEP created *Clause 6.12 Development on certain land in Bondi Junction,* which seeks to retain the existing amount of commercial floor space in Bondi Junction, as the first of two-stages with the second aiming to grow the provision of commercial floorspace across the Strategic Centre. For abundant clarity and to ensure that commercial floorspace is protected in Bondi Junction, this proposal seeks to include Clause 6.12 in Clause 4.6(8) to ensure that Clause 6.12 is not interpreted as a development standard that can be varied.

Proposed amendment

(8) This clause does not allow development consent to be granted for development that would contravene any of the following—

(a) a development standard for complying development,

(b) a development standard that arises, under the regulations under the Act, in connection with a commitment set out in a BASIX certificate for a building to which State Environmental Planning Policy (Building Sustainability Index: BASIX) 2004 applies or for the land on which such a building is situated,

(c) clause 5.4,

(ca) clause 4 of Schedule 1,

(d) clause 6.12.

Part 5 Miscellaneous Provisions

No changes are proposed to this Part of the WLEP.

Part 6 Additional Local Provisions

6.1 Clause 6.2 Earthworks

Proposal

To amend subclause (d) of Clause 6.2 Earthworks to include the words 'and structural integrity'.

Background and rationale

Since the beginning of 2021, several structural issues have occurred in Waverley due to the excavation of neighbouring development, with the most severe cases resulting in buildings that have collapsed.

At its meeting on 16 March 2021, Council resolved to include provisions in the Waverley Local Environmental Plan that consider the structural integrity of adjoining buildings. It is proposed that an amendment is made to Clause 6.2 Earthworks to implement this.

This approach is in line Clause 6.2 Earthworks from the Sutherland Shire LEP.

Proposed amendment

Part 6 Additional local provisions

6.2 Earthworks

(1) The objective of this clause is to ensure that earthworks for which development consent is required will not have a detrimental impact on environmental functions and processes, neighbouring uses, cultural or heritage items or features of the surrounding land.

(2) Development consent is required for earthworks unless—

(a) the earthworks are exempt development under this Plan or another applicable environmental planning instrument, or

(b) the earthworks are ancillary to development that is permitted without consent under this Plan or to development for which development consent has been given.

(3) Before granting development consent for earthworks (or for development involving ancillary earthworks), the consent authority must consider the following matters—

(a) the likely disruption of, or any detrimental effect on, drainage patterns and soil stability in the locality of the development,

(b) the effect of the development on the likely future use or redevelopment of the land,

(c) the quality of the fill or the soil to be excavated, or both,

(d) the effect of the development on the existing and likely amenity and structural integrity of adjoining properties,

(e) the source of any fill material and the destination of any excavated material,

(f) the likelihood of disturbing relics,

(g) the proximity to, and potential for adverse impacts on, any waterway, drinking water catchment or environmentally sensitive area,

(h) any appropriate measures proposed to avoid, minimise or mitigate the impacts of the development.

Note—

The National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974, particularly section 86, deals with harming Aboriginal objects.

6.2 Clause 6.9 Design Excellence

Proposal

The proposal seeks to amend the wording of clause 6.9 Design Excellence.

Background and rationale

Clause 6.9 relates to ensuring the highest standard of sustainable architectural and urban design is achieved in any development which occurs within Waverley Council.

The wording in the clause currently relies heavily on the 'consideration' of design excellence by Council during the assessment process, rather than Council being satisfied that the development meets the design excellence objectives and criteria listed in the LEP.

The proposed changes to the clause look to replace the words relating to 'considers' with 'satisfied' to ensure that Council is satisfied that any proposed development has exhibited design excellence.

In addition, the matters of height and bulk in (v) have been consolidated into (iv) as these also relate to the matters of separation, setbacks, amenity and urban form listed in (iv).

Proposed amendment

6.9 Design excellence

(1) The objective of this clause is to deliver the highest standard of sustainable architectural and urban design.

(2) This clause applies to development that—

(a) is on land shown coloured light green on the Key Sites Map, and

(b) involves the erection of a new building, or external alterations to an existing building, that has (or, as a result of the development, would have) a building height equal to, or greater than, 15 metres.

(3) Development consent must not be granted to development to which this clause applies ~~unless the consent authority considers~~ unless the consent authority is satisfied that the development exhibits design excellence.

(4) In ~~considering~~ determining whether the development exhibits design excellence, the consent authority must have regard to the following matters—

(a) whether a high standard of architectural design, materials and detailing appropriate to the building type and location will be achieved,

(b) whether the form and external appearance of the development will improve the quality and amenity of the public domain,

(c) whether the development detrimentally impacts on public and private view corridors,

(d) how the development addresses the following matters—

(i) the suitability of the land for development,

(ii) existing and proposed uses and use mix,

(iii) heritage issues and streetscape constraints,

(iv) the relationship of the development with other development (existing or proposed) on the same site or in the vicinity ~~on neighbouring sites~~ in terms of height, bulk, separation, setbacks, amenity and urban form,

~~(v) bulk, massing and modulation of buildings,~~

(vi) street frontage heights,

(vii) environmental impacts such as overshadowing, wind and reflectivity,

(viii) the achievement of the principles of ecologically sustainable development,

(ix) pedestrian, cycle, vehicular and service access, circulation and requirements,

(x) the impact on, and any proposed improvements to, the public domain,

(xi) the quality and integration of landscape design.

6.3 Clause 6.12 Development on certain land in Bondi Junction

Proposal

To extend the provision of Clause 6.12 to include all land zoned B3 Commercial Centre.

Background and rationale

In addition, given the recent addition of build to rent development within the B3 Commercial Core zone, it is proposed that *Clause 6.12 Development on certain land in Bondi Junction* of the WLEP also applies to any land zoned B3 Commercial Core, to prevent further deterioration of employment uses within Bondi Junction. Finally, to ensure abundant clarity, it is proposed that Clause 6.12 is also referenced in subclause (8) of *Clause 4.6 Exceptions to development standards.*

The recent Amendment 20 to the WLEP introduced *Clause 6.12 Development on certain land in Bondi Junction* also sought to remove serviced apartments from the B3 Commercial Core zone as there are limited available sites remaining in the B3 Commercial Core zone that can be redeveloped for employment generating and knowledge intensive uses. The serviced apartment use which acts as a quasi-residential use, does not provide high levels of employment like non-residential developments and as such is being listed as a prohibited use in the B3 Commercial Core zone. As a result of Amendment 20, the 'serviced apartment' land use is now Prohibited from B3 Commercial Core.

Given that the *State Environmental Planning Policy (Affordable Rental Housing) 2009* (ARHSEPP) now permits Build to Rent residential uses in the B3 Commercial Core zone, that this use has restrictions in

the B3 Commercial Core to ensure that the primary function of the zone is to provide commercial floorspace. A restriction to this use is crucial to give effect to the Planning Priorities and Actions of the Waverley Local Strategic Planning Statement.

Accordingly, it is proposed that Clause 6.12 is amended to include B3 Commercial Core land as per the proposed amendment clause below.

Proposed amendment

6.12 Development on certain land in Bondi Junction

(1) The objective of this clause is to maintain the amount of non-residential floor space on certain land in Bondi Junction in Zone B4 Mixed Use and B3 Commercial Core.

(2) This clause applies to development involving the erection of a new building or alterations to an existing building on land shown coloured light pink on the Key Sites Map.

(3) Development consent must not be granted to development to which this clause applies unless the consent authority is satisfied that the non-residential gross floor area of the building will be the same as or greater than the total non-residential gross floor area of all buildings on the site on 1 January 2021.

(4) In this clause—

gross floor area does not include habitable rooms in a basement or an attic.

non-residential gross floor area of a building means the gross floor area of the building used or proposed to be used for purposes other than the following—

(a) residential accommodation,

(b) tourist and visitor accommodation,

(c) self-storage units,

(d) car parks.

6.4 New Clause - Urban Resilience

Proposal

A new additional local provision that seeks to promote urban resilience is proposed. The aim of this provision is to identify key elements of urban resilience that require additional guidance and protection to ensure the successful operation of the larger urban system and the safety of the community. This will include provisions for waste minimisation and recycling, water management and future ready development, and a network of centres to promote urban resilience, ensuring equitable access to essential services. Whilst the overarching aims and objectives are proposed to be included in the LEP, detailed provisions will be provided in the DCP.

Additional research is required to be prepared for subsections of this clause relating to the resilience network of centres, and water management, however it is the intention that these subclauses would also be able to subsequently be included in this Urban Resilience additional local provision.

6.4.1 Urban Resilience Future Proofing Development

Background and rationale

With global temperatures projected to rise by 2.5°C in the next century, residential buildings and homes will need to become more resilient to withstand hotter temperatures, drier climates and more extreme weather events. This anticipated change in climate is a key consideration for all levels of government, and commitments are being made at local and international levels to address the impacts of climate change. This includes the need to better understand climate change and its impacts on current building design practices and regulations.

The *Future Proofing Residential Development to Climate Change* research is one of a growing number being carried out to help inform improved building design policies, by taking into account predicted future climate scenarios. The homes we build today need to be designed to be energy and water efficient, thermally comfortable, safe to live in and inexpensive to cool, to ensure that everyone has equitable access to a cool home as our climate warms. In addition, residential buildings can play a significant role in addressing rising temperatures by assisting local, state and federal governments to achieve climate change mitigation targets and commitments.

The *Future Proofing Residential Development to Climate Change* research (the Study) has modelled the performance of BASIX compliant building designs against future climate projections for the Eastern Sydney region (Randwick, Woollahra and Waverley councils), to determine the effects of climate change on building thermal performance, energy consumption, greenhouse gas emissions and water demand.

The Study has identified actions to enhance the climate resilience of residential housing within the Eastern Beaches region, and that may have applications within other jurisdictions. These actions will complement existing regulatory controls with council-led initiatives to improve indoor thermal comfort, reduce energy consumption, greenhouse emissions and potable water use. It is hoped that these results will allow for significant improvement in the design of buildings across NSW.

The Study makes key recommendations regarding Regulatory Tools (i.e. BASIX and NatHERS), Local Government Considerations, and NSW Government considerations.

RECOMMENDATION 2: LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONSIDERS A NUMBER OF OPPORTUNITIES

1. *Prepare Development Control Plan / Local Environment Plan (DCP/LEP) clauses to strengthen non-BASIX sustainability initiatives e.g. transport, urban heat island effect, rainwater tanks for pools < 40kL.*
2. *Improve BASIX and NatHERS compliance through educational videos for built environment professionals.*
3. *Provide education to homeowners and tenants around water security e.g. rainwater tank maintenance, raingardens.*
4. *Provide education to existing homeowners and tenants around keeping your home cool e.g. external shading, shading with landscaping, resilient species etc.*

This proposed additional local provision seeks to implement Recommendation 2.1 to strengthen non-BASIX sustainability initiatives and ensure that new development in Waverley is future ready development by being prepared for future climate projections.

Proposed new clause – Future Ready Development

Additional Local Provision – Increasing Urban Resilience

Future Ready Development

Objective: To ensure development is designed to respond to climate projections for the Waverley area to 2050, and implement site specific measures that reduce reliance on mains water and mechanical cooling to ensure thermal safety i.e. that community vulnerability to a warming climate is reduced.

Development consent must not be granted to development to which this clause applies unless the consent authority is satisfied that:

- *The development responds to place-based conditions to minimise reliance on mechanical cooling in 2050.*
- *The development and associated landscaping can adequately collect, reuse, and optimise water on site to provide greater resilience (or cooling) during predicted dry periods.*
- *Incorporates the best available future climate data to 2050 (e.g. NARCliM A2 scenario and CSIRO RCP8.5 for Climate Zone 56) and therefore responds to the unique climate projections for the Waverley area.*

6.4.2 Urban Resilience – Waste Minimisation and Recycling

Background and rationale

Waste and recycling are considered essential services provided by Local Government and have a key impact on the safety, health, amenity, and wellbeing of the community.

Competing demands on constrained sites in the Waverley LGA is currently resulting in poor urban design outcomes for large residential flat building, shop top housing and mixed-use developments. These poor urban design outcomes often result in poor waste management outcomes where insufficient space is provided to ensure the appropriate separation and management of waste can occur on-site. In addition, poor integration of waste management into building design also has an affect on the public domain when large quantities of bins are presented for collection at the kerbside, presenting walking hazards for pedestrians and also resulting in increased street clutter. The effects of poor integration of waste management into building design has lasting consequences and repeatedly results in additional time and costs for both Council and the community in trying to rectify issues which become prevalent after development is completed.

Alongside these issues, this proposed clause also has broader strategic merit and alignment with both the District Plans and Greater Sydney Regional Plan. The District Plans prepared in response to *A Metropolis of Three Cities* clearly identify waste and recycling as an important component of Sydney's growth, in terms of urban development and waste facility infrastructure protection and provision. The *Eastern City District Plan* (District Plan), identifies planning priorities, objectives and actions, focused on managing waste efficiently, highlighting the need for innovative solutions to reduce the volume of waste and reduce waste transport requirements, as well as protecting and identifying new locations for waste recycling and management.

The incorporation of the proposed inclusion of Waste Minimisation and Recycling into the LEP will specifically 'give effect' to a number of Planning Priorities at both a local and district level.

At a local level, the proposal gives effect to two Planning Priorities identified in Waverley Council's Local Strategic Planning Statement:

- Planning Priority 14 – Achieve net zero carbon emissions in the built environment.
- Planning Priority 15 – Achieve zero waste in the built environment.

At a district level, the proposal gives effect to District Plan Planning Priority E19 – Reducing carbon emission and managing energy, water and waste efficiently.

In addition to the proposed clause giving effect to a number of key planning priorities both at a local, district and metropolitan level, improving waste and recycling outcomes also directly links with *Goal - 9.2 Facilitate best practise in waste management to increase recycling and recovery* in the *Waverley Community Strategic Plan 2018-2030* (CSP) and also aligns with targets set out for waste and recycling in the *Waverley Environmental Action Plan 2018-2030.*

The inclusion of the proposed clause in the WLEP will play a key role in strengthening the consideration of waste and recycling design requirements early in the development assessment process to provide the best opportunity for quality integration of waste and recycling infrastructure and to ensure that future operational waste management is appropriately incorporated into the development.

Proposed new clause – Waste Management

Additional Local Provision – Increasing Urban Resilience

Subclause: Waste Minimisation and Recycling

1) The objective of this clause is to ensure all residential development has the highest standard of waste and recycling management for the environment, and community health and wellbeing.

2) This clause applies to all residential flat buildings, shop-top housing, and mixed-use developments.

3) Development consent must not be granted for the erection of a building on land to which this clause applies unless the consent authority is satisfied that the building will have:

a. *a high standard of design integration has been achieved for waste and recycling storage and collection facilities,*
b. *all waste and recycling storage and collection facilities are appropriately dimensioned to meet the expected demand imposed by the development,*
c. *appropriate separation of commercial and residential waste and recycling facilities for mixed use developments,*
d. *safe and equitable access available to all waste and recycling storage and collection facilities,*
e. *waste and recycling facilities which are appropriately located to allow for the safe travel and manoeuvring of a heavy rigid waste collection vehicle on-site,*
f. *waste collection vehicles are able to enter and exit the site in a forward direction,*
g. *an appropriate Waste Management Plan that clearly demonstrates the management of all waste and recycling during the demolition of any existing structures, construction of the new building and ongoing operational management requirements,*
h. *an ongoing operational management arrangement that meets the relevant collection contractual standard of the council to which this Plan applies.*

4) In this clause: heavy rigid waste collection vehicle means a heavy rigid vehicle as defined by the relevant Australian Standard.

6.4.3 Urban Resilience – Stormwater Management

Background and rationale

This Planning Proposal seeks to introduce a clause relating to stormwater management to ensure the impacts of urban stormwater runoff is minimised to protect and improve the environmental health of the LGA's waterways. This is a new local provision that is proposed to be applied to all new developments and substantial redevelopments across the LGA. If a development is proposed to which this clause applies, consideration must be given to the impacts of stormwater runoff on adjoining properties, native bushland, receiving waters and the downstream stormwater system and incorporate design measures to maximise on-site infiltration of water and on-site stormwater detention or retention to reduce the development's reliance on mains supplied water if practicable. Development consent will not be granted for development which is likely to significantly affect the environment or if discharge from the site cannot be accommodated within the existing stormwater infrastructure. It should be noted that this LEP clause will be supported by Council's Water Management Technical Manual which is currently being reviewed. This Policy provides detailed information in relation to on-site stormwater management, and design requirements for developments on both public and private land and measures to improve the water quality of natural watercourses. The drafting of the local provision is based on clause 6.4 Stormwater management of the Sutherland Local Environmental Plan 2015.

Proposed new clause – Stormwater Management

Stormwater management

(1) The objective of this clause is to minimise the impacts of urban stormwater on land to which this clause applies and on adjoining properties, native bushland and receiving waters.

(2) This clause applies to all land in Residential and Business Zones

(3) Development consent must not be granted to development on land to which this clause applies unless the consent authority is satisfied that the development—

- *a) is designed to maximise the use of water permeable surfaces on the land having regard to the soil characteristics affecting on-site infiltration of water, and*
- *b) includes, if practicable, on-site stormwater retention for use as an alternative supply to mains water, and*
- *c) avoids any significant adverse impacts of stormwater runoff on adjoining properties, native bushland and receiving waters, or if that impact cannot be reasonably avoided, minimises and mitigates the impact.*

ATTACHMENT B - PROPOSED NEW MAPPING

Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

Local Strategic Planning Statement Implementation

Attachment B – Mapping

1. Active Street Frontages Map
2. Flood Planning Map
3. Floor Space Ratio Map
4. Height of Buildings Map
5. Land Reservation Acquisition Map
6. Land Zoning Map

Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

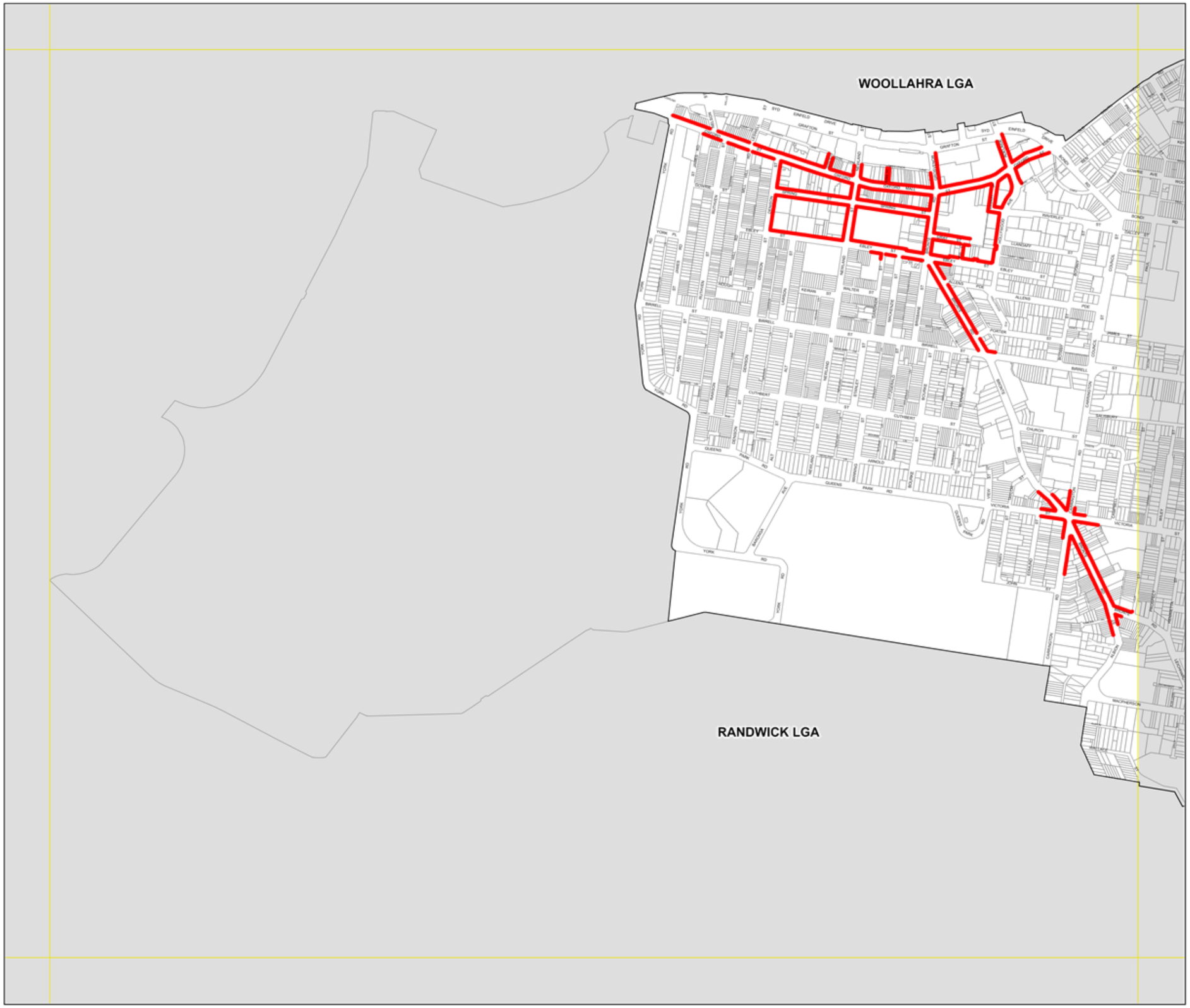
Active Street Frontages Map - Sheet ASF_001

Active Street Frontage

Refer to clause 6.5

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council



N
W E
S

0 200 400
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994
MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:

8050_COM_ASF_001_010_20210301

Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

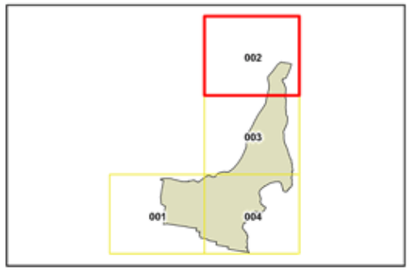
Active Street Frontages Map - Sheet ASF_002

Active Street Frontage

Refer to clause 6.5

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council



N
W E
S

0 200 400
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994
MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:

8050_COM_ASF_002_010_20210301

WOOLLAHRA LGA

PACIFIC OCEAN

Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

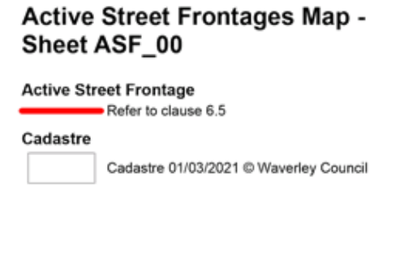
Active Street Frontages Map - Sheet ASF_00

Active Street Frontage

Refer to clause 6.5

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council



0 200 400

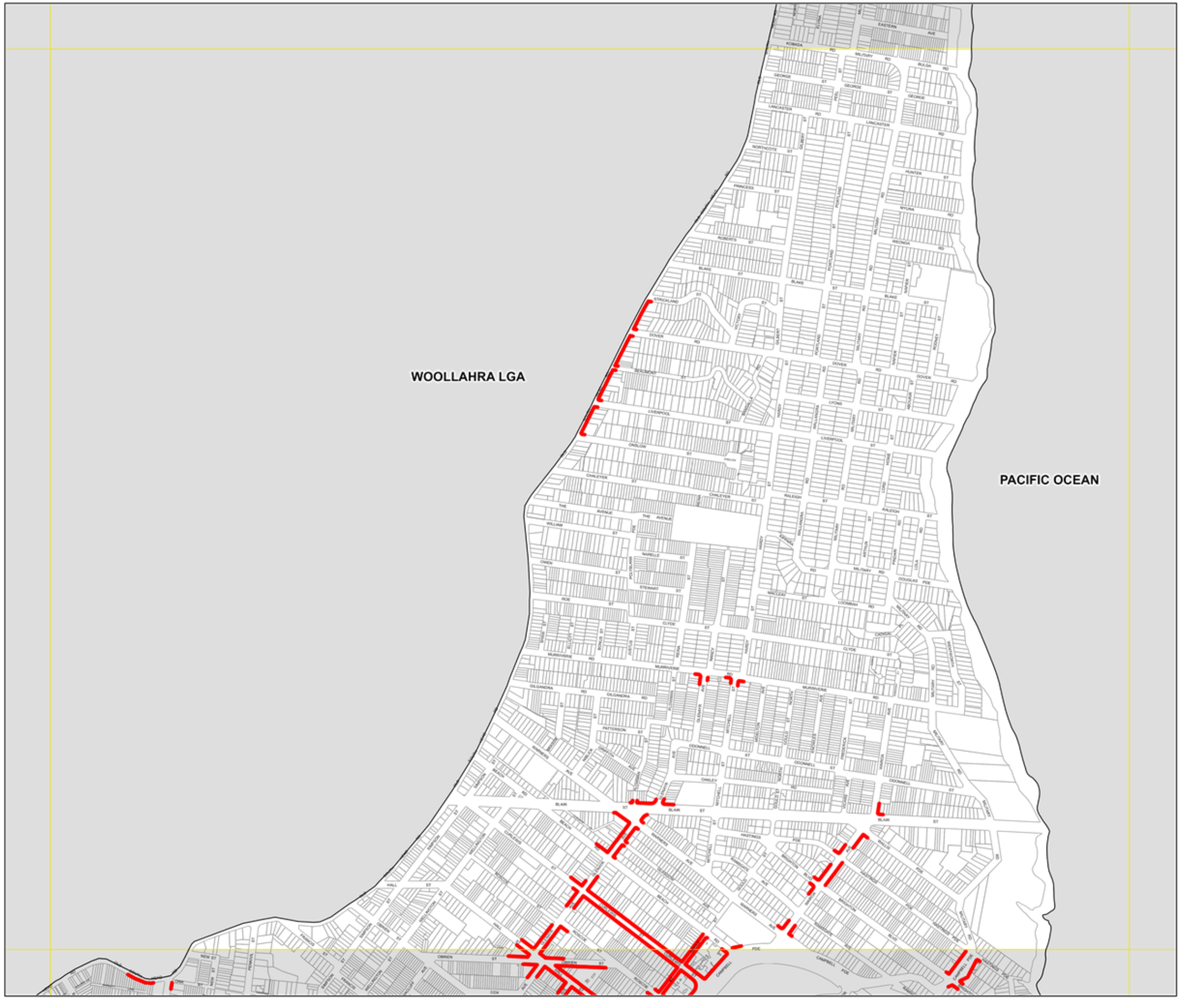
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994
MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:

8050_COM_ASF_003_010_20210301



Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

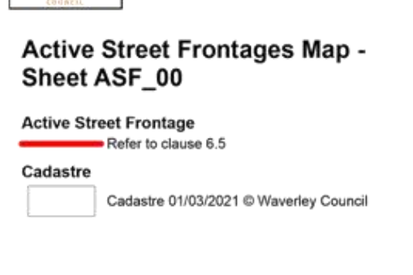
Active Street Frontages Map - Sheet ASF_00

Active Street Frontage

Refer to clause 6.5

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council



0 200 400

Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994
MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:

8050_COM_ASF_004_010_20210301

Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

Flood Planning Map - Sheet FLD _001

Flood Planning Land

Flood Plannin Area

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council

N
W E
S

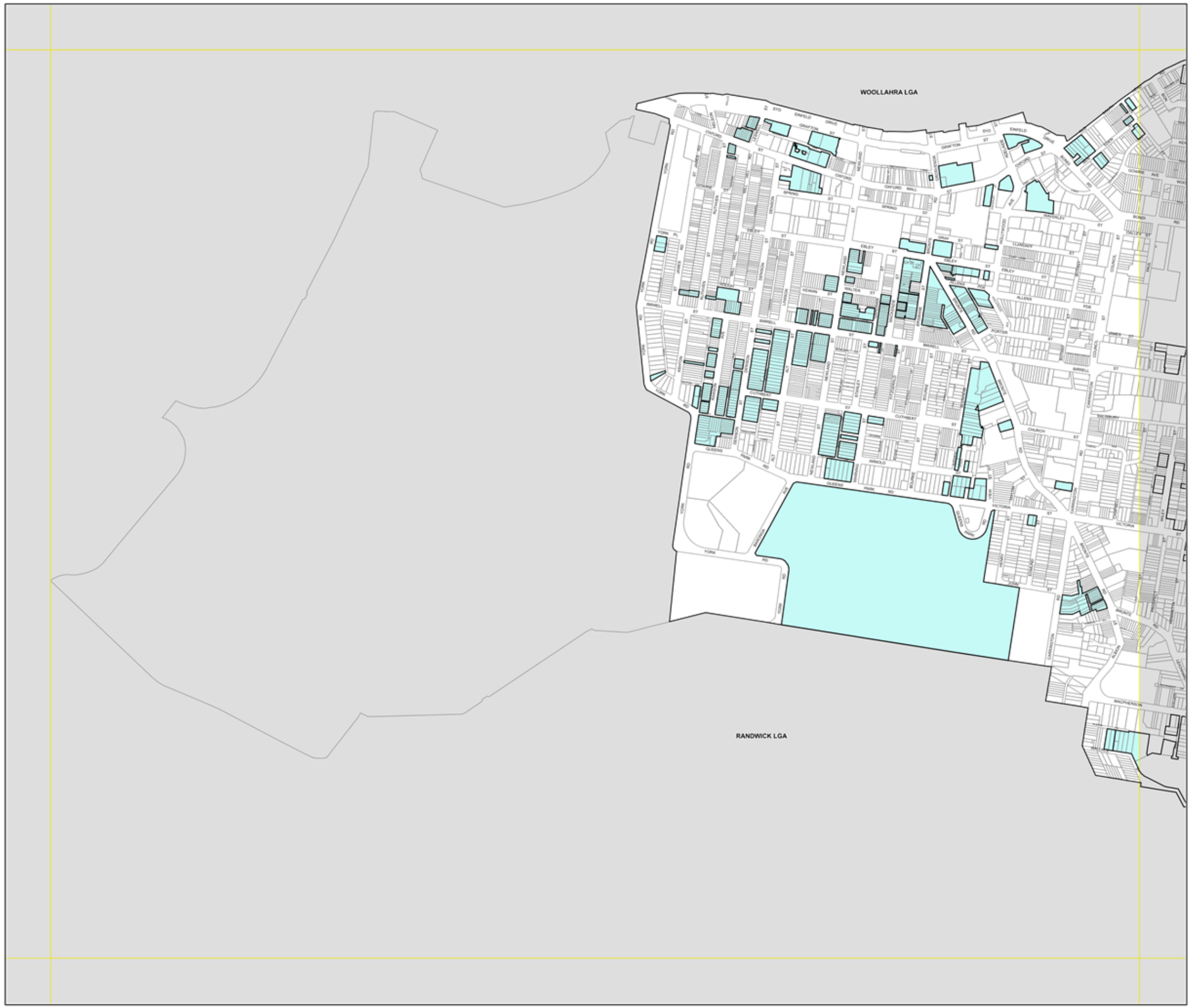
0 200 400
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994
MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:

8050_COM_FLD_001_010_20210301



Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

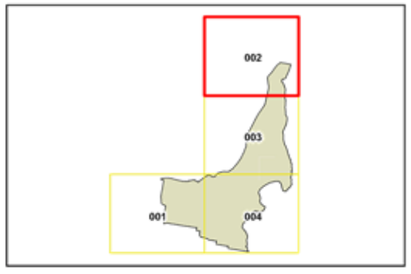
Flood Planning Map - Sheet FLD _002

Flood Planning Land

Flood Plannin Area

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council



N
W E
S

0 200 400
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994
MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:

8050_COM_FLD_002_010_20210301

WOOLLAHRA LGA

Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

Flood Planning Map - Sheet FLD _00

Flood Planning Land

Flood Plannin Area

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council

N
W E
S

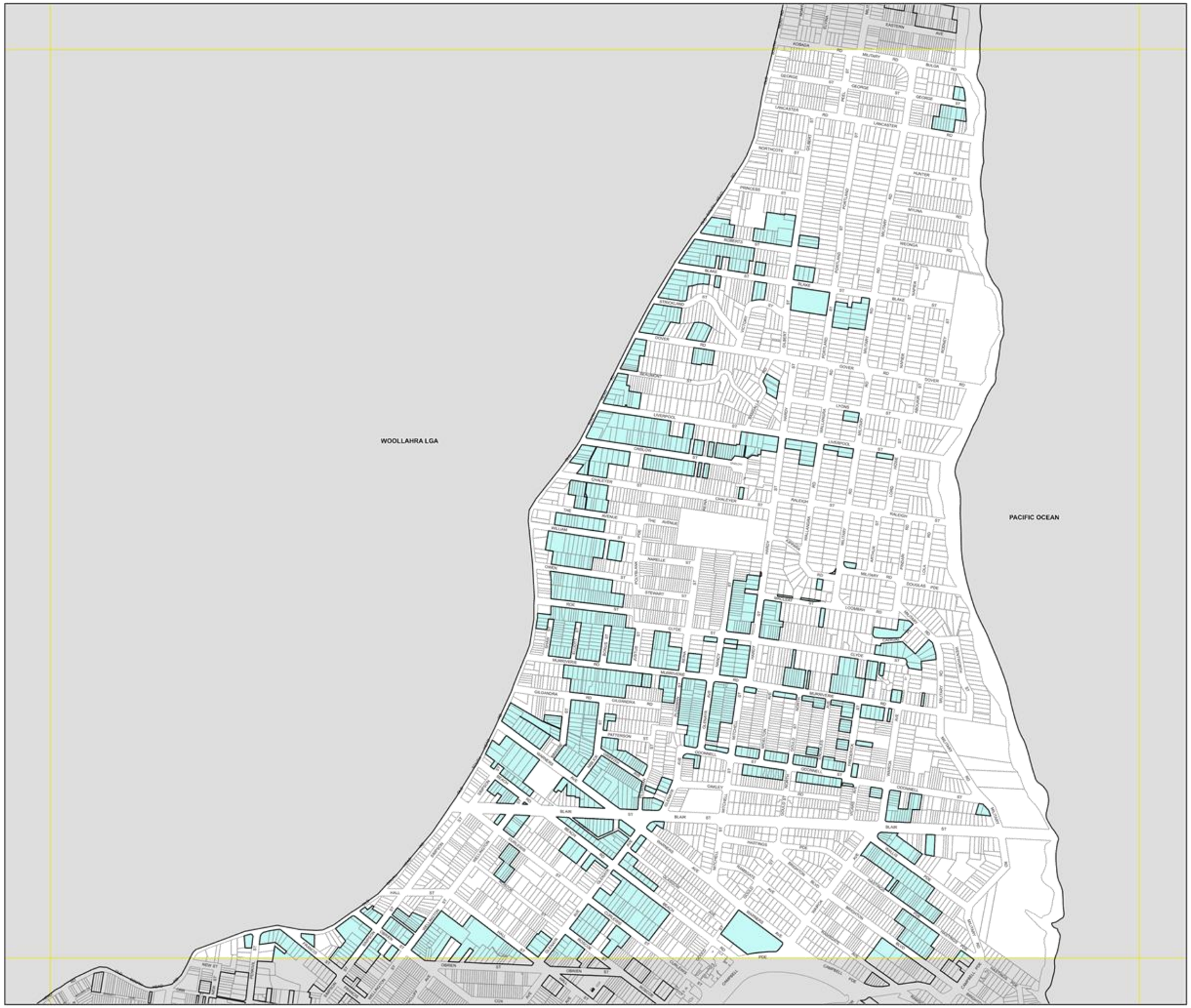
0 200 400
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994
MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:

8050_COM_FLD_003_010_20210301



Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

Flood Planning Map - Sheet FLD _00

Flood Planning Land

Flood Plannin Area

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council

N
W E
S

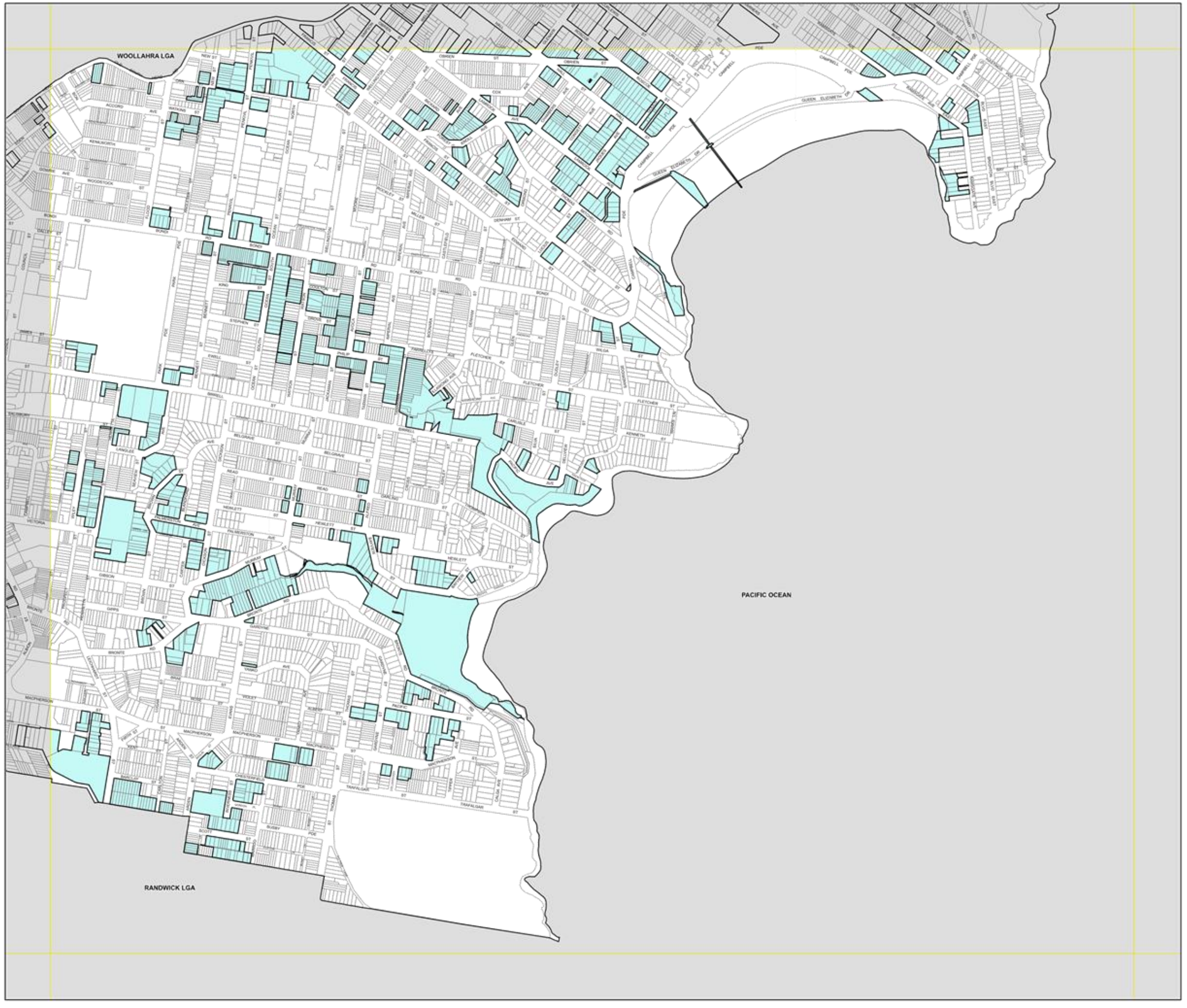
0 200 400
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994
MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:

8050_COM_FLD_004_010_20210301



Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

Floor Space R atio Map - Sheet FSR _001

Ma im m Floor Space R atio n 1

D	0.50
F	0.60
I	0. 5
L	0.90
N	1.00
S	1.50
T	2.00
V	3.00
W1	3.50
W2	3.6
W3	3. 5
X	4.00
Z1	5.00
Z2	5.50
AA	6.00
AB	.00
AC	8.00

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council

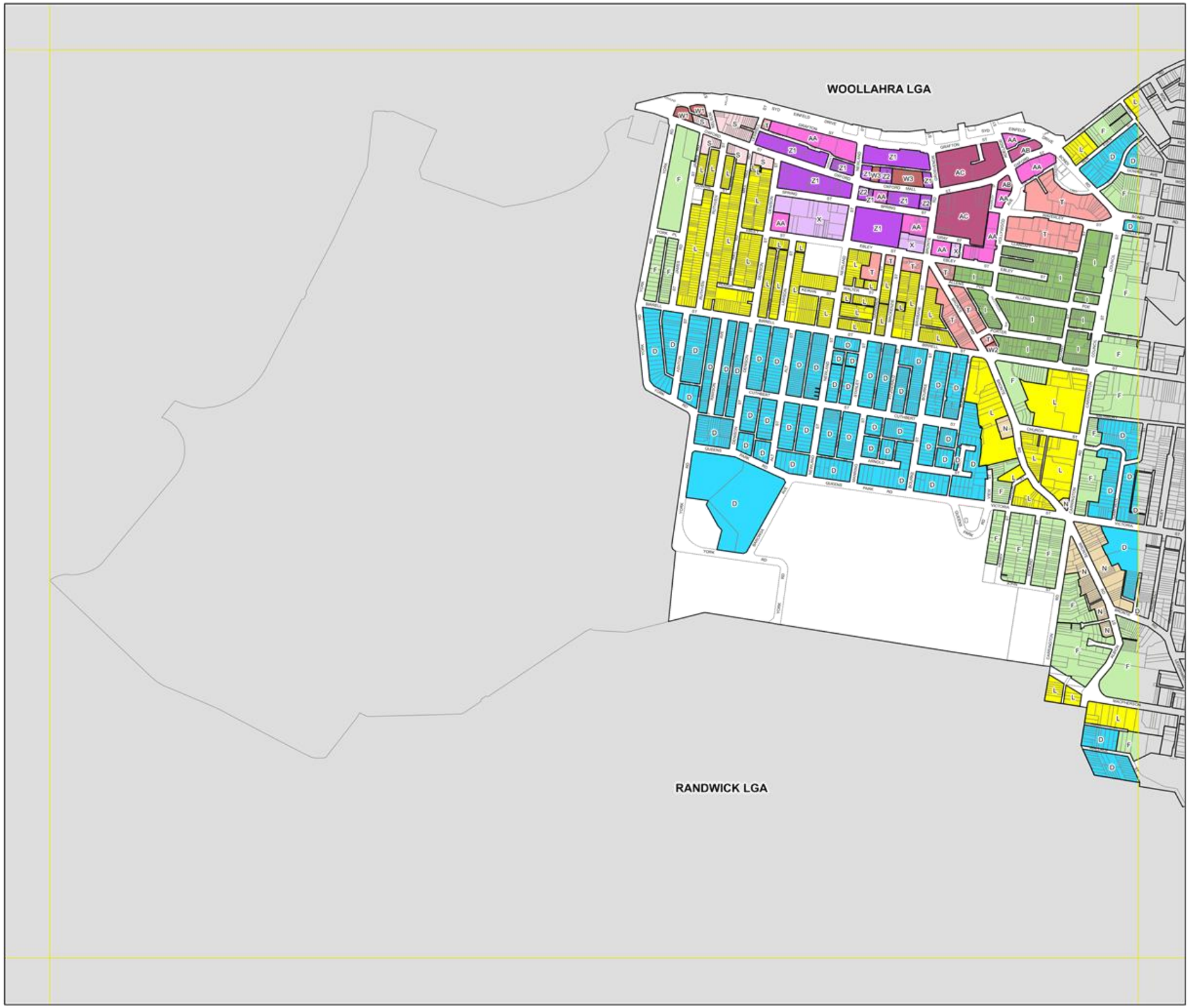
N
W E
S

0 200 400
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994
MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:
8050_COM_FSR_001_010_20210301



Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

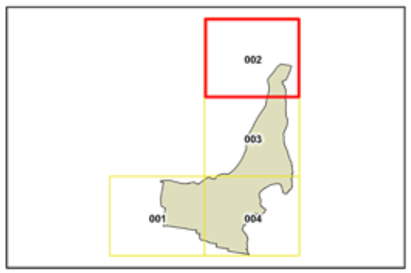
Floor Space R atio Map - Sheet FSR _002

Ma im m Floor Space R atio n 1

D	0.50
F	0.60
I	0. 5
L	0.90
N	1.00
S	1.50
T	2.00
V	3.00
W1	3.50
W2	3.6
W3	3. 5
X	4.00
Z1	5.00
Z2	5.50
AA	6.00
AB	.00
AC	8.00

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council



N W E S

0 200 400

Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

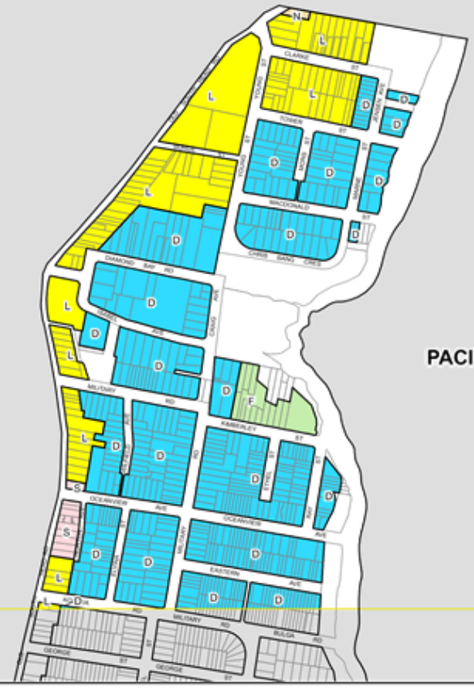
Projection: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:

8050_COM_FSR_002_010_20210301

WOOLLAHRA LGA

PACIFIC OCEAN



Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

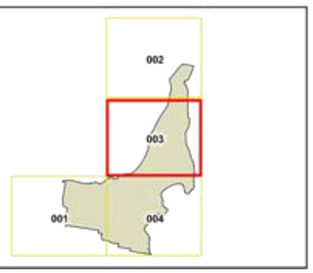
Floor Space R atio Map - Sheet FSR _00

Ma im m Floor Space R atio n 1

D	0.50
F	0.60
I	0. 5
L	0.90
N	1.00
S	1.50
T	2.00
V	3.00
W1	3.50
W2	3.6
W3	3. 5
X	4.00
Z1	5.00
Z2	5.50
AA	6.00
AB	.00
AC	8.00

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council



N
W E
S

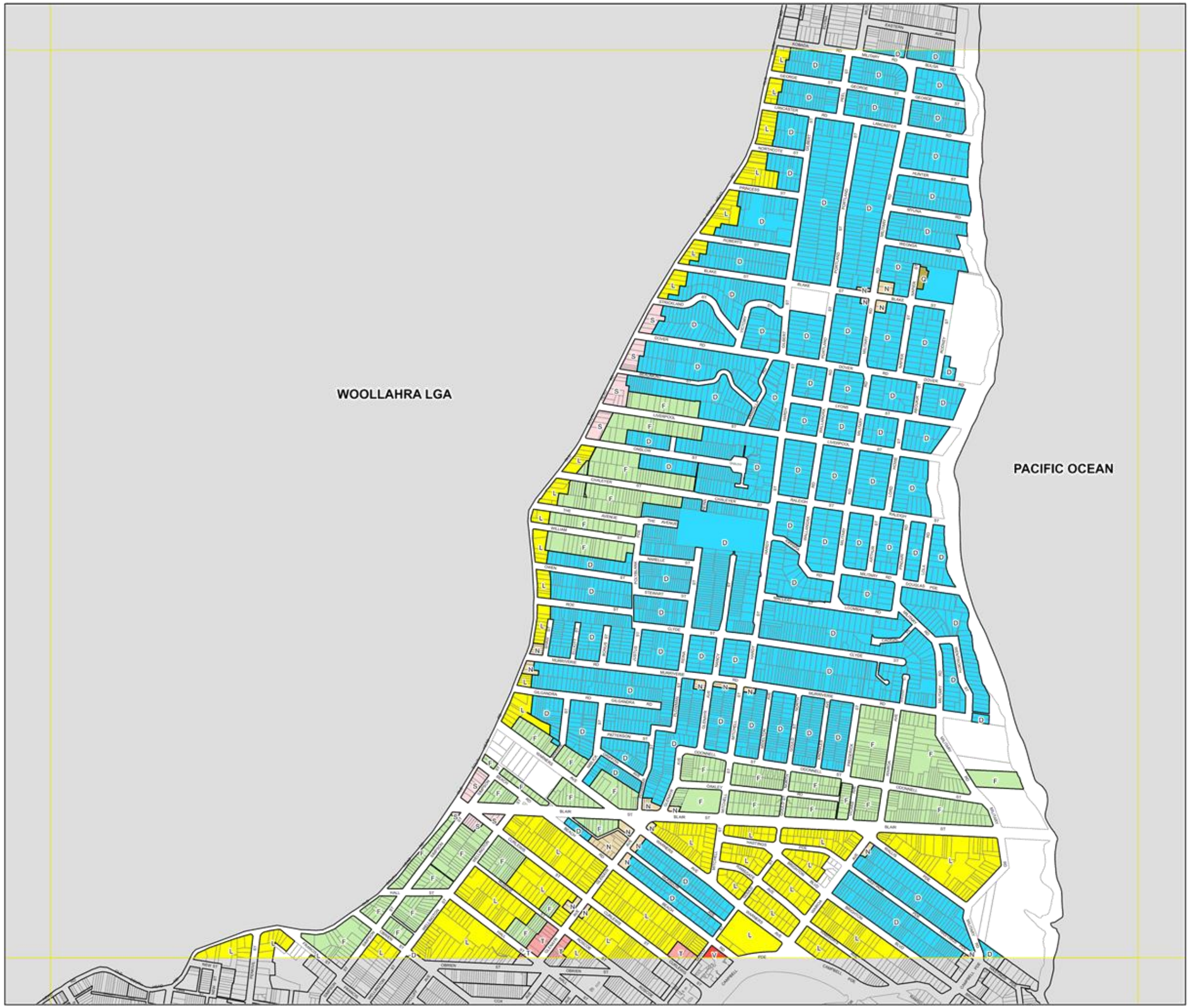
0 200 400
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994
MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:

8050_COM_FSR_003_010_20210301



Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

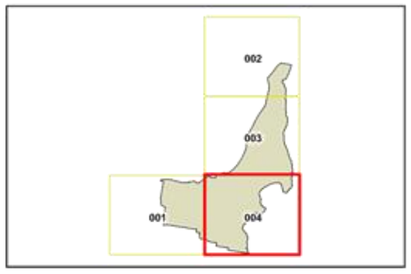
Floor Space R atio Map - Sheet FSR _00

Ma im m Floor Space R atio n 1

D	0.50
F	0.60
I	0. 5
L	0.90
N	1.00
S	1.50
T	2.00
V	3.00
W1	3.50
W2	3.6
W3	3. 5
X	4.00
Z1	5.00
Z2	5.50
AA	6.00
AB	.00
AC	8.00

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council



N W E S

0 200 400

Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994
MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:

8050_COM_FSR_004_010_20210301

WOOLLAHRA LGA

PACIFIC OCEAN

RANDWICK LGA

Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

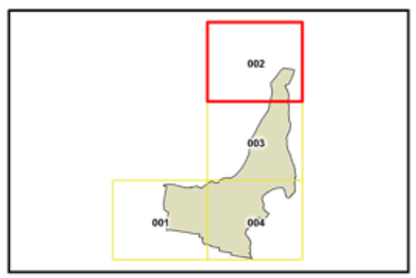
H eight O ildings Map - Sheet H O _002

Ma im m ilding H eight m

I	8.5
J1	9
J2	9.5
K1	10
K2	10.5
M	12.5
N	13
O1	15
O2	16
Q	20
S	24
T	28
U	32
V1	35
V2	36
V3	38
W	40
AA	60

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council



N
W E
S

0 200 400
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994
MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:
8050_COM_HOB_002_010_20210301

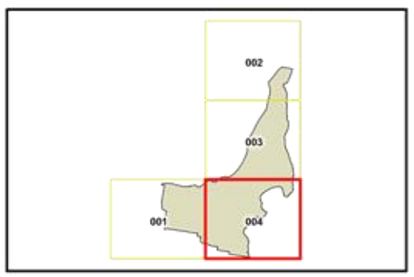
Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

H eight O ildings Map - Sheet H O _00

Ma im m	ilding H eight m
I	8.5
J1	9
J2	9.5
K1	10
K2	10.5
M	12.5
N	13
O1	15
O2	16
Q	20
S	24
T	28
U	32
V1	35
V2	36
V3	38
W	40
AA	60

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council



N W E S

0 200 400

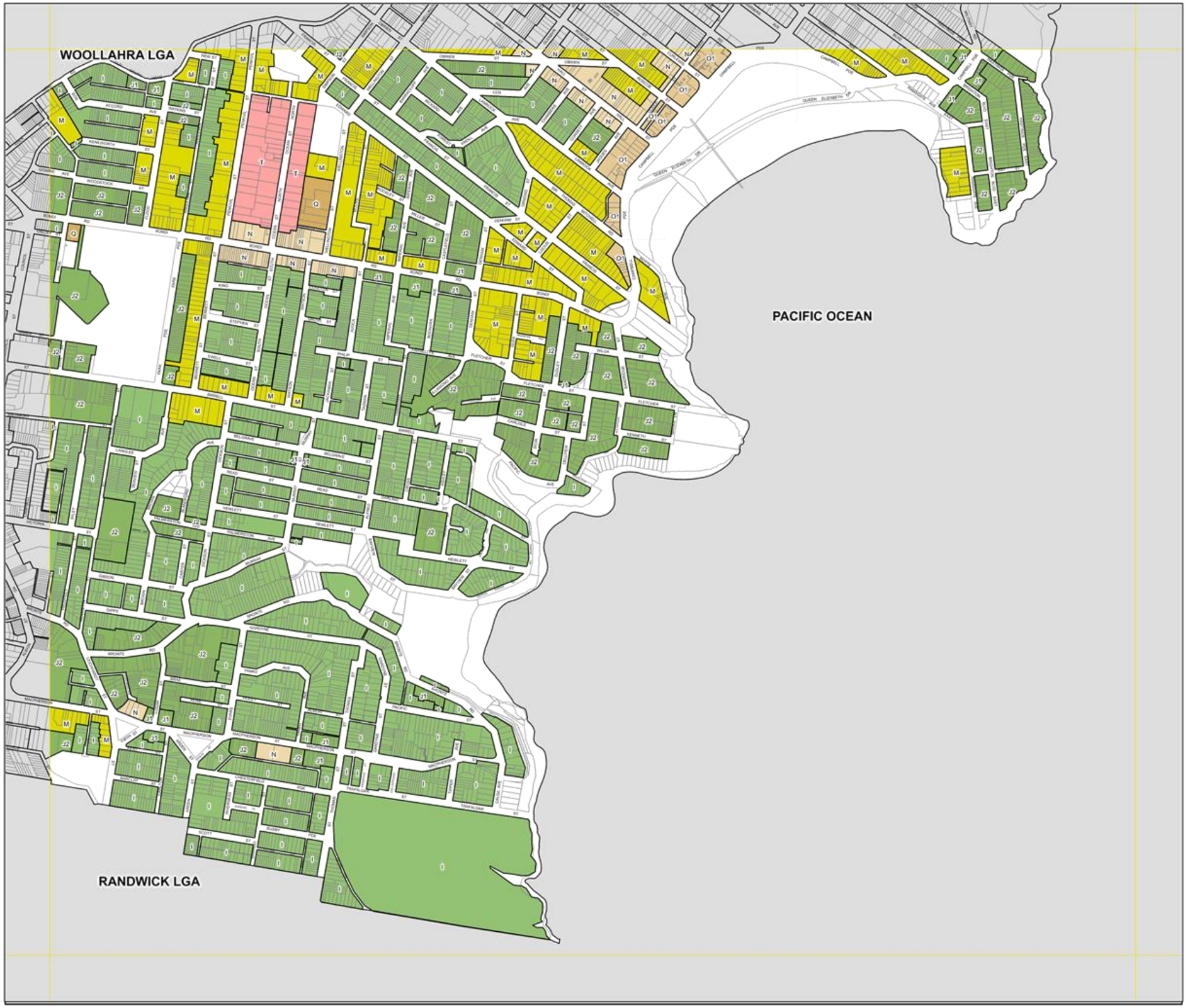
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:

8050_COM_HOB_004_010_20210301



Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

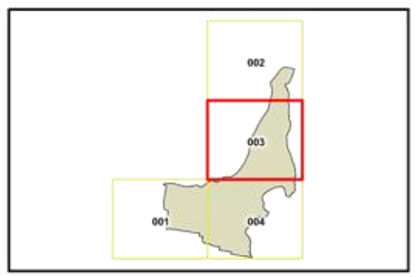
H eight O ildings Map - Sheet H O _00

Ma im m ilding H eight m

I	8.5
J1	9
J2	9.5
K1	10
K2	10.5
M	12.5
N	13
O1	15
O2	16
Q	20
S	24
T	28
U	32
V1	35
V2	36
V3	38
W	40
AA	60

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council



N W E S

0 200 400

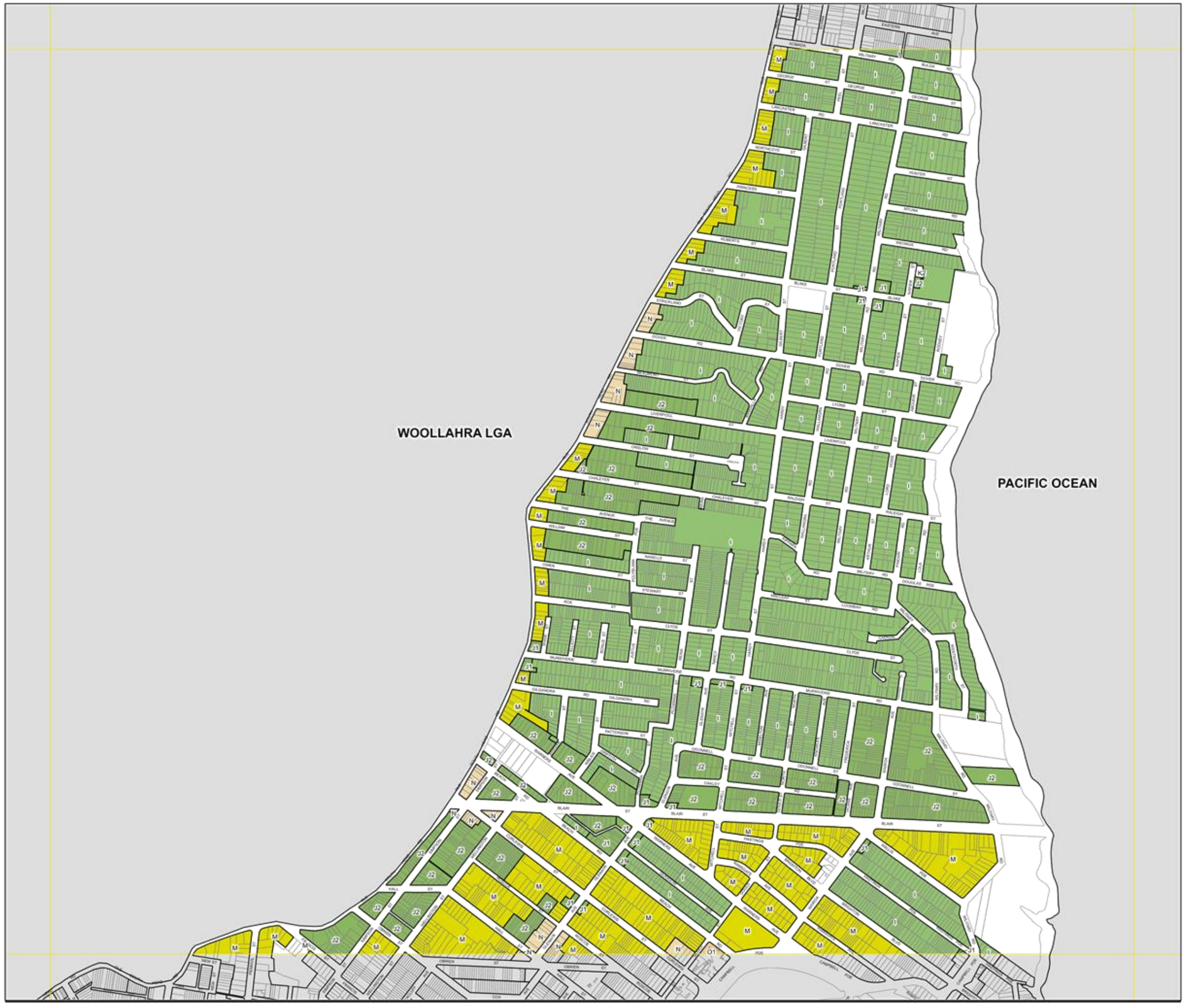
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:

8050_COM_HOB_003_010_20210301



Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

H eight O ildings Map - Sheet H O _001

Ma im m — ilding H eight m

I	8.5
J1	9
J2	9.5
K1	10
K2	10.5
M	12.5
N	13
O1	15
O2	16
Q	20
S	24
T	28
U	32
V1	35
V2	36
V3	38
W	40
AA	60

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council

N W E S

0 200 400

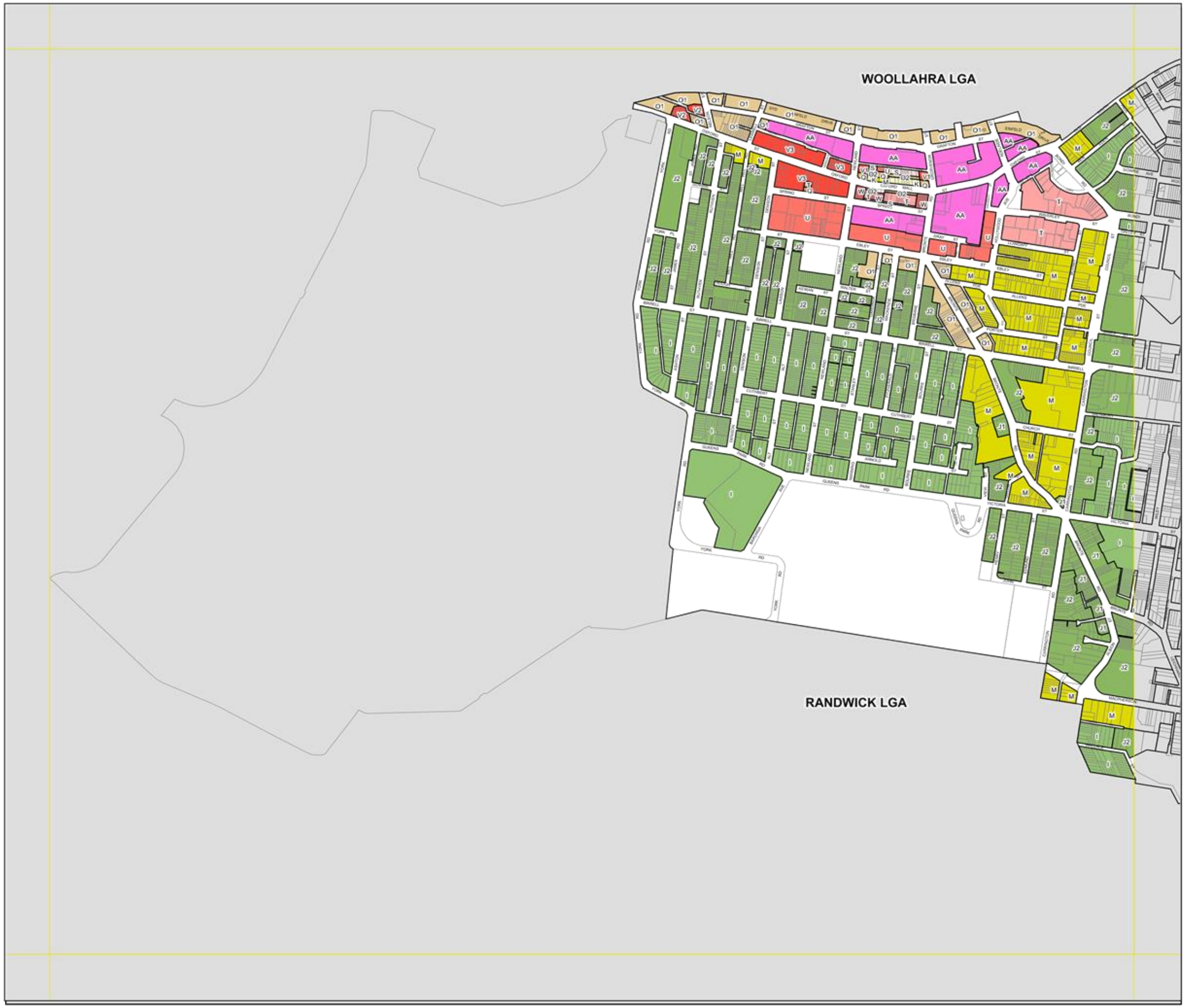
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:

8050_COM_HOB_001_010_20210301



Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

Land R eservation Ac isition Map - Sheet LR A_001

Classified Road R2
Classified Road R3
Local Open Space RE1
Re ional Open Space RE1
Road B2
Road B4
Road R2
Road R3
Road R4

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council

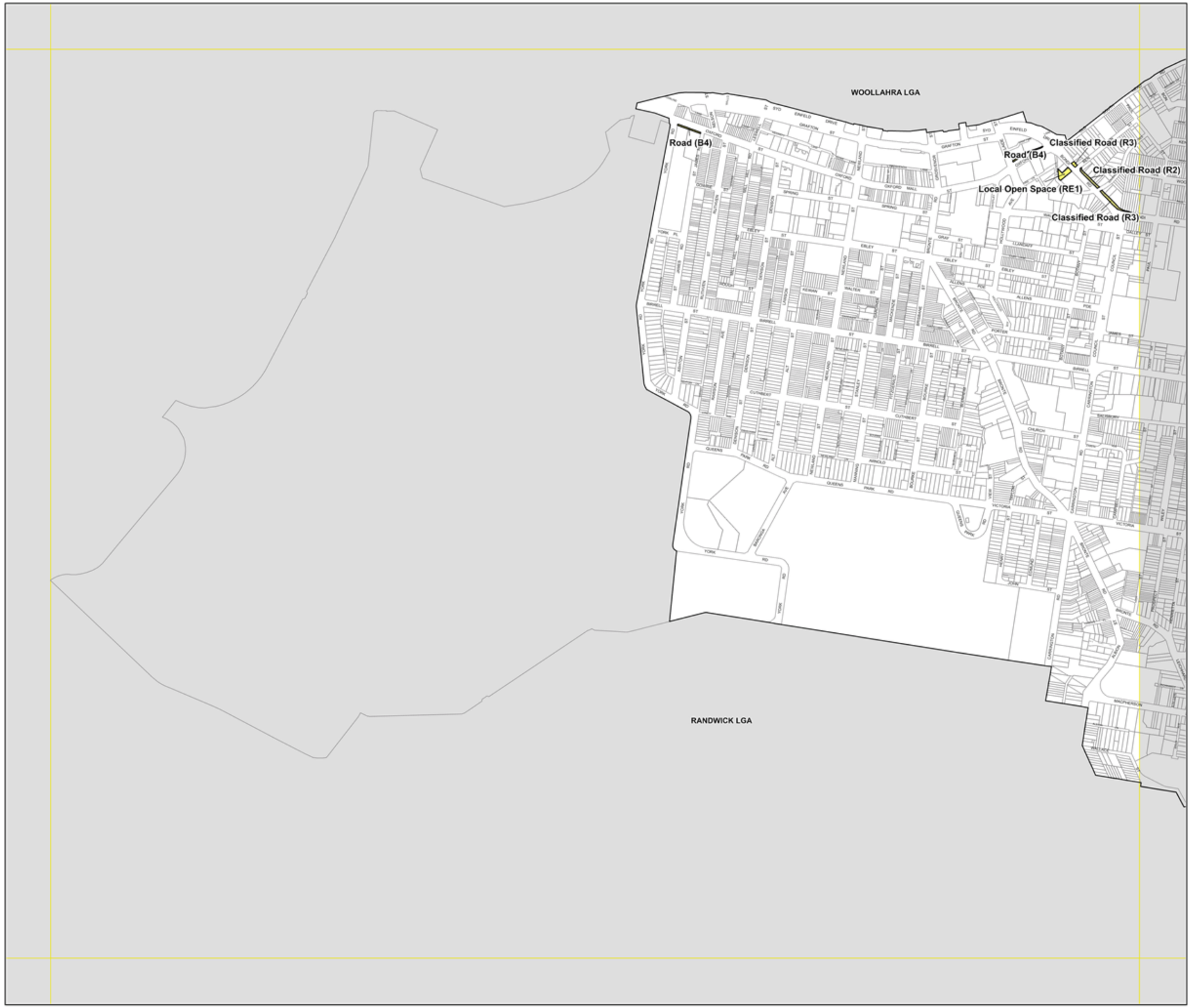
N
W E
S

0 200 400
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994
MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:
8050_COM_LRA_001_010_20210301



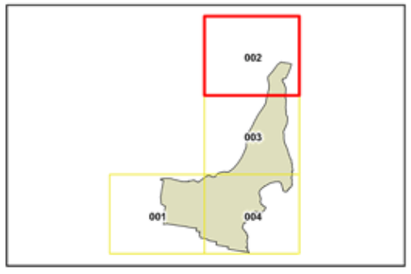
Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

Land R eservation Ac isition Map - Sheet LR A_002

Classified Road R2
Classified Road R3
Local Open Space RE1
Re ional Open Space RE1
Road B2
Road B4
Road R2
Road R3
Road R4

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council



N
W E
S

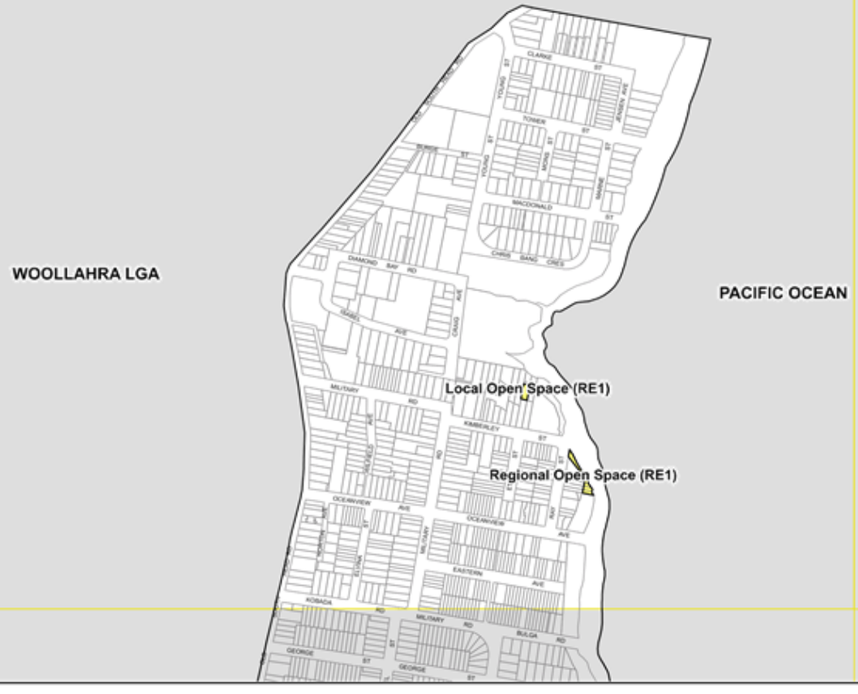
0 200 400
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994
MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:

8050_COM_LRA_002_010_20210301



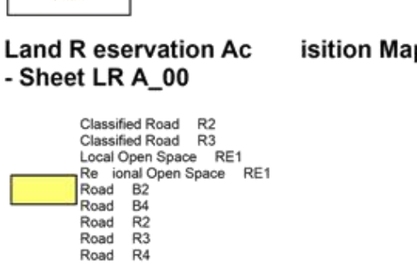
Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

Land R eservation Ac isition Map - Sheet LR A_00

Classified Road R2
Classified Road R3
Local Open Space RE1
Re ional Open Space RE1
Road B2
Road B4
Road R2
Road R3
Road R4

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council



N
W E
S

0 200 400
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994
MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:

8050_COM_LRA_004_010_20210301

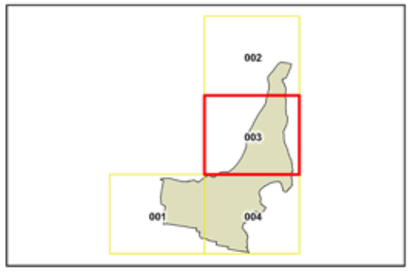
Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

Land R eservation Ac isition Map - Sheet LR A_00

CClassified Road R2
Classified Road R3
Local Open Space RE1
Re ional Open Space RE1
Road B2
Road B4
Road R2
Road R3
Road R4

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council



N
W E
S

0 200 400
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994
MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:

8050_COM_LRA_003_010_20210301

Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

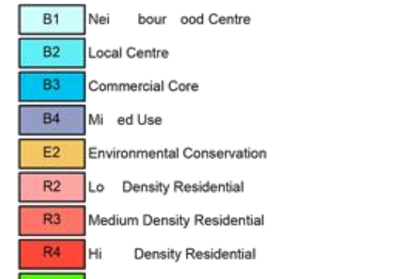
Land oning Map - Sheet L _001

one

B1	Nei bour ood Centre
B2	Local Centre
B3	Commercial Core
B4	Mi ed Use
E2	Environmental Conservation
R2	Lo Density Residential
R3	Medium Density Residential
R4	Hi Density Residential
RE1	Public Recreation
RE2	Private Recreation
SP2	Infrastructure

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council



N
W E
S

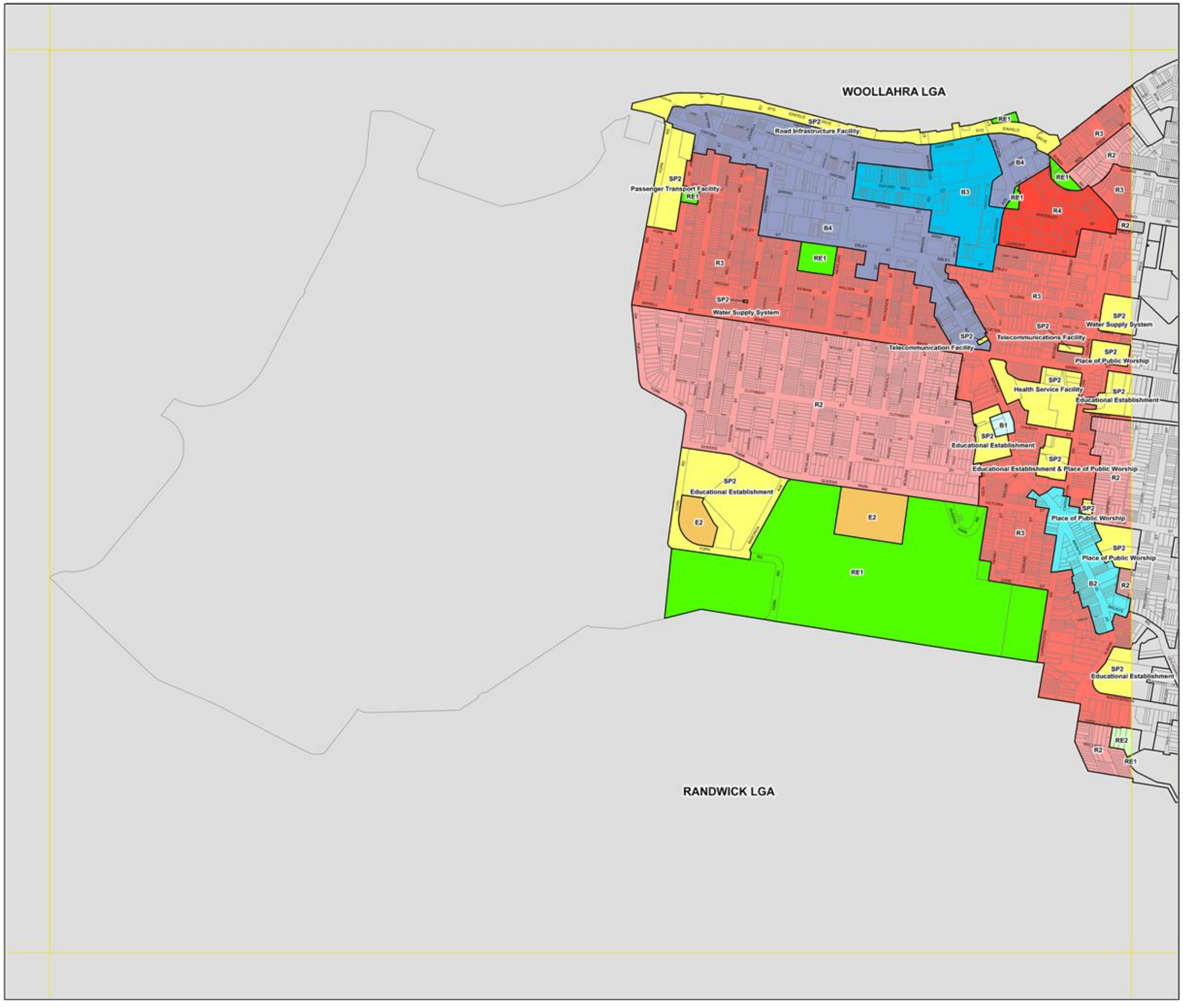
0 200 400
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994
MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:

8050_COM_LZN_001_010_20210301



Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

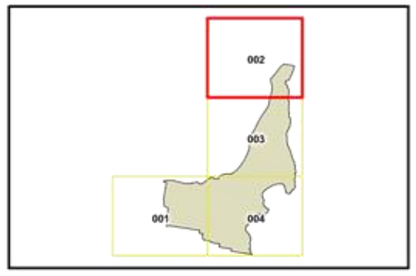
Land oning Map - Sheet L _002

one

- B1 Nei bour ood Centre
- B2 Local Centre
- B3 Commercial Core
- B4 Mi ed Use
- E2 Environmental Conservation
- R2 Lo Density Residential
- R3 Medium Density Residential
- R4 Hi Density Residential
- RE1 Public Recreation
- RE2 Private Recreation
- SP2 Infrastructure

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council



N W E S

0 200 400

Metres

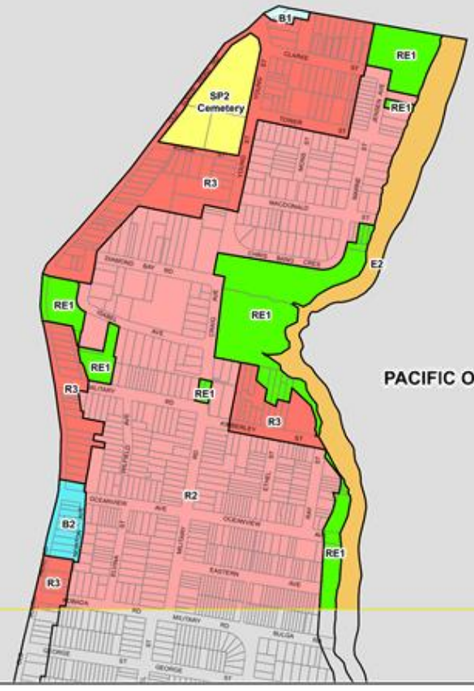
Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994
MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:

8050_COM_LZN_002_010_20210301

WOOLLAHRA LGA



PACIFIC OCEAN

Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

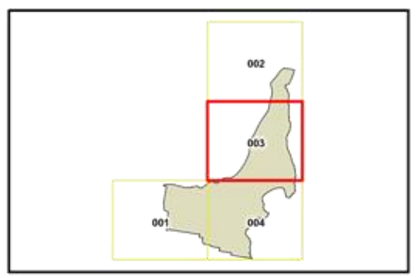
Land Zonin Map S eet LZN_003

Zone

- 1 eigh o rhood Centre
- 2 Local Centre
- Commercial Core
- Mi ed se
- E2 Environmental Conservation
- R 2 Lo D ensity R esidential
- R Medi m D ensity R esidential
- R H igh D ensity R esidential
- R E1 P lic R ecreation
- R E2 Private R ecreation
- SP2 I n rastr ct re

Cadastre

- Cadastre 01 0 2021 Waverley Co ncil



N W E S

0 200 00

Metres

Scale 1 10 000 A

Pro ection GDA1
MGA one

Map I denti ication m er
0 0_COM_L _00 _010_20210 01

WOOLLAHRA LGA

PACIFIC OCEAN

Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

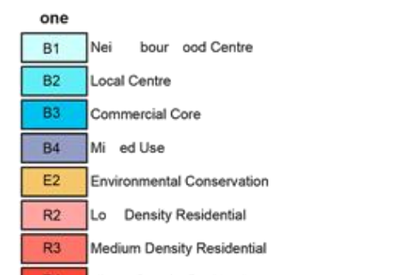
Land oning Map - Sheet L _00

one

- B1 Nei bour ood Centre
- B2 Local Centre
- B3 Commercial Core
- B4 Mi ed Use
- E2 Environmental Conservation
- R2 Lo Density Residential
- R3 Medium Density Residential
- R4 Hi Density Residential
- RE1 Public Recreation
- RE2 Private Recreation
- SP2 Infrastructure

Cadastre

Cadastre 01/03/2021 © Waverley Council



N W E S

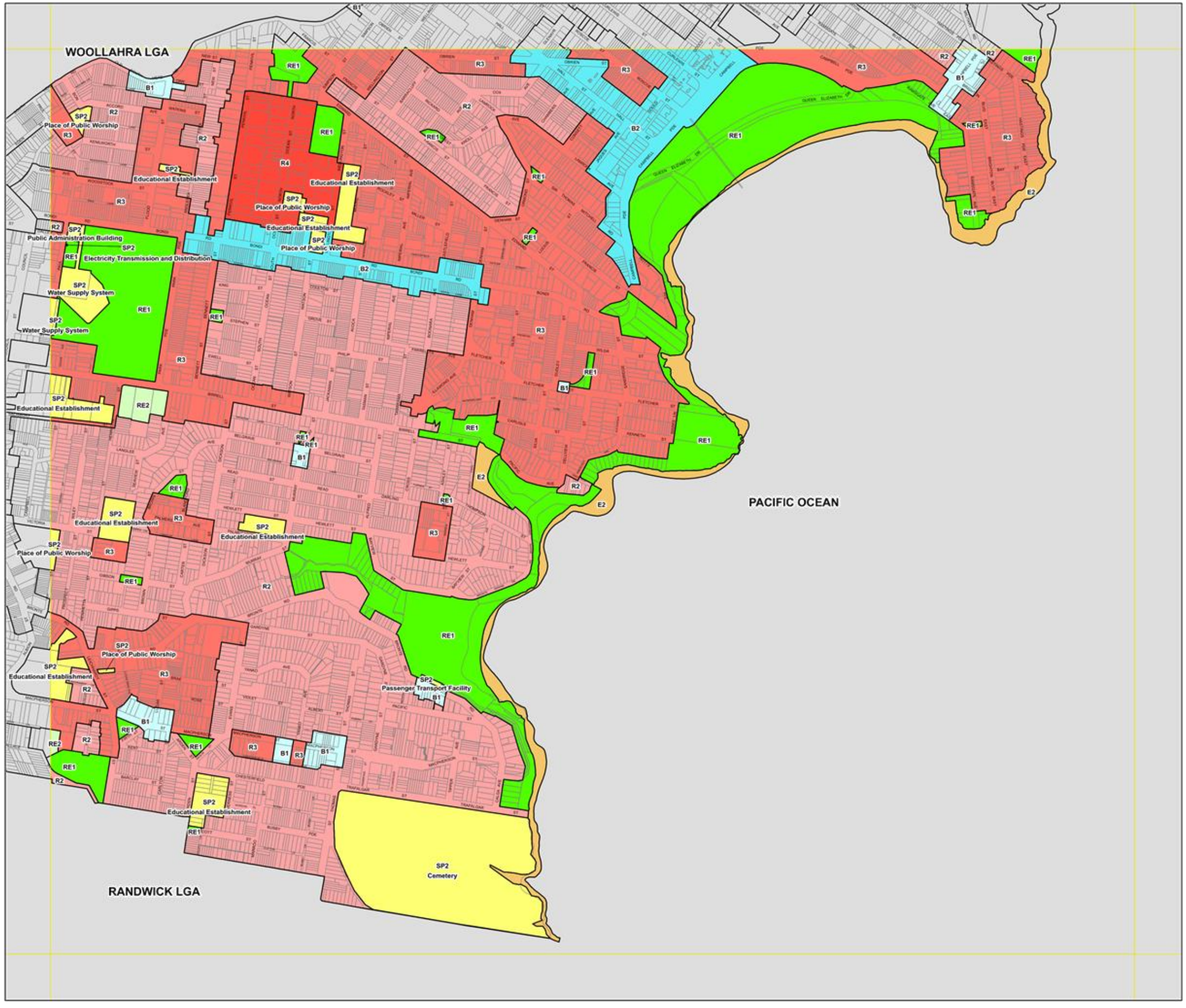
0 200 400

Metres

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3

Projection: GDA 1994
MGA Zone 56

Map Identification Number:
8050_COM_LZN_004_010_20210301



WAVERLEY
COUNCIL

ATTACHMENT C – LOCAL STRATEGIC PLANNING STATEMENT IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS AND ALIGNMENT

Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

Local Strategic Planning Statement Implementation

The Waverley Local Strategic Planning Statement Implementation Planning Proposal (the Proposal) is in accordance with the Waverley Local Strategic Planning Statement as it is consistent with the Directions, Planning Priorities and Actions as outlined in Table 1.

Table 1 documents how the Proposal meets certain LSPS Action, and also identifies subsequent planning proposals that will aim to implement remaining changes to the Waverley Local Environmental Plan where relevant.

Table 1 – Relevant LSPS Actions

Relevant Item	Discussion
Direction: A collaborative city	
This direction is supported through each of the Planning Priorities.	
Direction: A city supported by infrastructure	
Planning Priority 1: Deliver public and active transport projects to achieve the 30-minute city	
1. Work with the NSW Government and private landowners to deliver upgrades to the Bondi Junction Transport Interchange, including public artworks and amenity improvements.	N/A
2. Work with the NSW Government and private landowners to allow the reinstatement of the direct access tunnel between the station and Oxford Street Mall	N/A
3. Investigate and report on traffic and public transport improvement options for Bondi Road and Carrington Road City Serving Transport Corridors and Curlewis Street corridor	N/A
4. Work with the NSW Government to deliver a co-designed principal bicycle network, including separated cycleways	The addition of new areas of land reserved for acquisition for the purposes of potential future bicycle and shared (pedestrian and bicycle) links around the Bondi Road corridor under this planning proposal aligns with this action. The additions have been identified in accordance with the Our Liveable Places Centres Strategy.
5. Work with the NSW Government to implement the transport hierarchy from Waverley's People, Movement and Places to prioritise pedestrians and cyclists followed by public transport, and have regard to the Place and Movement framework prepared by TfNSW	N/A
6. Identify key projects and opportunities to optimise public and active transport connections and accessibility between centres	The Our Liveable Places Centres Strategy identified opportunity sites for potential future transport links for the purposes of bicycle and shared (bicycle and pedestrian) zones along the Bondi Road corridor which would connect Bondi Junction with the village centres to its east. This planning proposal responds to this opportunity for active transport by way of adding portions of land to the Land Reservation Acquisition Map.
7. Ensure any changes to development controls are aligned to and delivered with NSW Government transport plans and projects	N/A
8. Encourage more people in the community to travel by active transport, and promote new and flexible ways of working to improve the performance of the transport and road network	By rezoning some centres from B4 Mixed Use and some commercial sites in residential zones to B2 Local Centre and B1 Neighbourhood Centre the ongoing provisions and competition of commercial uses within centres are supported,

	reducing the reliance on travelling to Bondi Junction or the Sydney CBD for employment. The close proximity of a successfully centre may encourage active transport from home as walking and cycling is more reasonable.
9. Improve walkability throughout Waverley with a 'walking strategy' that identifies key walking routes with greater amenity, and prioritise public domain upgrades and canopy tree planting to these routes	N/A
10. Ensure land that provides critical transport infrastructure can continue to support efficient public transport services	No changes are proposed to the Bondi Junction Interchange or Bondi Junction Bus Terminal (cnr Oxford Street and York Road).
11. Work with NSW Government to support and implement travel behaviour change programs to help manage demand on the transport network, including by requiring new developments and businesses operating in key precincts to develop and implement green travel plans to encourage the use of sustainable transport choices.	N/A
12. Review infrastructure contributions and other funding mechanisms to ensure that development contributes to the funding of new and upgraded critical infrastructure including stormwater, sewage treatment, and the undergrounding of powerlines	N/A
Planning Priority 2: Facilitate urban design that optimises transport, freight and parking	
1. Complete and implement the Smart City Transport and Parking Initiative	N/A
2. Investigate freight delivery constraints around the LGA, and prepare a plan for increased and safe movements, particularly in centres	N/A
3. Work with the NSW Government to review viability of freight terminals or drop off zones, potential locations and compatibility to establish a framework for implementation	N/A
Planning Priority 3: Digitally manage infrastructure to ensure it is efficient, fit for purpose, and well maintained	
1. Integrate sensor technology in sports fields and open spaces to better manage water resources	N/A
2. Install smart lighting in public domain infrastructure and Council assets	N/A
3. Improve Council's waste services with a waste management system that integrates public, private and illegal waste, and optimises waste collection	N/A
4. Undertake a review of Council's technical manuals and processes to ensure the public domain and roadways are designed to be resilient to a changing climate, and have design excellence	N/A
5. Investigate and implement new funding streams to deliver infrastructure	N/A
6. Identify barriers to decentralised utilities, and investigate opportunities for public and private partnerships	N/A
7. Review the planning framework to find opportunities to enable and prepare for rapid changes in the urban environment created by changing technologies	N/A

Planning Priority 4: Ensure the community is well serviced by crucial social and cultural infrastructure	
1. Prepare and implement the Social Sustainability Strategy	N/A
2. Prepare and implement the Open Space and Recreation Strategy	N/A
3. Continue to work with community partners to monitor and assess projected future demand for education facilities, including for a new high school in the Eastern Suburbs and facilitate good access to multi purpose family & community hubs.	N/A
4. Review and strengthen existing planning controls in the WLEP to continue to provide crucial social and cultural infrastructure for the area	N/A
5. Identify opportunities to adapt and share infrastructure between public and private owners through a joint Memorandum of Understanding	N/A
6. Review planning controls to encourage co-location of health, education, social and community facilities both in Bondi Junction, and along strategic corridors	The explicit inclusion of new prioritising health related use objectives in B3 Commercial Core and B4 Mixed Use land use zones, which are found in Bondi Junction will assist to encourage health uses in these areas, partially addressing this action.
7. Work with state agencies to identify alternate funding mechanisms to fund local infrastructure	N/A
8. Investigate and implement planning mechanisms to identify and protect crucial cultural and social infrastructure for the community	N/A
Direction: A city for people	
Planning Priority 5: Increase the sense of wellbeing in our urban environment	
1. Review planning controls to increase vegetation and canopy trees in new developments and public places	N/A
2. Implement opportunities to connect people to nature in the Open Space and Recreation Plan	N/A
3. Identify and implement opportunities to improve walking and cycling connections to open spaces and popular destinations via the cycling and pedestrian network and the Green Grid	The Our Liveable Places Centres Strategy identified opportunity sites for potential future cycling connections along the Bondi Road corridor which would assist to connect Bondi Junction with the recreation spaces to its east, and Bondi Beach. This planning proposal responds to this opportunity for active transport by way of adding portions of land to the Land Reservation Acquisition Map.
4. Identify accessibility issues and improve accessibility to open spaces and recreation facilities, and upgrade play equipment to ensure all play equipment is universally accessible	N/A
5. Review planning controls and processes to increase public art in new developments and public places	N/A
6. Assist in the implementation of the District Sport Facility Plans, currently being prepared by the Greater Syndey Commission	N/A
Direction: Housing the city	
Planning Priority 6: Facilitate a range of housing opportunities in the right places to support and retain a diverse community	

1. Prepare and implement a Local Housing Strategy that: • Sets a 6-10 year and 20 year housing target; • Includes a review of the demand for seniors housing; • Investigates demand for student and worker housing to support the Randwick Health and Education Precinct, and other local needs.	N/A
2. To increase the avenues to deliver affordable housing: • Work with Woollahra and Randwick Councils to prepare a regional approach to affordable housing; • Involve community housing providers in the preparation of the Affordable Housing Strategy; • Investigate opportunities to form partnerships to increase housing for very low to medium income groups; • Prepare and implement the Affordable Housing Strategy; • Review planning controls to support the delivery of affordable housing	This action will be addressed under a future amendment to this planning proposal focusing on housing.
3. Work with the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment to prepare an affordable housing scheme to ensure SEPP 70 is effective in Waverley	N/A
4. Review planning controls to provide for diverse types of housing, and work with NSW Government to improve character considerations in the Codes SEPP	This action will be addressed in further detail under a future amendment to this planning proposal focusing on housing. A number of objectives have been added to the Residential zones to encourage a diversity of housing types that are appropriate to the character of the locality.
5. Implement controls to regulate Short Term Holiday Letting in the LGA	N/A
6. Advocate for changes to the ARHSEPP to increase the effective application of Part 3 to introduce a maximum cap on permissible rents, and increase effective and localised contributions schemes	N/A
Direction: A city of great places	
Planning Priority 7: Recognise and celebrate Waverley's unique place in the Australian contemporary cultural landscape	
1. Implement the recommendations of the Waverley Heritage Review into Council's LEP and DCP, including stronger enforcements for curtilage and protecting the context of existing items	This action will be addressed under a future amendment to this planning proposal focusing on heritage.
2. Work with the NSW Government and the local Indigenous community to map the Ochre Grid and to prepare relevant objectives and controls	N/A
3. Work with the NSW Government to implement Local Character Statements, including desired future character, into Council's LEP and DCP	This action will be addressed under a future amendment to this planning proposal focusing on local character.
4. Develop and regularly review Council's Plans of Management for our cultural infrastructure	N/A

5. Identify and protect views of scenic and cultural landscapes from the public realm through Council's LEP and DCP	A new Aim is proposed to promote the protection of views of scenic and cultural landscapes from the public realm.
6. Implement findings of the Waverley Architectural Mapping Project	The Waverley Architectural Mapping Project (WAMP) informed the Our Liveable Places Centres Strategy which this planning proposal assists to implement. The WAMP will also inform the future Heritage PP.
7. Prepare and implement the Waverley Cultural Plan and Public Art Masterplan	N/A
8. Develop strategies and programs that celebrate and share the local heritage and cultural stories of the Waverley area	N/A
9. Interpret cultural heritage in Council's capital works and public domain projects	N/A
10. Work with neighbouring councils and the NSW Government to investigate a SEPP to protect the heritage qualities of Centennial Parklands	N/A
Planning Priority 8: Connect people to inspiring and vibrant places, and provide easy access to shops, services, and public transport	
1. Work with the NSW Government to amend Council's LEP and DCP to protect and grow floor space for shops and services in centres while maintaining a diversity of retail offerings	This proposal seeks to protect and grow floor space for shops and services in centres by increasing the scope of Active Street Frontages to other centres outside of Bondi Junction, and rezoning existing R3 Medium Density Residential sites with existing or expected commercial presence to B1 Neighbourhood Shops and B2 Local Centre land use zones. The future Urban and Retail Services PP will further support this item.
2. Investigate and implement innovative funding models to provide community service facilities	N/A
3. Implement the Village Centres Strategy	This planning proposal implements the following key policy changes as recommended by the Our Liveable Places Centres Strategy: • Rezone some centres from B4 Mixed Use to B2 Local Centre to be able to better target objectives in the LEP towards the scale of these centres and distinguish their role as separate from Bondi Junction. These centres are Bondi Road, Charing Cross, Bondi Beach, Rose Bay North, Rose Bay South, Curlewis Street. • Seek to rationalise the zoning of commercial premises from current residential zones (R2 or R3) to the appropriate Business zone (B1 or B2). This is to ensure the ongoing provision and competition of commercial uses within the centre. Future planning proposals will implement further Our Liveable Places Centres Strategy key policy changes.

4. Review Council's policies and guidelines relating to accessibility to improve accessibility in and around centres	N/A
5. Review and expand Council's development controls, policies and guidelines to increase the application and understanding of Design Excellence, and to encourage innovation and creativity in development	This planning proposal seeks to amend the wording of clause 6.9 Design Excellence of the Waverley Local Environmental Plan (LEP) to require relevant development to meet the design excellence objectives and criteria already listed in the LEP rather than just consider them. This aligns with this action as it will give greater weight to the application of design excellence.
6. Review and implement opportunities to facilitate community-led place activations and public art	N/A
7. Review Council's policies and guidelines to ensure that public domain and infrastructure works improve amenity, design excellence, public art and urban greening	N/A
8. Identify and implement opportunities for urban greening in centres	N/A
9. Implement wayfinding projects in centres where relevant	N/A
10. Investigate opportunities for precinct-based car parking and infrastructure in lieu of private car parking, and facilitate appropriate partnerships to deliver improved urban outcomes for all	N/A
11. Review planning controls to better manage impacts of driveways, services and freight in village centres and Bondi Junction	N/A
12. Review development controls to ensure car parking is designed to be adaptable and future proof, and prioritise car parking for people with limited mobility and carers of children	N/A
13. Implement the Disability Inclusion Action Plan	N/A
Direction: A well connected city	
Planning Priority 9: Support and grow Waverley's local economy with a focus on wellbeing, knowledge and innovation	
1. Retain shops and services in Bondi Junction and Village Centres	This planning proposal responds to this action by way of implementing some key policy changes from the Our Liveable Places Centre Strategy which supports existing commercial uses in centres. The future Urban and Retail Services PP will amend this planning proposal to further support this action. In addition, this PP seeks to apply cl6.12 to the B3 Commercial Core zone to ensure that a minimum amount of floor space is provided for employment uses.
2. Improve connections to the Eastern City CBD and District to increase effective job density, including: • Randwick Health and Education Precinct • Maroubra-Eastgardens Strategic Centre	N/A
3. Review planning controls to encourage co-working and shared office style employment floor space in centres	This will be addressed in the future Stage 2 Bondi Junction Strategic Centre PP.

4. Any increase in job or residential density is to be supported by improved transport connectivity and services to deliver the 30-minute city	N/A
5. Prepare an employment forecast for the Waverley, or Eastern Suburbs, area to clarify job demand	This will be addressed in the future Stage 2 Bondi Junction Strategic Centre PP.
Planning Priority 10: Manage visitation sustainably to protect local amenity and enhance Waverley's natural and built environment	
1. Develop an Indigenous Tourism Strategy to recognize and respect local Aboriginal sites of significance in consultation with the La Perouse Local Aboriginal Land Council and other stakeholders	N/A
2. Identify key areas and artefacts that need additional protection from high footfall and implement protection measures	N/A
3. Review development controls to require detailed Plans of Management to accompany all new tourist and visitor accommodation	N/A
4. Review development controls to balance competing demands for boutique accommodation and employment generating floor space	N/A
5. Improve public transport and cycling links between key destinations both within the LGA and the District	N/A
6. Review Council's policies and guidelines to improve accessibility to events, beach and coastal areas	N/A
7. Work with other Councils to manage, maintain and promote coastal walks in the LGA, including the Bondi to Coogee and the Bondi to Manly coastal walks. This will include identifying key public domain and infrastructure upgrades, and opportunities for rest locations	N/A
8. Develop an Inclusive Tourism Strategy to support access to areas and facilities of natural and cultural importance to those who have special access requirements	N/A
9. Review and implement projects to improve wayfinding across the LGA	N/A
10. Implement the Sustainable Visitation Strategy	N/A
Direction: Jobs and skills for the city	
Planning Priority 11: Facilitate Bondi Junction as a lively and engaging strategic centre with a mix of employment, entertainment, and housing options	
1. Deliver the Complete Streets project to prioritise pedestrians and improve the amenity and appearance of public places in Bondi Junction	N/A
2. Deliver practical cycling paths for increased accessibility to and within Bondi Junction	N/A
3. Deliver improved safety, lighting and wayfinding to and around the Bondi Junction Transport Interchange and bus stops	N/A
4. Identify and optimise bus routes around Bondi Junction to improve amenity within the centre	N/A
5. Amend the LEP and DCP to protect and grow employment floor space in Bondi Junction, and to maintain and encourage health related uses in Bondi Junction	This planning proposal responds to this action as it contains an update to *Clause 6.12 Development on certain land in Bondi Junction* which will required future development to retain or

	increase the amount of non-residential floor space on certain land in Bondi Junction in both the B4 Mixed Use and B3 Commercial Core zone, whereas previously only certain sites within the B4 Mixed Use zone were required. The addition of a new objective prioritising health related uses within the B3 Commercial Core and B4 Mixed Use land use zones also aligns with this action. The future Stage 2 Bondi Junction Strategic Centre PP will further investigate an appropriate mechanism to grow employment floorspace across the LGA.
6. Amend the LEP and DCP to promote culture and entertainment events and spaces in Bondi Junction	N/A
7. Review the LEP and DCP to encourage a diversity of land uses in Bondi Junction	Horticulture has been added as a permitted with consent use in the B4 Mixed Use and B3 Commercial Core land use zones, and recreation facilities (indoor) has been added as a permitted with consent use in the B1 Neighbourhood Centre and B2 Local Centre land use zones. This is an example of diversification of uses in both Bondi Junction and other village centres.
8. Review hours of operation for late night and early morning activities and appropriate mitigation techniques to maintain amenity	N/A
9. Review guidelines and processes to encourage alfresco dining in Bondi Junction and other centres where appropriate	N/A
10. Deliver creative lighting, urban greening and public artworks	N/A
11. Promote Bondi Junction as a centre for knowledge and innovation jobs	A new aim has been prepared to guide development to encourage knowledge and innovation jobs in Bondi Junction.
12. Review the LEP and DCP for Bondi Junction with regards to streetscape amenity, built form, heritage significance, and visual amenity	This action will be addressed under a future amendment to this planning proposal focusing on local character and/or heritage.
13. Work with private landowners to investigate and support the development of a Knowledge and Innovation Hub	N/A
14. Work with private landowners to implement the actions of the Bondi Junction Evening, Culture and Entertainment Strategy	N/A
15. Investigate potential LEP and DCP changes to encourage crucial urban services	This action will be addressed under a future amendment to this planning proposal focusing on urban and retail services.
16. Retain Bondi Junction Bus Terminal for public transport uses	N/A
Direction: A city in its landscape	
Planning Priority 12: Conserve our water resources and protect our coasts and beaches	
1. Work with Woollahra and Randwick Councils to prepare and implement the Eastern Beaches Open Ocean Coastal Management Program (CMP)	N/A

2. Amend the LEP and DCP to strengthen provisions for reduced excavation, particularly in flood prone areas	N/A
3. Update development controls to improve water quality to our coasts and receiving catchments, to increase stormwater harvesting and water recycling in developments, and include water quality as a key objective in the LEP	This planning proposal contains a new Future Ready Development clause for the Waverley Local Environmental Plan (LEP) which requires development to be designed to respond to climate projects for the Waverley area to 2050 and implement site specific measures that reduce reliance on mains water, mechanical cooling to ensure community vulnerability to a warming climate is reduced. In addition, a Stormwater Management Additional Local Provision is also proposed to improve the quality of water flowing into waterways, and to again minimise reliance on mains water.
4. Update Council's policies, guidelines and public domain projects to improve water efficiency and include WSUD measures	N/A
5. Advocate for an increased BASIX water and water quality target	N/A
6. Increase permeability both in the public and private domains through LEP and DCP amendments, and public domain improvements	A Stormwater Management Additional Local Provision is also proposed to improve the quality of water flowing into waterways, and to again minimise reliance on mains water.
7. Maintain water recycling systems in Bondi, Tamarama and Bronte Beaches and Waverley and Barracluff Parks to reduce potable water use and improve the water quality entering our beaches	N/A
8. Advocate for WSUD measures in the Complying Development Code (Code SEPP)	N/A
9. Collaborate with water service providers to design and deliver infrastructure, water servicing and development approaches that best contribute to local and regional water supply and water cycle management, including stormwater quality improvement devices (SQIDs) to reduce pollutants entering our waterways	N/A
10. Update Council's LEP and DCP to mandate the collection and use of rainwater and recycled water in development across the LGA	N/A
11. Maintain, improve and create new habitats for iconic species identified in key catchments and waterways	N/A
12. Work with stakeholders of local catchments to develop whole of catchment land use policy and statutory planning mechanisms that improve water quality across the whole catchment, and protect and enhance high value terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems	N/A
13. Identify opportunities to reduce stormwater runoff by implementing WSUD on public and private land	A Stormwater Management Additional Local Provision is also proposed to improve the quality of water flowing into waterways, and to again minimise reliance on mains water.

14. Collaborate with utilities to understand and implement water efficiency and alternative water supply improvements such as recycled water	N/A
15. Work with compliance teams to actively patrol our coast to identify environmental pollution incidents and pursue enforcement action under the POEO Act	N/A
16. Deliver effective and efficient irrigation of public open spaces (i.e. active and passive recreation including canopy) to support public amenity and urban cooling, exploring stormwater or recycled water where appropriate	N/A
Planning Priority 13: Protect and grow our areas of biodiversity and connect people to nature	
1. Prepare a Strategic Urban Biodiversity Framework in conjunction with an Urban Greening and Canopy Strategy	N/A
2. Advocate for exclusion of sites with biodiversity from the Complying Development Code	N/A
3. Review Council's development controls to identify canopy as a crucial element of the LGA's character	N/A
4. Identify threatened habitats on private property and work with land owners to develop a Plan of Management to protect and support these habitats and the species that live in them	N/A
5. Identify and deliver the Green Grid and opportunities for green infrastructure projects such as increased tree planting and increased coastal bushland areas to improve opportunities for people to connect with nature and to improve amenity	N/A
6. Review and strengthen development controls to protect existing land with remnant vegetation, and prohibit the removal or damage of remnant vegetation	N/A
7. Develop and implement coastal bushland and habitat improvement plans, and implement into planning controls where relevant	N/A
8. Identify and implement projects to restore and improve urban habitat and connectivity	N/A
9. Protect and restore high value ecosystems (even if compromised) to enhance biodiversity and protect environmental values	N/A
Direction: An efficient city	
Planning Priority 14: Achieve net zero carbon emissions in the built environment	
1. Advocate for increased BASIX targets for residential developments to achieve Council's ambitious environmental targets	N/A
2. Facilitate Bondi Junction becoming a low-carbon high-performance precinct through the Building Futures program, and amending the LEP and DCP	Under this planning proposal the Waste Management Objectives of Council will be elevated from the Waverley Development Control Plan (DCP) into the Waverley Local Environmental Plan (LEP) as an Additional Local Provision. This will play a key role in strengthening the consideration of waste and recycling design requirements early in the development assessment process to provide the best opportunity for quality integration of waste and recycling infrastructure and to ensure that

	future operational waste management is appropriately incorporated into the development.
3. Implement a development pathway to promote, deliver and monitor sustainable housing that: • provides planning support to drive innovation in performance and improved environmental outcomes in developments • encourages passive design to minimise energy consumption • encourages on-site generation of renewable energy • encourages the use of recycled and low-embodied carbon materials • measures the uptake of sustainable housing • implements compliance processes to ensure that all buildings are delivering required and aspirational environmental outcomes • investigates a contribution to fund off-site renewable energy • investigates density bonuses related to high performance buildings • promotes the uptake of sustainable housing through open days, awards and other methods of recognition • provides a community education program to accelerate behaviour change and retrofits to reduce energy and resource consumption	Under this planning proposal the Waste Management Objectives of Council will be elevated from the Waverley Development Control Plan (DCP) into the Waverley Local Environmental Plan (LEP) as an Additional Local Provision. This will play a key role in strengthening the consideration of waste and recycling design requirements early in the development assessment process to provide the best opportunity for quality integration of waste and recycling infrastructure and to ensure that future operational waste management is appropriately incorporated into the development.
4. Prepare an Adaptive Reuse Strategy that promotes the reuse of existing buildings through alterations and additions to reduce embodied carbon and improve building performance	N/A
5. Work with the NSW Government to develop a pathway to Net Zero Carbon buildings to achieve the NSW Government's target of net zero carbon emissions by 2050	N/A
6. Amend the LEP and DCP to ensure new development is 'future ready' by providing the ability to adapt to existing and emerging technologies for building efficiency such as requiring dual piping for recycled water, connections for solar panels, and rooftop gardens	This planning proposal contains a new Future Ready Development clause for the Waverley Local Environmental Plan (LEP) which requires development to be designed to respond to climate projects for the Waverley area to 2050 and implement site specific measures that reduce reliance on mains water, mechanical cooling to ensure community vulnerability to a warming climate is reduced. Existing and emerging technology for building efficiency can be explored to achieve this.
7. Work with private landowners to continue to implement the Building Futures Program to achieve ambitious environmental targets across the LGA	N/A
8. Work with private landowners to encourage uptake of renewable energy sources by removing barriers to solar power and facilitating solar power	N/A

installation in Waverley across all of our different building types	
9. Investigate opportunities with utility providers to deliver integrated energy, water and waste infrastructure where it delivers broad community benefits	N/A
10. Manage land use conflicts in the LEP and DCP to enable the conversion of organic waste to electricity and/or heating/cooling	N/A
11. Collaborate with the NSW Government, private landowners and community groups to identify opportunities for decentralised power generation	N/A
12. Partner with regional stakeholders and the NSW Government to investigate and implement new technologies to improve building performance and utility provision	N/A
Planning Priority 15: Achieve zero waste in the built environment	
1. Research and deliver sustainable waste management policies and procedures for Council and the community and engage with internal departments to enforce the policies	N/A
2. Review opportunities for shared waste facilities and shared commercial waste contracts in precincts and centres to better manage amenity and traffic issues	N/A
3. Investigate and implement sustainable waste management guidelines for Council and the community including innovative ways to reduce waste generation, reuse and recycling including incentives for users	N/A
4. Investigate opportunities to promote a circular economy, including the offer of reuse and rehoming schemes for people moving out; increased recycle content in all council purchasing; and more local reuse and recycling opportunities	N/A
5. Amend the LEP, DCP and other policies to minimise waste generation and increase recycling in construction and demolition, including the promotion of and support for innovative technologies and use of recycled materials in development design	Under this planning proposal the Waste Management Objectives of Council will be elevated from the Waverley Development Control Plan (DCP) into the Waverley Local Environmental Plan (LEP) as an Additional Local Provision. This will play a key role in strengthening the consideration of waste and recycling design requirements early in the development assessment process to provide the best opportunity for quality integration of waste and recycling infrastructure and to ensure that future operational waste management is appropriately incorporated into the development.
6. Review opportunities and incentives for minimising food waste, and maximise waste diversion from landfill for food, problem wastes and hazardous waste	N/A
7. Increase accountability for residents and businesses to keep bins off the footpath and prevent excess waste or litter from occurring through DCP	N/A

amendments, waste compliance policy and procedure	
8. Ensure an evidence-based approach to informing direction of future waste programs and building development specifications (using qualified research and consultancy reports)	N/A
Direction: A resilient city	
Planning Priority 16: Plan for and manage our assets and urban environment, and support our community to adapt and be resilient to a changing climate	
1. Prepare and implement an Urban Greening and Canopy Strategy to: • implement stronger controls and mechanisms to protect and increase canopy, to reduce the Urban Heat Island effect • protect and increase the quantity and diversity of trees and plants in the public and private domain, to ensure that the tree canopy continues to be a dominant feature of the area and that species are resilient to projected changes in climate • identify opportunities to increase green walls and roofs on public and private land • identify opportunities for bio retention systems along Green Grid, biodiversity and habitat corridors • identify and secure future funding sources to increase planting and green infrastructure • identify opportunities for retention of water and water bodies in the landscape to effectively irrigate open spaces and increased greenery, and to support urban cooling	This will be addressed in a Future Planning Proposal.
2. Involve La Perouse Local Aboriginal Land Council, and other relevant Indigenous groups, when preparing environmental plans and strategies	N/A
3. Finalise and respond to risks identified in the Flood Study	Updates to the Flood Planning Map, derived from the Flood Study 2020 will be implemented under this planning proposal. A future planning proposal will further respond to the risks identified within the Flood Study.
4. Finalise and respond to risks identified in the Coastal Management Plan scoping study, where appropriate, through LEP and DCP provisions	N/A
5. Work with neighbouring councils to better understand project climate changes, map climate change vulnerabilities, assess climate risks and local adaptation planning	N/A
6. Work collaboratively with other Councils and stakeholders to evaluate and plan for the community impacts of natural disaster events, Emergency services and prepare recovery plans	N/A
7. Review development controls and pathways to ensure new buildings and alterations and additions produce adaptable and resilient buildings that	N/A

minimise the urban heat island, and advocate for the NSW Government to update the complying development code	
8. Investigate and implement new funding streams to deliver infrastructure	N/A
9. Work with utilities to understand water efficiency and alternative water (including recyled water) supply opportunities	N/A
10. Review development controls to limit the intensification of development in existing urban areas most exposed to hazards	N/A

ATTACHMENT D - DIAMOND BAY MINUTES AND AGENDA

Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

Local Strategic Planning Statement Implementation

WAVERLEY
COUNCIL

COUNCIL MEETING

A meeting of WAVERLEY COUNCIL will be held by video conference at:

7.00 PM, TUESDAY 21 APRIL 2020

Ross McLeod
General Manager

Waverley Council
PO Box 9
Bondi Junction NSW 1355
DX 12006 Bondi Junction
Tel. 9083 8000
E-mail: info@waverley.nsw.gov.au

REPORT
CM/7.5/20.04

WAVERLEY COUNCIL

Subject: **Diamond Bay Rezoning**

TRIM No: A19/0332

Author: Tim Sneesby, Manager, Strategic Planning

Director: Peter Monks, Director, Planning, Environment and Regulatory

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Notes that the Diamond Bay area of Vaucluse has a prevailing medium density character, with a high proportion of apartments and townhouses.

2. Notes that there has been a relatively high level of redevelopment in this area in the last five years and the few remaining sites in the Diamond Bay area that could viably redevelop have recently redeveloped.

3. Does not pursue the rezoning of Diamond Bay (Diamond Bay Road, Craig Avenue and Isabel Avenue) from R3 Medium Density Residential to R2 Low Density Residential.

1. Executive Summary

The Diamond Bay area subject of this report has a prevailing medium density character, with less than 10% of dwellings being detached houses. The remaining development opportunities in this area are limited with residual dwelling capacity adding less than a possible 5% increase in dwelling stock in the area. Therefore, given the remaining development opportunities are so limited, downzoning is not recommended for the Diamond Bay area as it would not achieve the objective of preventing perceived overdevelopment. If downzoning was undertaken, this could result in development which is considered inconsistent with the prevailing medium density character of the area.

2. Discussion

A resolution was passed in June 2018 to investigate downzoning the Diamond Bay area from R3 Medium Density Residential to R2 Low Density Residential. This would apply to Diamond Bay Road and Isabel Avenue (Craig Avenue is already R2). The subject area, as identified in blue in Figure 1 below, is zoned R3 Medium Density Residential. While the resolution identifies Craig Avenue as a potential candidate for downzoning, it is noted that this street is already zoned R2 Low Density Residential.

Figure 1. Subject area.

Both Diamond Bay Road and Isabel Avenue have a predominant medium density character with multi-dwelling housing and residential flat buildings being the prevalent building form. In the Diamond Bay area less than 10% of total dwellings are separate houses, with the remainder comprising mostly apartments. In terms of the scale of development, the maximum height of building map permits development to 12.5 metres (four storeys) and the predominant building height of the area is 3–4 storey apartment blocks. Most sites are already built to capacity under current planning controls.

Council officers completed a detailed capacity assessment as part of the Draft Local Housing Strategy. The capacity analysis is based on the net additional dwellings that each lot could accommodate based on what is currently built on the site, compared to what is permitted to be built under existing planning controls, with consideration to lot size and dimensions. The capacity modelling includes a viability component that discounts lots that are strata titled and heavily capitalised. The Waverley Architectural Mapping Project (WAMP) includes dwelling information for each lot in the local government area (LGA) such as housing type, style, storeys, age, etc. The WAMP research provided the basis of the capacity modelling.

Based on this analysis, it was found that the Diamond Bay study area had limited dwelling capacity. However, given that the WAMP data was collected in 2017, a check of recently completed developments was also undertaken. This research found that additional sites with available capacity have been redeveloped into apartment blocks. The research indicates that there is now little capacity remaining in the Diamond Bay study area and any further development would not detrimentally impact on infrastructure provision, given that it would be such a relatively small increase. It is acknowledged that there have been at least six apartment developments in the study area in the last five years and this may have created some community concern regarding 'overdevelopment' (Table 1).

Table 1. Recently completed development applications.

Address	Description	No. of units
17 Isabel Ave	Construction of a 3 storey residential building comprising 3 x 3 bedroom units with tile or timber finish, garden terraces.	3
695 Old South Head Rd	Construction of 4 storey mixed use building comprising a retail tenancy on the ground floor & 2 x 1 bedroom, 1 x 2 bedroom & 2 x 3 bedroom units above.	5
4-6 Isabel Ave	Construction of 3/4 storey residential flat building containing 12 x 2 bedroom units.	12

9 Diamond Bay Rd	Construction of a 3 storey residential building comprising 5 x 1 & 1 x 2 bedroom units.	6
1 Stanley St (previously 701-707 OSH Rd)	Construction of a 4 storey residential building comprising 20 units.	20
6-8 Diamond Bay Rd	Construction of a part 3 & part 4 storey residential building to comprise 10 units.	10
	Total	**56**

On balance and based on the available evidence, downzoning is not recommended as it would not change the prevailing character or lead to any meaningful change to the character of the area given the limited remaining development sites. A downzoning could potentially also lead to the DPIE seeking a commensurate up-zoning elsewhere within the LGA.

3. Relevant Council Resolutions

Meeting and date	Minute No.	Decision
Council 19 June 2018	CM/8.9/18.06	That Council investigates rezoning the suburb of Diamond Bay (Diamond Bay Road, Craig Avenue and Isabel Avenue) from R3 Medium Density Residential to R2 Low Density Residential when amending the next Waverley Local Environmental Plan.

4. Financial impact statement/Time frame/Consultation

As this report is proposing no changes, there is no financial, time or consultation impact.

5. Conclusion

In conclusion, any proposed downzoning in the Diamond Bay area will have no effect as the assessment has determined there is very limited capacity for any increase in dwelling density beyond that which exists at present. It is therefore recommended that no change be made to the zoning in this area.

6. Attachments

Nil.

WAVERLEY
COUNCIL

MINUTES OF THE WAVERLEY COUNCIL MEETING
HELD BY VIDEO CONFERENCE ON TUESDAY, 21 APRIL 2020

Present:

Councillor Paula Masselos (Mayor) (Chair)	Lawson Ward
Councillor Elaine Keenan (Deputy Mayor)	Lawson Ward
Councillor Sally Betts	Hunter Ward
Councillor Angela Burrill	Lawson Ward
Councillor George Copeland	Waverley Ward
Councillor Leon Goltsman	Bondi Ward
Councillor Tony Kay	Waverley Ward
Councillor Steven Lewis	Hunter Ward
Councillor Will Nemesh	Hunter Ward
Councillor Marjorie O'Neill	Waverley Ward
Councillor John Wakefield	Bondi Ward
Councillor Dominic Wy Kanak	Bondi Ward

Staff in attendance:

Ross McLeod	General Manager
John Clark	Director, Customer Service and Organisation Improvement
Peter Monks	Director, Planning, Environment and Regulatory
Emily Scott	Director, Community, Assets and Operations
Karen Mobbs	General Counsel
Darren Smith	Chief Financial Officer
Jane Worthy	Internal Ombudsman

At the commencement of proceedings at 7.02 pm, those present were as listed above, with the exception of Cr Keenan who arrived at 7.05 pm and Cr O'Neill who arrived at 7.07 pm.

At 10.38 pm, Cr Burrill left the meeting and did not return.

of the mayor's and councillors' fees.

2 Includes in the submission that, should a Councillor superannuation scheme be adopted by the government, and given the current COVID-19 climate and budgetary impact, that this scheme commence in the 2022–23 financial year.

CM/7.3/20.04 Investment Portfolio Report - March 2020 (A03/2211)

MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos
Seconder: Cr Lewis

That Council:

1. Receives and notes the Investment Summary Report for March 2020 attached to this report.

2. Notes that all investments have been made in accordance with the requirements of section 625 of the *Local Government Act 1993* and directions from the Minister for Local Government, including Ministerial Investment Orders, and Council's Investment Policy.

CM/7.4/20.04 Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee Meeting - Minutes - 19 December 2019 (SF20/986)

MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos
Seconder: Cr Lewis

That Council notes the minutes of the Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee meeting held on 19 December 2019 attached to this report.

CM/7.5/20.04 Diamond Bay Rezoning (A19/0332)

MOTION / DECISION

Mover: Cr Betts
Seconder: Cr Nemesh

That Council:

1. Notes that the Diamond Bay area of Vaucluse has a prevailing medium density character, with a high proportion of apartments and townhouses.

2. Notes that there has been a relatively high level of redevelopment in this area in the last five years.

3. Notes that, while all of the easy-to-redevelop sites have been developed in recent years, there remain numerous sites throughout the area that have the potential to be further redeveloped with increased floor space up to a FSR of 0.9 and building heights up to 12.5 m in the current R3 Medium Density Residential Zone.

4. Notes the significant community concern expressed at the scale and density of development in the Diamond Bay area in recent years.

5. Includes in the new *Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2020* being prepared the rezoning of all R3 Medium Density Residential Zones in Diamond Bay (Diamond Bay Road, Isabel Avenue and Kimberley Street) to R2 Low Density Residential Zone other than for those properties abutting Old South Head Road, which should remain as currently zoned.

6. Includes in the new *Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2020* being prepared for the above properties being rezoned from R3 to R2, an FSR of 0.5 and a building height of 8.5 m, as per the development standards for the R2 zone.

7. Notes that Council has consistently demonstrated its ability to meet any specified housing target set by the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment and therefore does not accept the proposition that downzoning the Diamond Bay area would justify any possible request to increase the density in other parts of Waverley to compensate.

8. Informs the minister of Council's intention and seeks his support for the downzoning without any commensurate upzoning in other parts of Waverley, and that his response be tabled at Council.

Division
For the Motion: Crs Betts, Burrill, Copeland, Goltsman, Kay, Keenan, Lewis, Masselos, Nemesh, O'Neill and Wakefield.
Against the Motion: Cr Wy Kanak.

A Aaron and M Dupe addressed the meeting.

CM/7.6/20.04 Draft Waverley Development Control Plan 2012 (Amendment No. 8) - Exhibition (A20/0155)

MOTION / DECISION Mover: Cr Lewis
Seconder: Cr Keenan

That Council:

1. Exhibits the Draft Waverley Development Control Plan 2012 (Amendment No. 6) attached to this report for a minimum period of 28 days, in accordance with section 3.43 and clause 5 of schedule 1 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.*

2. Exhibits the Draft Community Participation Plan (Amendment No. 1) attached to this report for a minimum period of 28 days, in accordance with clause 1 of schedule 1 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act*.

3. Arranges a seminar for precinct committees to outline and explain the proposed amendments to the Development Control Plan.

4. Adopts the amended Development Application Guide as attached to this report.

Division
For the Motion: Crs Copeland, Keenan, Lewis, Masselos, O'Neill and Wakefield.
Against the Motion: Crs Betts, Goltsman, Kay and Nemesh.

Cr Burrill was not present for the consideration and vote on this item.

ATTACHMENT E - EXCAVATION MINUTES AND AGENDA

Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

Local Strategic Planning Statement Implementation

WAVERLEY
COUNCIL

COUNCIL MEETING

A meeting of WAVERLEY COUNCIL will be held by video conference/at Waverley Council Chambers, Cnr Paul Street and Bondi Road, Bondi Junction at:

7.00 PM, TUESDAY 16 MARCH 2021

Emily Scott
Acting General Manager

Waverley Council
PO Box 9
Bondi Junction NSW 1355
DX 12006 Bondi Junction
Tel. 9083 8000
E-mail: info@waverley.nsw.gov.au

NOTICE OF MOTION
CM/8.3/21.03

Subject: **Bondi Sand Body Excavation**

TRIM No: A02/0787-02

Submitted by: Councillor Wy Kanak
Councillor Keenan

MOTION:

That Council:

1. Notes the repeated problems of building collapses following excavation on adjacent sites.

2. Includes provisions in the Waverley Local Environmental Plan that consider the structural integrity of adjoining buildings.

3. Reviews its conditions of consent relating to excavation.

Background

Over many years, excavation for underground car parking on construction sites in the Bondi sand body has resulted in damage to adjacent property. There are multiple examples of the problem in the unconsolidated sands, from the recent Curlewis Street and Gilgandra Road, North Bondi, collapses in December 2020, to the Monster in Lamrock Avenue in the early 2000s. In Lamrock Avenue, a beautiful original neighbouring Art Deco residential flat building had to be demolished following extreme cracking caused by the Monster. In Curlewis Street, a neighbour awoke to blue sky, and in Gilgandra Road a worker was seriously injured by a collapsing wall. Poor building practices are largely responsible for these accidents, but the fundamental problem is one of natural sand movement.

Bondi sand body excavation also impacts and potentially damages Aboriginal archaeological remains high within the Bondi sand body. Historically, the Bondi Basin's freshwater lagoons, sandy soils and tea trees supported Aboriginal occupation over many millennia. The famous Bondi Points were produced nearby.

Residents are concerned there could be more instances like Mascot Towers and Opal Tower due to the lack of control and supervision surrounding building work.

Waverley and other councils have less control due to the State planning law, which has created a private certification system that excludes council regulatory officers from the capacity to oversee standards.

And it's not the big buildings that have come under the spotlight. The recent partial collapse of a home in Curlewis Street, Bondi, highlighted the lack of supervision on the site, as there was no effective support on the existing building prior to excavation.

There were also incidents on sites in nearby Lamrock Avenue and Gilgandra Road.

We seek Council in its forthcoming revision of the Local Environmental Plan (LEP) to prohibit basement excavation in the sands of the Bondi Basin.

There have been many too many collapses of buildings adjacent to excavations.

There are no mandatory qualifications for certifiers or engineers and Council can only intervene at a site when safety issues are involved.

Prohibiting excavation in dangerous grounds is the only solution until certification is independent, preferably public, and there is a rigorous professional standards body that can hear complaints without the expense of legal action.

The NSW Government Public Accountability Committee inquiry into the regulation of building standards, quality and disputes had amended its terms of reference including case studies on Mascot Towers and Opal Tower.

There was a recommendation that the State Government establish a Professional Engineers Registration Scheme for the building industry, which resulted from community, local council and expert submissions to the Committee about unregulated building practices.

The Committee also recommended the NSW Government speed up its response to the recommendations about refining the building and construction practices.

Problems resulting for the house collapse in Curlewis Street may well have been avoided if the Parliamentary Committee's safeguarding recommendations were in place sooner.

The land on which the Curlewis Street house stands is part of the original sand belt that ran from Bondi through to Rose Bay before the suburb had literally emerged for the sand hills. And most of the original houses on the sand belt have stood the test of time mainly due to the strict building practices Council had in place at the time of construction.

The Curlewis Street location is also on the border of the Bondi-Rose Bay sand body identified in the 2009 Waverley Aboriginal Heritage Study as having the potential to unearth significant artefacts and even remains, as Aboriginal burials have been found on nearby Royal Sydney Golf Course.

General Manager's comment

Council has provided several submissions to relevant government departments noting the deficiencies with privately certified developments. It is anticipated with the introduction of the Design and Building Practitioners Regulation from July 1 2021 that the registration of key practitioners will assist with improving building compliance.

Both the current and draft Waverley Local Environmental Plan consider excavation and the disruption or detrimental effect on adjoining premises. Conditions of consent have recently been reviewed and are also applied to protect adjoining premises.

Recent building collapses are in part due to inappropriate shoring practices that are currently under full investigation by SafeWork NSW.

Tony Pavlovic
Director, Planning, Environment and Regulatory

WAVERLEY COUNCIL

MINUTES OF THE WAVERLEY COUNCIL MEETING
HELD BY VIDEO CONFERENCE/AT WAVERLEY COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CNR PAUL STREET AND BONDI ROAD, BONDI JUNCTION ON TUESDAY, 16 MARCH 2021

Present:

Councillor Paula Masselos (Mayor) (Chair)	Lawson Ward
Councillor Elaine Keenan (Deputy Mayor)	Lawson Ward
Councillor Sally Betts	Hunter Ward
Councillor Angela Burrill	Lawson Ward
Councillor George Copeland	Waverley Ward
Councillor Leon Goltsman	Bondi Ward
Councillor Tony Kay	Waverley Ward
Councillor Steven Lewis	Hunter Ward
Councillor Will Nemesh	Hunter Ward
Councillor Marjorie O'Neill	Waverley Ward
Councillor John Wakefield	Bondi Ward
Councillor Dominic Wy Kanak	Bondi Ward

Staff in attendance:

Emily Scott	Acting General Manager
John Clark	Director, Customer Service and Organisation Improvement
Tony Pavlovic	Director, Planning, Environment and Regulatory
Shane Smith	Acting Director, Community, Assets and Operations
Darren Smith	Chief Financial Officer
Evan Hutchings	Executive Manager, Governance and Risk

At the commencement of proceedings at 7.02 pm, those present were as listed above, with the exception of Cr Wakefield, who arrived at 7.21 pm, during addresses by members of the public, Cr O'Neill, who arrived at 8.24 pm during item CM/6.1/21.03 and Cr Kay, who arrived at 8.37 pm during item CM/7.2/21.03.

At 10.39 pm, Cr Burrill left the meeting and did not return.

At 11.00 pm, Cr Kay left the meeting and did not return.

show leadership in our commitment to reduce carbon emissions in our local government area.

7. Develops fact sheets and other materials to promote EV use to the community.

8. Investigates amending the Waverley Local Environmental Plan and/or Waverley Development Control Plan to include the requirement to provide charging stations in new strata buildings (80% of current charging is done at home).

9. Investigates reducing the staff vehicle selection list from 22 options by at least 50% (with electric/hybrid vehicles being given priority within the new list) and incentivising electric/hybrid vehicles as the preferred staff option, and undertakes consultation with senior staff to determine how this might be achieved without negative impacts to Council.

10. Officers report every six months, as per current practice, on the overall fuel efficiency of the passenger fleet as measured in average CO_2 (g/km) per vehicle as defined by the Australian Government green vehicle guide.

Division

For the Motion: Crs Copeland, Goltsman, Kay, Keenan, Lewis, Masselos, Nemesh, O'Neill, Wakefield and Wy Kanak.

Against the Motion: Crs Betts and Burrill.

At 10.39 pm, during the consideration of this item, Cr Burrill left the meeting and did not return.

R Mellon addressed the meeting.

CM/8.3/21.03 Bondi Sand Body Excavation (A02/0787-02)

MOTION Mover: Cr Wy Kanak
Seconder: Cr Keenan

That Council:

1. Notes the repeated problems of building collapses in the Waverley local government area following excavation on adjacent sites and includes enhanced provisions in the next Local Environmental Plan (LEP) that consider the structural integrity of adjoining buildings.

2. Notes the inappropriate shoring practices that featured in the recent 21 Curlewis Street, Bondi, sand slide related to the building collapse at 19 Curlewis Street, Bondi.

3. Reviews the LEP to produce standard conditions of consent relating to excavation that prohibit Bondi-Rose Bay sand body excavation deeper than the currently allowed state complying development certificate 3 m depth.

4. Reviews the LEP to produce standard conditions of consent that are consistent with the introduction of the Design and Building Practitioners Regulation from 1 July 2021.

THE MOVER OF THE MOTION THEN ACCEPTED AMENDMENTS TO CLAUSES 3 AND 4.

THE MOTION AS AMENDED WAS THEN PUT AND DECLARED CARRIED.

DECISION:

That Council:

1. Notes the repeated problems of building collapses in the Waverley local government area following excavation on adjacent sites and includes enhanced provisions in the next Local Environmental Plan (LEP) that consider the structural integrity of adjoining buildings.

2. Notes the inappropriate shoring practices that featured in the recent 21 Curlewis Street, Bondi, sand slide related to the building collapse at 19 Curlewis Street, Bondi.

3. Reviews section 6.2(3) of the LEP to strengthen the development consent for earthworks relating to excavation that prohibit Bondi-Rose Bay sand body excavation deeper than the currently allowed state complying development certificate 3 m depth.

4. Reviews the WLEP and DCP to produce standard conditions of consent that are consistent with the introduction of the Design and Building Practitioners Regulation from July 1, 2021.

Cr Burrill was not present for the consideration and vote on this item.

N Mattock, D Goldberg and D Burgess addressed the meeting.

At 10.57 pm, following the vote on this item, the meeting adjourned for a short break.

At 11.00 pm, Cr Kay left the meeting and did not return.

At 11.01 pm, the meeting resumed.

9. Questions with Notice

There were no questions with notice.

10. Urgent Business

CM/10.1/21.03 Remote Attendance by Councillors at Council Meetings (SF20/3852)

The Chair ruled that this matter was urgent.

MOTION / DECISION Mover: Cr Masselos
Seconder: Cr Goltsman

That Council deals with this matter as an item of urgent business

MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION Mover: Cr Masselos
Seconder: Cr Keenan

That Council:

1. Permits Councillors to attend meetings of Council and Committees of Council remotely by audio-visual link in exceptional circumstances.

ATTACHMENT F - WAVERLEY LOCAL PLANNING PANEL ADVICE

Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021

Local Strategic Planning Statement Implementation

ADVICE OF THE WAVERLEY LOCAL PLANNING PANEL
Local Strategic Planning Statement Implementation Planning Proposal
Held by Video Conference on Wednesday 24 March 2021
SCHEDULE 2, PART 5, ITEM 26 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (NSW)

Panel members:
Hon RN Talbot (Angus) (Chair)
Jan Murrell
Graham Brown
Sandra Robinson (Community Representative)

Declarations of Interest
Sandra Robinson declared that she has current Development Applications under assessment with Waverley Council.

Site visit and briefing
A formal site visit was not required given the applicability of the Planning Proposal across the entire Waverley LGA.

The following Council Officers from the Strategic Town Planning team were present during the meeting to answer any questions:

Jaime Hogan	A/Manager, Strategic Planning
Emma Rogerson	A/Senior Strategic Planner
Patrick Hay	Strategic Planner
Tina Wang	Strategic Planner

The Panel discussed the PP and provided advice on the PP on 24 March 2021 under Schedule 2, Part 5, Item 26 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.

The Panel has considered the information that was circulated to it by Council email on 19 March 2021, which included:

- Summary Report and Recommendations
- Planning Proposal
- Attachment A – Discussion of Proposed Changes
- Attachment B – Proposed Mapping
- Attachment C – LSPS Implementation Progress
- Attachment D – Council Minutes Diamond Bay
- Attachment E – Council Agenda Excavation

The following supporting studies and strategies were also circulated to the Panel by Council email on 19 March 2021:

- Bondi Junction Urban Design Review Update
- Future Proofing Residential Report
- Waverley Local Housing Strategy
- Waverley Our Liveable Places Centres Strategy
- Waverley LGA Flood Study
- Waverley Local Strategic Planning Statement

Resolution

Notwithstanding that the Panel has only had a limited time to consider the Planning Proposal, the Panel nevertheless advises Council that the Planning Proposal should proceed to a Gateway Determination which will then allow for public exhibition and participation.

The resolution provided by the Panel was unanimous.

WAVERLEY
COUNCIL

OTHER MATTERS CONSIDERED

Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2021
Local Strategic Planning Statement Implementation

Contents

Attachment G– Other Matters Considered

Introduction

This document contains discussions relating to additional matters that were raised and not included in the Waverley Local Strategic Planning Statement Implementation Planning Proposal.

Item 1. Secondary Dwellings in Queens Park

Introduction

The Queens Park Precinct ("the Precinct") has raised concern with secondary dwellings being constructed in Queens Park. The argument posed by the Precinct relates to the disruption to the amenity of the locality when located along laneways.

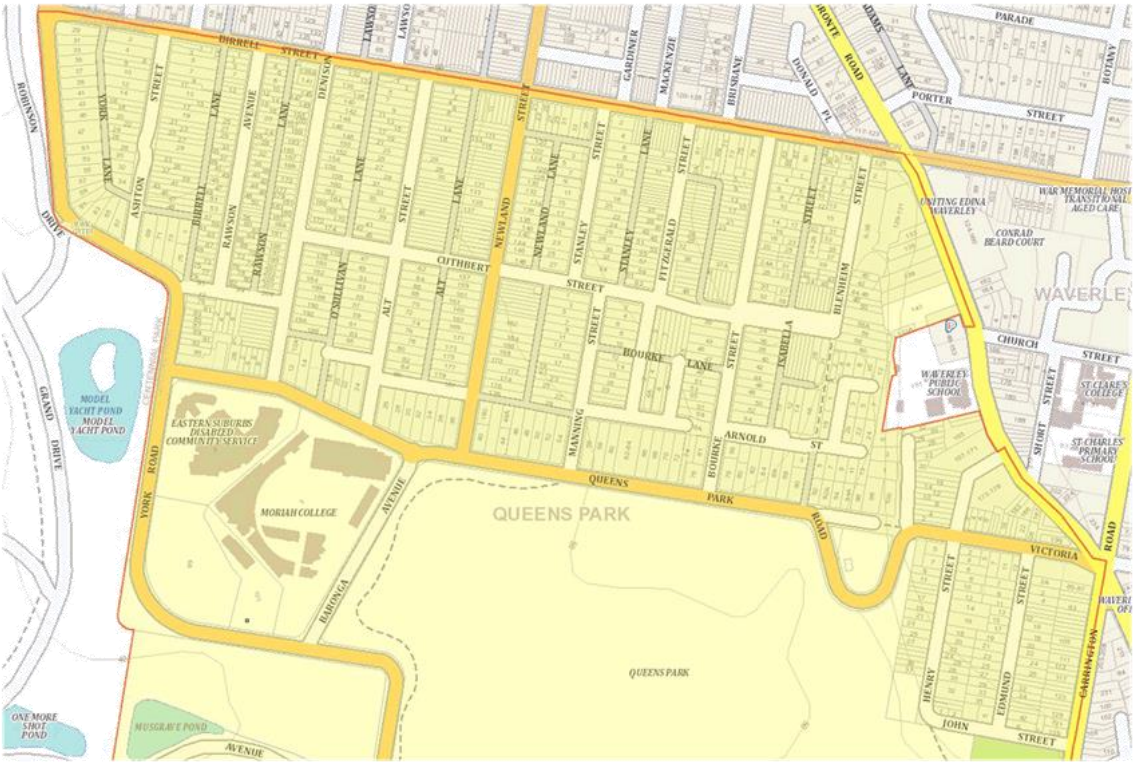


Figure 1 – Queens Park boundary map (SIX Maps, 2020)

As such, the Precinct has asked that Council consider the introduction of a minimum lot size of 450sqm for secondary dwellings within Queens Park. The following extracts from Precinct submissions have been received which further detail these requests:

Source	Precinct Comments on Minimum Secondary Dwelling lot size
Feedback on draft LEP and DCP 2011 dated 24 November 2011	The Draft DCP 2011 – Secondary Dwellings, Laneway Development and Ancillary Buildings does not provide a clear-cut statement/control about allotment size as stated in SEPP (Affordable Housing), that specifies a site area requirement of 450sqm for secondary dwellings.
Council report on draft LEP and DCP 2011 dated 6 March 2012	A minimum site area of a least 450m2 should apply for granny flats/ secondary dwellings on laneways.
Feedback on draft WDCP 2012 (Amd. No. 2) dated 23 November 2013	Should specify SEPP requirement for minimum site area of 450sqm for secondary dwellings – as Willoughby Council does in its DCP. ***Councils response:*** Additional research will be conducted in relation to a 450m² minimum for secondary dwellings. Research may include an audit of relevant

	development applications on smaller lots. This work will form part of a future amendment to the DCP.
Feedback on draft WDCP 2012 (Amd. No. 6) dated 26 July 2018	We believe that the DCP should also include the following: minimum site area for secondary dwellings (AHSEPP complying development and many Councils require 450sqm although smaller lots can be considered)

Interaction between a minimum lot size control and SEPP ARH 2009

Under *SEPP (Affordable Rental Housing) 2009,* Council cannot refuse a Development Application for a secondary dwelling on the grounds of non-compliance with a local minimum site area control if the site area is at least 450sqm. Most lots in Queens Park, however, are less than 450sqm so a refusal on site area grounds where considered necessary upon Development Application assessment is possible without *SEPP (Affordable Rental Housing) 2009* prevailing in most cases. Therefore, a minimum lot size control for the Queens Park area could realistically be implemented to limit the construction of secondary dwellings in accordance with the Precincts request, but the planning merits in doing so must be properly considered.

Methods of Implementation

The minimum lot size for secondary dwelling control, if supported, could be implemented as either an LEP or DCP control. The Precinct has only indicated a DCP implementation method, as used by Willoughby City Council.

Planning Merit Discussion

The State Government, through *SEPP (Affordable Rental Housing) 2009,* considers secondary dwellings to be a suitable solution to retaining, mitigating the loss of, and increasing the availability of affordable housing in R1, R2, R3, R4 and R5 zones where development for the purposes of a dwelling house is permitted. This is exhibited through the inclusion of subclause (4)(b) which make it possible for secondary dwelling development to be subject to possibly less stringent site area and parking controls.

Whilst not adopted yet, the *draft Waverley Local Character Statements* (LCS) are also relevant for consideration on this matter given the contemporary nature of the research which formed the document, and the availability of submissions from the recent public exhibition period. Amongst the public comment received was a written submission from the Queens Park Precinct in support of the objectives mentioned for the Queens Park area.

The LCS objectives indicate that the existing low-density built form of Queens Park should be protected and retained, whilst landscaping should be enhanced. Therefore, through an affordable housing and population growth lens, the development typologies of boarding houses and residential flat buildings which can be considered as suitable affordable housing forms in general, are likely to be unsuitable for the Queens Park area given their typically large nature which contradicts the Local Character Statement and the R2 zone objectives. In contrast, a secondary dwelling can seamlessly blend with a single dwelling, within a low-density setting such as Queens Park, whilst providing a form of additional affordable housing in a suburb where there is a high demand for this.

Furthermore, during the exhibition of the draft LEP and DCP 2012, the following public submission was received in support of secondary dwellings which exhibits the mix in community opinion on the matter:

> *"Secondary dwellings are a common form of affordable housing in inner city areas and when located above laneway garages provide passive surveillance and generally improve the amenity of the laneway. They also lead to greater social diversity. They should therefore continue to be supported by Council by:*
>
> *- not excluding granny flats from lots under 450m2 especially when the bulk of lots in Waverley are less than 450m2; and*
>
> *- allowing bathroom and/or kitchen facilities to facilitate occupancy of dwellings located on laneways.*

- Under the Affordable Housing SEPP, Council must not refuse applications under the SEPP for lots greater than 450m2 which still allows scope for council to assess applications for lots smaller than 450m2 on a merit basis."

In addition to this, the points raised by the Precinct in the relevant submissions (see Appendix A) detailing the request for a minimum lot size for secondary dwellings in Queens Park explain concerns regarding the impact of laneway development on amenity including access to sunlight and visual privacy, as well as the visual disruption to local character. The link being that secondary dwellings tend to be constructed along laneways to facilitate separate access, and inherently tend to produce a larger rear-facing built form than what a single garage or bin store area use alone would.

It can therefore be inferred that the Precinct's concern relates to the impact of built form scale increases rather than the use of a secondary dwelling, defined within the WLEP 2012 as "a self-contained dwelling that is established in conjunction with another dwelling (the principal dwelling), and is on the same lot of land as the principal dwelling, and is located within, or is attached to, or is separate from, the principal dwelling". It should also be noted that the addition of loft storage or study spaces above garages can arguably have the same visual impact as a secondary dwelling could in that space.

For these reasons, further consideration on laneway secondary dwelling built-form controls will be undertaken when reviewing the new Waverley Development Control Plan in 2021/2022 to address the concerns of the Precinct, with a suggested working group with the Precinct to discuss preferred built form outcomes.

Conclusion

The requirement for a minimum lot size for secondary dwelling development is not supported in the LEP at this stage given the:

- Growing demand for affordable rental housing in the Waverley LGA and suitability of secondary dwellings as an affordable housing measure in a low-density setting such as Queens Park;
- Availability of Clause 5.4(9) which limits secondary dwelling size proportionate with the gross floor area of the main dwelling to achieve a seamless integration;
- Ability for DCP built form controls to best mitigate amenity concerns rather than controls limiting dwelling type; and
- Overall suitability for consideration in the new WDCP rather than WLEP.

Item 2. Boot Factory FSR Transfer

Introduction

Historical records indicate that a transfer of unbuilt floor space was conducted under DA-241/82 in 1986 between 27-33 Spring Street, Bondi Junction, also known as the 'Boot Factory' site, and 1 Newland Street, Bondi Junction. Whilst the transfer was recorded, its occurrence was never formally acknowledged in proceeding local planning documentation so an investigation is required to understand whether there is reason to implement a clause into the WLEP to avoid the technically 'transferred' gross floor area from being used on the Boot Factory site, or 'double dipped' into, in future development.

Development history summary

27-33 Spring Street comprises of Lot 6 Section A DP145 (27-29 Spring Street) and Lot 7 DP49950 (31-33 Spring Street) and has a combined site area of 1200.4sqm.

Figure 2 shows that as of October 1984, 27-33 Spring Street was likely one lot instead of two.

Figure 1 – 27-33 Spring Street (SIX Maps)

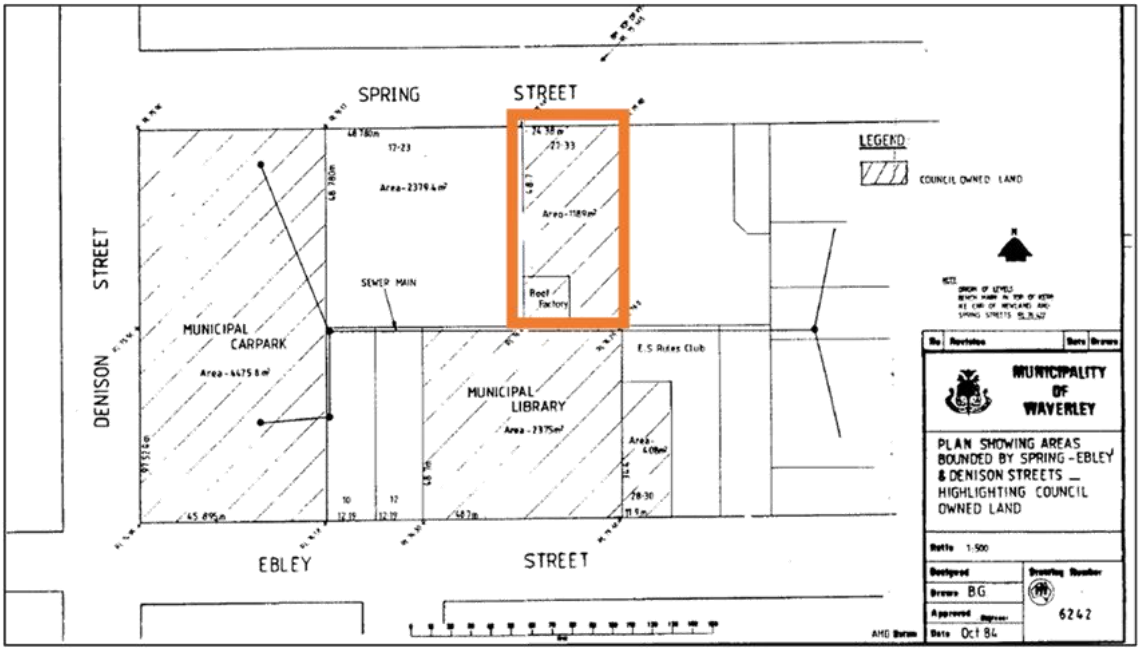


Figure 2 – Block plan, 1984 (Waverley Council)

Under DA/B/82/241/301/1 (DA-241/82) an FSR exceedance equating to 3574.5sqm of GFA was approved for development at 1 Newland Street. This was justified by claiming that it was transferred from the residue unbuilt FSR of 27-33 Spring Street and purchased from the owners of the Spring Street site, coincidentally Waverley Council.

27-33 Spring Street was thereafter provided with a new reduced maximum permissible FSR of 0.99:1 from 4:1. 27-33 Spring Street was still provided with 761.9sqm of residue floor space after the transfer to allow for minor future development on site.

The permanent transfer of FSR would encourage the protection and on-going maintenance of the Heritage Item at 27-33 Spring Street as the site would not be considered an underdevelopment against its maximum planning controls.

Figure 3 – Site plan with 1 Newland Street shown in blue and 27-33 Spring St in yellow (SIX Maps)

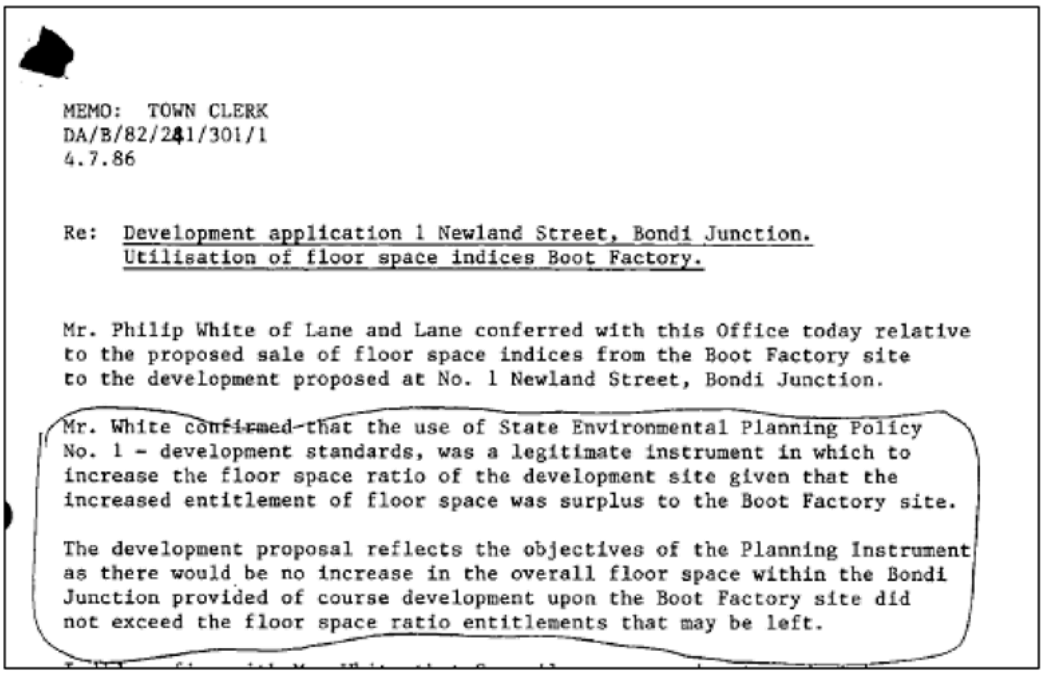
MEMO: ENGINEER/TOWN PLANNER
DA/B/82/241/301/1
DA/B/85/282/401/3-9

Re: Floor Space and Site Areas applicable to Boot Factory and Waverley Street

Boot Factory Site - 3(a4) zone
Area = 1189 m²

Floor Space of Boot Factory	=	378 m²
Proposed Development Floor Space	=	524 m²
Total Development on site	=	902 m²
Permitted Floor Space (4:1)	=	4756 m²
Residue	=	3854 m²
Floor Space required for 1 Newland St.		3574.5 m²
Surplus	=	279.5 m²

Figure 4 – Council memo, 1986



MEMO: TOWN CLERK
DA/B/82/241/301/1
4.7.86

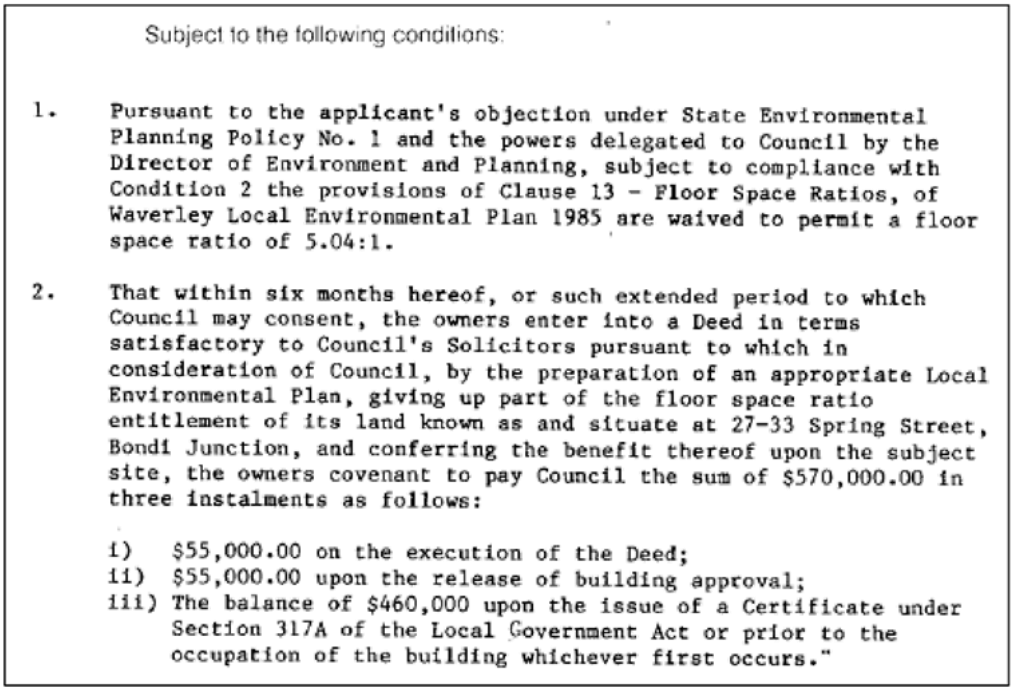
Re: Development application 1 Newland Street, Bondi Junction.
Utilisation of floor space indices Boot Factory.

Mr. Philip White of Lane and Lane conferred with this Office today relative to the proposed sale of floor space indices from the Boot Factory site to the development proposed at No. 1 Newland Street, Bondi Junction.

Mr. White confirmed that the use of State Environmental Planning Policy No. 1 - development standards, was a legitimate instrument in which to increase the floor space ratio of the development site given that the increased entitlement of floor space was surplus to the Boot Factory site.

The development proposal reflects the objectives of the Planning Instrument as there would be no increase in the overall floor space within the Bondi Junction provided of course development upon the Boot Factory site did not exceed the floor space ratio entitlements that may be left.

Figure 5 – Council memo, 1986



Subject to the following conditions:

1. Pursuant to the applicant's objection under State Environmental Planning Policy No. 1 and the powers delegated to Council by the Director of Environment and Planning, subject to compliance with Condition 2 the provisions of Clause 13 - Floor Space Ratios, of Waverley Local Environmental Plan 1985 are waived to permit a floor space ratio of 5.04:1.

2. That within six months hereof, or such extended period to which Council may consent, the owners enter into a Deed in terms satisfactory to Council's Solicitors pursuant to which in consideration of Council, by the preparation of an appropriate Local Environmental Plan, giving up part of the floor space ratio entitlement of its land known as and situate at 27-33 Spring Street, Bondi Junction, and conferring the benefit thereof upon the subject site, the owners covenant to pay Council the sum of $570,000.00 in three instalments as follows:

   i) $55,000.00 on the execution of the Deed;
   ii) $55,000.00 upon the release of building approval;
   iii) The balance of $460,000 upon the issue of a Certificate under Section 317A of the Local Government Act or prior to the occupation of the building whichever first occurs."

Figure 6 – Excerpt from DA/B/82/241/301/1 Notice of Determination, 1986

Despite this dealing, DA-374/2019 for "alterations and adaptive re-use of the Boot Factory as a flexible community centre and alterations and additions to Mill Hill community centre, associated landscaping, signage and site consolidation" at 17-33 Spring Street and 14-26 Ebley Street, Bondi Junction has been granted deferred commencement consent, with a scheme showing an FSR at 27-33 Spring Street over the maximum permissible 0.99:1 established by DA/B/82/241/301/1. The exceedance is approximately 280sqm.

There is therefore opportunity to prevent further 'double dipping' by implementing a new clause within the WLEP which prevents any further increase in FSR on 27-33 Spring Street, greater than what is already approved (1.25:1).

Possible new clause

Part 4. Principal Development Standards

4.4 Floor space ratio

(1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—

(a) to ensure sufficient floor space can be accommodated within the Bondi Junction Centre to meet foreseeable future needs,

(b) to provide an appropriate correlation between maximum building heights and density controls,

(c) to ensure that buildings are compatible with the bulk and scale of the desired future character of the locality,

(d) to establish limitations on the overall scale of development to preserve the environmental amenity of neighbouring properties and the locality.

(2) The maximum floor space ratio for a building on any land is not to exceed the floor space ratio shown for the land on the Floor Space Ratio Map.

(3) Despite subclause (2), the maximum floor space ratio for a building on the land identified as 27 – 33 Spring Street (Lot 6 Section A DP145 and Lot 7 DP49950) is not to exceed the maximum floor space ratio shown for the land of the Floor Space Ratio Map, minus 3574.5sqm.

Discussion

Whilst a clause in line with that suggested above will successfully acknowledge the historic transfer and ensure that the transfer is deducted from the maximum permissible floor space ratio applicable to any future development on site, the overall objective of this intervention needs to be considered.

The historic transfer of gross floor area was originally permitted to assist with the heritage conservation of the Boot Factory site. The building on site was acknowledged for its heritage significance and its complete retention was identified as important. Its retention was threatened because the site could be considered 'sterilised' and 'underdeveloped' as more than 3,500sqm of buildable floor space allowed under the LEP at the time could not be used without altering the building and its curtilage. The arguments of 'sterilisation' and 'underdevelopment' have historically been used in some cases in attempts to overturn the refusal of development applications on purely heritage grounds, which renders these matters unfavourable for the protection of the Boot Factory. Therefore, the unbuilt floor space was 'transferred' to permit greater development on a different site which was considered to have sufficient planning merit to take the floor space, in order for the arguments of 'sterilisation' and 'underdevelopment' to lose their merits. The City of Sydney Council has acknowledged this issue as well and have similar gross floor area transfers exhibited throughout their LGA for the purpose of heritage conservation too, in accordance with the City of Sydney *Heritage Floor Space Scheme*.

The underlying objective of any future WLEP clause addressing this matter is therefore to protect and enhance the Boot Factory building and its surrounding curtilage. This is already achieved under current WLEP 2012 controls. Specifically, clauses *5.10 Heritage Conservation* and *Clause 6.7 Solar access to public spaces in Bondi*

Junction and Schedule 5 which identify the importance of retaining the Boot Factory building including associated fabric, settings and views, and the amenity of Norman Lee Place, the open space located directly in front of the Boot Factory building which contributes to its curtilage.

Furthermore, there is no evidence available at the time of writing this to suggest that the transfer was not known during the preparation of later versions of the WLEP, and intentionally disregarded on planning grounds.

Conclusion

The introduction of a WLEP or WDCP clause to avoid the 'double dipping' of gross floor area at 27-33 Spring Street, Bondi Junction is not supported at this stage given the existing WLEP applications for the site which will largely prevent the further increase in gross floor area and ultimately achieve the underlying objective of the original transfer, being that the physical heritage listed 'Boot Factory' site be retained and its heritage significance be preserved. Furthermore, the current buildings on the site exceed the existing permissible floor space for the site.

Waverley LGA Flood Study

Final Report

January 2021

WAVERLEY COUNCIL

Document Control Sheet

BMT Commercial Australia Pty Ltd
Suite G2, 13-15 Smail Street
Ultimo, Sydney, NSW, 2007
Australia
PO Box 1181, Broadway NSW 2007

Tel: +61 2 8960 7755
Fax: +61 2 8960 7745

ABN 54 010 830 421

www.bmt.org

Document:	R.S20301.000.03_FS_Waverley_LGA_Flood_Study.docx
Title:	Waverley LGA Flood Study
Project Manager:	Daniel Williams, Jacquie Hannan
Author:	Sebastian Froude, Samuel Drysdale, Daniel Williams
Client:	Waverley Council
Client Contact:	Nikolaos Zervos
Client Reference:	

Synopsis: **Report for the Waverley LGA Flood Study covering the data collection process, community consultation, development of computer models, determination of design flood behaviour and flood mapping.**

REVISION/CHECKING HISTORY

Revision Number	Date	Checked by		Issued by	
00	2/08/2019	DXW		DXW	
01	6/08/2019	DXW		DXW	
02	06/01/2021	JMH		JMH	
03	15/01/2021	JMH		JMH	

DISTRIBUTION

Destination	Revision										
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Waverley Council	PDF	PDF	PDF	PDF							
BMT File	PDF	PDF	PDF	PDF							
BMT Library				PDF							

X:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\Docs\Report\R.S20301.000.03_FS_Waverley_LGA_Flood_Study.docx

Executive Summary

Study Background

The Waverley Local Government Area (LGA) Flood Study has been prepared for Waverley Council ("Council") to define the flood behaviour under historical, existing and future conditions (i.e. incorporating the potential impacts of climate change). Flooding has occurred at several locations within the Waverley LGA in the past. Prior to this study, Council had not undertaken an investigation with the ability to model the complex nature of floodplain flow patterns in the urban environment.

The study covers a total area of approximately 10km^2, including the entire Waverley LGA and a section of the Randwick LGA. The study is focused on local overland flood conditions within the urban environment that may occur when the capacity of local channels and stormwater drainage systems are exceeded by local catchment runoff resulting from intense rainfall. The oceanic interaction along the coastal boundary of the study area was also considered.

This flood study forms an initial stage towards the development of a comprehensive Floodplain Risk Management Plan that will ultimately guide the direction of future floodplain risk management activities across the Waverley LGA. Specifically, the study comprised the following components:

- Compilation and review of existing information relevant to the study;
- Community consultation and participation program;
- Development of appropriate computer flood models and calibration/verification for historical events to confirm that the simulated results match the observed conditions;
- Determination of flood conditions for a range of design events, ranging from relatively frequent events to more extreme/rare events;
- Assessment of the potential impact of climate change using the latest guidelines;
- Flood risk mapping, control lot tagging and hotspot identification.

Community Consultation

It is important to engage the community throughout the floodplain risk management process. A community consultation and participation program has been undertaken as part of this flood study to identify local flooding concerns, collect information on historical flood behaviour and community concerns regarding flooding, advise on the outcomes of the flood study and flood behaviour predictions, and engage the community in the on-going floodplain management process. The key elements of the community engagement process have included consultation with the Floodplain Management Committee, an information brochure and questionnaire mailout, resident interviews, community information sessions and public exhibition of the study findings.

Flood Modelling

The study has included the development of computer models to simulate the stormwater runoff resulting from intense rainfall across the study catchments. The models incorporate the sub-surface stormwater drainage pipe network. When the drainage capacity is exceeded, the additional water is modelled as overland flow and

is typically contained within the road network. However, in some locations the overland flow escapes from roadway corridors and may present a risk to property.

The performance of the computer models has been assessed against historic rainfall events that occurred in 2015 and 2017 in order to confirm that the simulated results reflect observed conditions, where suitable data is available. The computer flood models have been used to derive expected flood conditions for a range of flood magnitudes for local overland flows resulting from intense rainfall and the oceanic interaction along the coastal boundary. These "design" modelling results are mapped and assessed to inform the overall flood risk throughout the study area and to guide future floodplain management activities, such as flood planning, flood mitigation and flood emergency response.

Flood Risk Mapping

The principal output from the flood modelling is a comprehensive set of design flood maps to visualise the potential flood inundation and associated flood risks across the study area. This includes peak flood level, depth, velocity, hazard and flood function mapping. The mapping outputs are presented in the separate Flood Mapping Compendium.

The study also includes the provision of information to assist Council in future floodplain management and land-use planning including:

- Identification of properties experiencing flooding in each design event;
- Derivation of a Flood Planning Area (FPA) for application of land use development controls;
- Flood Control Lot mapping identifying properties where flood-related development controls would apply;
- Emergency response considerations, such as mapping identifying roads that may not be trafficable during the peak of a flood event and individual properties that are considered unsafe for on-site refuge.

Lot Tagging

Flood control lots are properties that are known to have a flooding constraint and should be referred to Council's flood-related development controls because of their potential to be flood affected. There are significant uncertainties regarding flood modelling in complex urban environments. A ground-truthing exercise was undertaken to ensure that the model results are interpreted and correctly applied for flood planning purposes. The ground-truthing was conducted over a two-day period, verifying the modelled flow paths against site conditions. Further desktop analysis of the modelling results and topographic data was performed to establish a three-tiered classification system for the lot-tagging process. The lot-tagging classes can be summarised as:

- "Type A" – lots for which standard flood-related development controls can be applied;
- "Type B" – lots through which an overland flood flow path is conveyed;
- "Type C" – lots captured by the preliminary FPA.

The distribution of lots across the Waverley LGA as classified above is presented in Figure 7-5. Approximately 650 lots have been classified as Type A, 400 as Type B and over 2100 as Type C.

Flooding "Hotspot" Identification

The flood modelling results were reviewed to identify 12 hotspot locations within the study area where there is a concentration of flood-affected properties. The identified hotspot locations include:

- William Street – Owen Street, Rose Bay;
- Glenayr Avenue – Plowman Street, North Bondi;
- Elliott Street – Bonus Street, North Bondi;
- Brassie Street – Niblick Street, North Bondi;
- Beach Road – Warners Avenue, North Bondi;
- Wallis Parade – Ramsgate Avenue, North Bondi;
- Roscoe Street – Beach Road, Bondi Beach;
- Chambers Avenue – Jaques Avenue, Bondi Beach;
- Francis Street – Simpson Street, Bondi Beach;
- Tasman Street – Tamarama Street, Bondi;
- Palmerston Avenue – Murray Street, Bronte;
- Alt Street – York Road, Queens Park.

Future investigations and potential floodplain risk management activities should be aimed at reducing the flood risk at these hotspot locations.

Flood Insurance

It is worth noting the differences in terminology used by the floodplain risk management and insurance industries. This study refers to the accumulation of overland flows as flooding and to the hydraulic modelling used to represent this process as flood modelling. However, for the purposes of flood insurance, the current definition within NSW for "flooding" is effectively water that has escaped the confines of a natural or modified watercourse, or from a dam. There are only a few defined watercourses within the study area (such as Tamarama Gully and Bronte Gully) and thus, most of the inundation modelled and presented in this study would be regarded as "stormwater" for the purposes of the assessment of insurance claims.

Contents

Contents

Contents

Contents

List of Figures

List of Tables

Glossary

afflux	The change in water level from existing conditions resulting from a change in the watercourse or floodplain – for example construction of a new bridge.
Annual Exceedance Probability (AEP)	The chance of a flood of a given size (or larger) occurring in any one year, usually expressed as a percentage. For example, if a peak flood discharge of 500 m^3/s has an AEP of 5%, it means that there is a 5% chance (that is a 1 in 20 chance) of a peak discharge of 500 m^3/s (or larger) occurring in any one year. (see also average recurrence interval).
Australian Height Datum (AHD)	National survey datum corresponding approximately to mean sea level.
astronomical tide	Astronomical tide is the cyclic rising and falling of the Earth's oceans water levels resulting from gravitational forces of the Moon and the Sun acting on the Earth.
attenuation	Weakening in force or intensity.
Average Recurrence Interval (ARI)	The long-term average number of years between the occurrence of a flood as big as (or larger than) the selected event. For example, floods with a discharge as great as (or greater than) the 20yr ARI design flood will occur on average once every 20 years. ARI is another way of expressing the likelihood of occurrence of a flood event. (see also annual exceedance probability).
Australian Rainfall and Runoff (AR&R)	Engineers Australia publication pertaining to rainfall and flooding investigations in Australia.
calibration	The adjustment of model confuguration and key parameters to best fit an observed data set.
catchment	The catchment at a particular point is the area of land that drains to that point.
critical duration	The critical duration is the design storm duration which provides the highest peak water levels for a given design flood (for example 1% AEP) at a given location. For example, if the following design durations were modelled - 2-hour, 6-hour, 9-hour and 12-hour – and the 9-hour duration resulted in the highest peak water level at a given location then the critical duration for that location would be 9-hours.
design flood event	A probabilistic or statistical estimate of flooding representing a specific likelihood of occurrence (for example the 100yr ARI or 1% AEP flood).
development	Existing or proposed works that may or may not impact upon flooding. Typical works are filling of land, and the construction of roads, floodways and buildings.

discharge	The rate of flow of water measured in tems of vollume per unit time, for example, cubic metres per second (m^3/s). Discharge is different from the speed or velocity of flow, which is a measure of how fast the water is moving for example, metres per second (m/s).
Extreme Flood	An extreme flood deemed to be the maximum flood likely to occur (for this study the Extreme Flood event was defined as three times the 1% AEP event).
flood	Relatively high river or creek flows, which overtop the natural or artificial banks, and inundate floodplains and/or coastal inundation resulting from super elevated sea levels and/or waves overtopping coastline defences.
flood behaviour	The pattern / characteristics / nature of a flood.
flood fringe	Land that may be affected by flooding but is not designated as floodway or flood storage.
flood hazard	The potential risk to life and limb and potential damage to property resulting from flooding. The degree of flood hazard varies with circumstances across the full range of floods.
flood level	The height or elevation of floodwaters relative to a datum (typically the Australian Height Datum). Also referred to as "stage".
flood liable land	see flood prone land.
floodplain	Land adjacent to a river or creek that is periodically inundated due to floods. The floodplain includes all land that is susceptible to inundation by the probable maximum flood (PMF) or Extreme Flood event.
floodplain management	The co-ordinated management of activities that occur on the floodplain.
floodplain risk management plan	A document outlining a range of actions aimed at improving floodplain management. The plan is the principal means of managing the risks associated with the use of the floodplain. A floodplain risk management plan needs to be developed in accordance with the principles and guidelines contained in the NSW Floodplain Management Manual. The plan usually contains both written and diagrammatic information describing how particular areas of the floodplain are to be used and managed to achieve defined objectives.

Flood Planning Levels (FPLs)	Flood Planning Levels selected for planning purposes are derived from a combination of the adopted flood level plus freeboard, as determined in floodplain management studies and incorporated in floodplain risk management plans. Selection should be based on an understanding of the full range of flood behaviour and the associated flood risk. It should also take into account the social, economic and ecological consequences associated with floods of different severities. Different FPLs may be appropriate for different categories of landuse and for different flood plans. The concept of FPLs supersedes the "standard flood event". As FPLs do not necessarily extend to the limits of flood prone land, floodplain risk management plans may apply to flood prone land beyond that defined by the FPLs.
flood prone land	Land susceptible to inundation by the probable maximum flood (PMF) or Extreme Flood event. Under the merit policy, the flood prone definition should not be seen as necessarily precluding development. Floodplain Risk Management Plans should encompass all flood prone land (that is the entire floodplain).
flood source	The source of the floodwaters.
flood storage	Floodplain area that is important for the temporary storage of floodwaters during a flood.
floodway	A flow path (sometimes artificial) that carries significant volumes of floodwaters during a flood.
freeboard	A factor of safety usually expressed as a height above the adopted flood level thus determing the flood planning level. Freeboard tends to compensate for factors such as wave action, localised hydraulic effects and uncertainties in the design flood levels.
geomorphology	The study of the origin, characteristics and development of land forms.
gauging (tidal and flood)	Measurement of flows and water levels during tides or flood events.
historical flood	A flood that has actually occurred.
hydraulic	The term given to the study of water flow in rivers, estuaries and coastal systems.
hydrodynamic	Pertaining to the movement of water.
hydrograph	A graph showing how a river or creek's discharge changes with time.
hydrologic	Pertaining to rainfall-runoff processes in catchments.
hydrology	The term given to the study of the rainfall-runoff process in catchments.
hyetograph	A graph showing the depth of rainfall over time.

Intensity Frequency Duration (IFD) Curve	A statistical representation of rainfall showing the relationship between rainfall intensity, storm duration and frequency (probability) of occurrence.
LiDAR	Light Detection and Ranging –a remote sensing method used to generate ground surface elevation. Typically acquired through airborne surveys from which an aeroplane can cover large areas.
overland flow	Overland flow is surface run off before it enters a waterway. It is caused by rainfall which flows downhill along low points concentrating in gullies, channels, surface depressions and stormwater systems.
peak flood level, flow or velocity	The maximum flood level, flow or velocity that occurs during a flood event.
pluviometer	A rainfall gauge capable of continously measuring rainfall intensity (also called a "pluvio").
Probable Maximum Flood (PMF)	An extreme flood deemed to be the maximum flood likely to occur.
probability	A statistical measure of the likely frequency or occurrence of flooding.
riparian	The interface between land and waterway. Literally means "along the river margins".
runoff	The amount of rainfall from a catchment that actually ends up as flowing water in the river or creek.
stage	See flood level.
stage hydrograph	A graph of water level over time.
sub-critical	Refers to flow in a channel that is relatively slow and deep.
topography	The shape of the surface features of land.
velocity	The speed at which the floodwaters are moving. A flood velocity predicted by a 2D computer flood model is quoted as the depth averaged velocity, that is the average velocity throughout the depth of the water column. A flood velocity predicted by a 1D or quasi-2D computer flood model is quoted as the depth and width averaged velocity, that is the average velocity across the whole river or creek section.
validation	A test of the appropriateness of the adopted model configuration and parameters (through the calibration process) for other observed events.
water level	See flood level.

1 Introduction

1.1 Background

This flood study has been prepared for Waverley Council ("Council") to define the existing flood behaviour in the Waverley LGA. It defines the nature and extent of the flood risk within the LGA and with guidance from Council's Floodplain Management Committee, will establish the basis for subsequent floodplain risk management activities.

Council has undertaken past floodplain risk management in the study area through completion of the *'Waverley Council Stormwater System Mapping and Modelling – DRAINAGE SYSTEM MODELLING'* (Bankstown Civic Design, 2007), which resulted in some stormwater network improvements and upgrades. By undertaking the current study and developing up-to-date and best practice flood models, Council will be in a position to prioritise additional works and plan for future floodplain management actions to address the existing, future and residual overland flood risks in the LGA.

The study is designed to meet the objectives of the NSW State Government's Flood Prone Land Policy. It has been conducted under the State assisted Floodplain Management Program and received State financial support.

1.2 Study Area

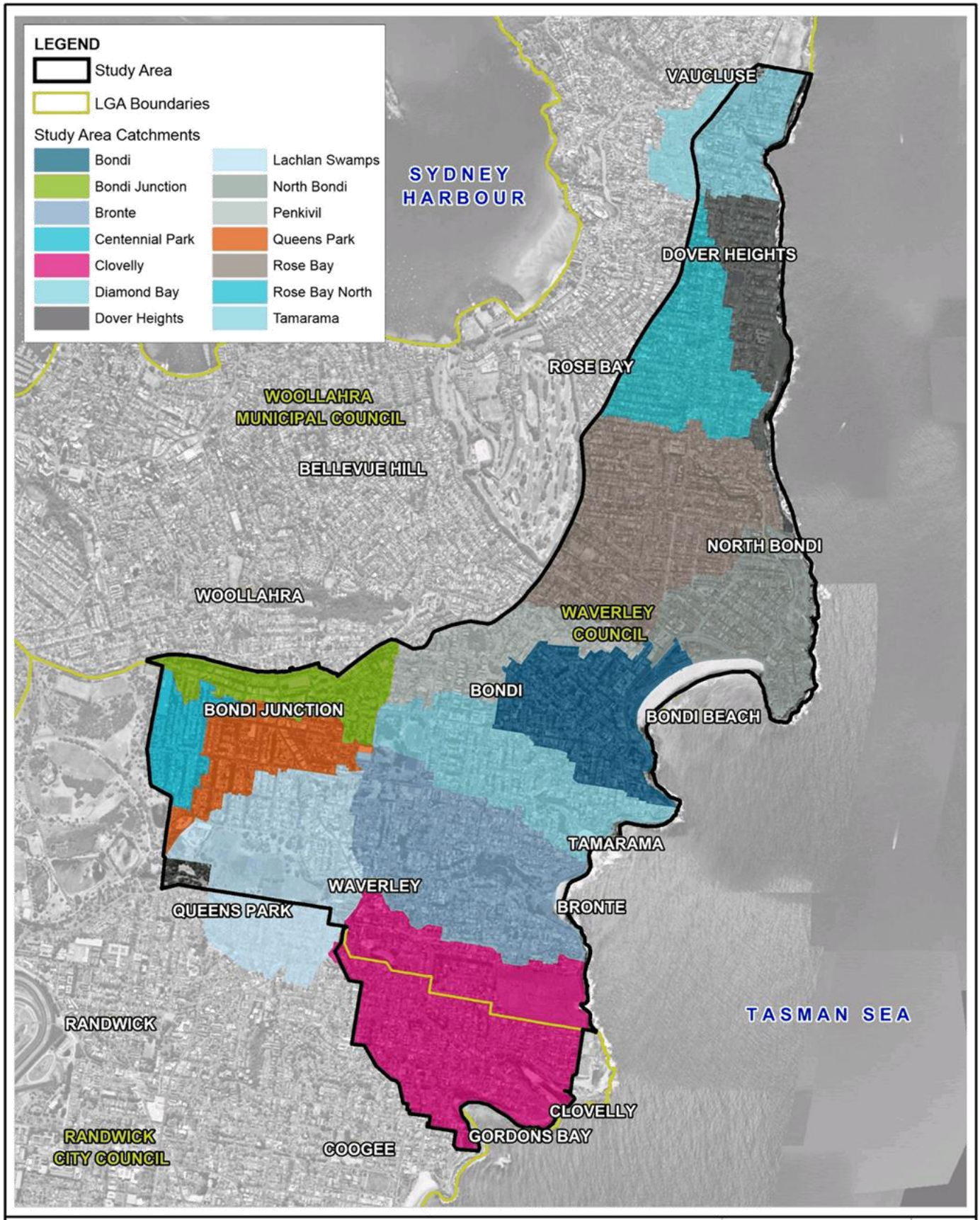
The study covers a total area of approximately 10km^2, encompassing the entire Waverley LGA and a section of the Randwick LGA. The study area is bounded by the South Tasman Sea to the East, Woollahra LGA to the West and Randwick LGA to the South.

There are fifteen sub-catchments within the study area: Bondi, Bondi Junction, Bronte, Centennial Park, Clovelly Beach, Diamond Bay, Dover Heights, Gordons Bay, Lachlan Swamps, North Bondi, Penkivil, Queens Park, Rose Bay, Rose Bay North and Tamarama. The Gordons Bay and Clovelly Beach catchments lie within both the Randwick and Waverley LGAs. The sub-catchments either flow overland into Sydney Harbour or directly into the South Tasman Sea. Figure 1-1 shows the location of the study area and the individual sub-catchments.

Land use within the study extent is predominantly low, medium and high residential housing with scattered mixed-use areas and private/public recreational space. Major public infrastructure includes the Bondi and Bondi Junction commercial centres, Bondi Junction train and bus terminals, and a number of private and public schools.

1.3 The Need for Floodplain Management within the Study Area

Historical records indicate that flooding has occurred at several locations within the Waverley LGA. Prior to this study, Council had not undertaken an investigation with the ability to model the complex nature of floodplain flow patterns in an urban environment.



Title:
Study Locality

Figure: **1-1**

Rev: **-**

BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 0.5 1km

Approx. Scale

BMT
www.bmt.org

Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure 1-1 Study Locality.wor

The Waverley LGA Flood Study includes all sources of flooding (e.g. rainfall and coastal inundation) in a single state-of-the-art model. Current practice in floodplain management also requires consideration of the impact of potential climate change scenarios on design flood conditions. This includes increases in design rainfall intensities and sea level rise scenarios impacting on ocean boundary conditions.

Accordingly, these potential changes will translate into increased design flood inundation in the study area, such that future planning and floodplain management in the catchment will need to take due consideration of this increased flood risk.

1.3.1 The Need for a Review of the Existing Flood Studies

One of the key drivers of the Waverley LGA Flood Study is to update and build upon existing flood information for the Waverley LGA catchments. Key to this are the advances in modelling techniques since the completion of the 2007 Drainage System Modelling. Accordingly, the current study provides for a more robust tool with which to assess flood conditions in the Waverley LGA. Furthermore, the current study can be utilised as a foundation to manage and mitigate flood risk in the subsequent floodplain risk management study and plan.

Due to the complex nature of floodplain flow patterns in urban catchments, dynamically linked two-dimensional (2D) and one-dimensional (1D) hydrodynamic numerical models are currently the most accurate, cost-effective and efficient tools to predict the flood behaviour. For this study, a catchment-scale hydraulic model has been developed using TUFLOW that consists of a high resolution 2D domain of the floodplain that is dynamically linked to a series of 1D elements that simulate the drainage characteristics of the stormwater network (i.e. pit and pipe systems, open channels and culverts).

For the simulation of the catchment rainfall-runoff processes, a lumped hydrologic model can be used to determine flows that are then routed through the hydraulic model domain. In recent years, the advancement in computer technology has enabled the use of the direct-rainfall approach as a viable alternative over the use of lumped hydrologic models (e.g. XP-RAFTS, WBNM). This approach involves rainfall depths being applied directly to the individual cells of the 2D hydraulic model and can be useful for overland flow studies where model results are required in areas with small contributing catchments.

For this study, two hydrologic inflow methods have been utilised. The primary method using a lumped hydrologic model developed using XP-RAFTS software and the secondary method utilising direct-rainfall within the TUFLOW model for model validation.

1.4 The Floodplain Management Process

The NSW State Government's Flood Prone Land Policy is directed towards providing solutions to existing flooding problems in developed areas and ensuring that new development is compatible with the flood hazard and does not create additional flooding problems in other areas. The Policy and framework are defined in the NSW State Government's Floodplain Development Manual (2005).

The implementation of the Flood Prone Land Policy culminates in the preparation and implementation of a floodplain management plan in accordance with the floodplain management

process outlined in the Floodplain Development Manual (NSW Government, 2005) (see Figure 1-2). Periodic reviews of floodplain management plans form part of the floodplain management process. Under the policy the management of flood liable land remains the responsibility of Local Government. The NSW State Government subsidises flood mitigation works to alleviate existing problems and provides specialist technical advice to assist Councils in the discharge of their floodplain management responsibilities.

The policy provides for technical and financial support by the NSW State Government through the five sequential steps as shown in Figure 1-2. Steps 1 and 2 of this process form the basis of the current study and provide an understanding of the existing and future flood behaviour within the study area.

Figure 1-2 Steps of the Floodplain Management Process

1.4.1 The Floodplain Management Committee

This flood study has been overseen by the Floodplain Management Committee (Committee), who have assisted and advised Council in the preparation of the study. Members of the Floodplain Management Committee include representatives from:

- Waverley Municipal Council Mayor and Councillors;

- Staff from Waverley Municipal Council;
- Randwick City Council Councillors;
- Staff from Randwick City Council;
- Representatives from the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH);
- Representatives from the State Emergency Service (SES);
- Other NSW government agencies (Sydney Water);
- Community representatives.

The Committee is responsible for recommending the outcomes of the study for formal consideration by Council.

1.5 Study Objectives

The primary objective of this flood study is to define the flood behaviour under historic, existing and future conditions (incorporating potential impacts of climate change) in the study area for a range of design flood events. The study provides information on flood levels, depths, velocities, flows, hydraulic categories and provisional hazard categories. Specifically, the study incorporates:

- Compilation and review of existing information pertinent to the study and acquisition of additional data including survey as required;
- Community consultation and participation program to identify local flooding concerns, collect information on historic flood behaviour, advise on the outcomes of the flood study and predicted flood behaviour, and engage the community in the on-going floodplain management process;
- Development and calibration of appropriate hydrologic and hydraulic models;
- Determination of design flood conditions for a range of design events, including the 1EY (63.2% AEP), 50% AEP (1.44 year ARI), 20% AEP (5 year ARI), 10% AEP (10 year ARI), 5% AEP (20 year ARI), 2% AEP (50 year ARI), 1% AEP (100 year ARI), 0.2% AEP (500 year ARI) and the Probable Maximum Flood (PMF) (noting that EY refers to exceedances per year, AEP refers to Annual Exceedance Probability and ARI refers to Average Recurrence Interval);
- Examination of the potential impact of climate change using the latest guidelines.

The models and results produced in this study are intended to:

- Outline the flood behaviour within the catchments to aid in Council's management of flood risk;
- Form the basis for a subsequent floodplain risk management study where detailed assessment of flood mitigation options and floodplain risk management measures will be undertaken.

1.6 About this Report

This report documents the study's objectives, results and recommendations, as follows:

Section 1 introduces the study.

Section 2 provides an overview of the study and summary of background information.

Section 3 outlines the community consultation program undertaken.

Section 4 details the development of the computer models.

Section 5 details the model calibration and validation process.

Section 6 details the design flood conditions.

Section 7 details the design flood results and associated flood mapping.

Section 8 details the sensitivity testing conducted including climate change analysis.

2 Study Approach

2.1 The Study Area

2.1.1 Catchment Description

The extent and topography of the study area are shown in Figure 2-1. The study area contains fifteen fully developed catchments and comprises predominantly low, medium and high-density housing with pockets of commercial development, infrastructure and open recreational spaces. Some of the developed areas would have previously included creek alignments.

The study catchments cover an area of approximately 10km^2 and either flow overland into Sydney Harbour or drain directly into the South Tasman Sea. The natural creek systems have been heavily modified, and the study area is now drained entirely by stormwater network. When the capacity of this network is exceeded, overland flow will occur along the alignments of the developed creeks, which presents a significant flood risk to property in these areas.

The topography within the study area varies from steep surface slopes in excess of 20% in catchments such as Clovelly and Tamarama, to the relatively flat areas of Bondi and Bondi Beach. Therefore, the catchment has regions where surface water runoff within the road network has high velocity with shallow depths, whilst within the lower catchment the surface water is more likely to pond in sag points and flow velocities will be lower.

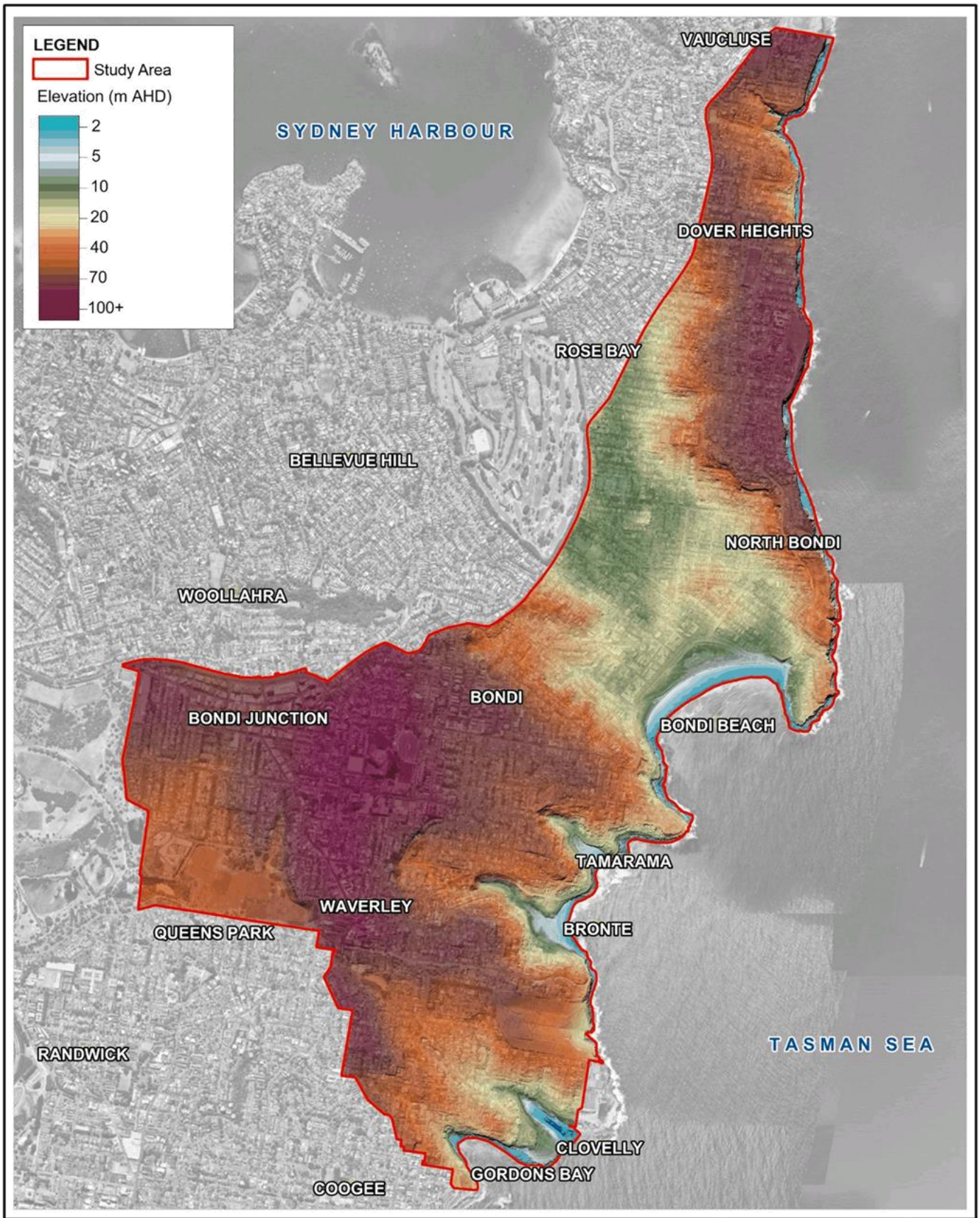
There are a number of localised depressions in the catchment topography, which will be liable to fill with water during flood events. Deep floodwaters in these locations will not be uncommon once the capacity of local drainage systems is exceeded. A number of such depressions are located in the low-lying region to the east of Old South Head Road. The topography of these depressions provides for no natural outlet, and hence the drainage is largely restricted to the capacity of the trunk drainage line and sub-surface infiltration.

2.1.2 Stormwater Drainage System

The Waverley LGA area was first settled with land grants in the early 19th Century (B. T. Dowd, 1959). The natural drainage system comprised earth gullies, watercourses, swampland and lagoons draining to the South Tasman Sea to the East, and Sydney Harbour to the North-West. From 1859, the municipality of Waverley was established, leading to a period of growth, and the land use changed to a higher proportion of impervious surfaces resulting in increased runoff volumes and peak flows.

An extensive network of stormwater infrastructure exists in the study area to provide drainage of surface water runoff. The infrastructure primarily consists of a pit and pipe stormwater network, comprising kerb inlet pits, grated pits, junction pits, pipes and box culverts.

In rainfall events where flows exceed the piped system capacity, surface water runoff is generally conveyed overland as uncontrolled flow. When this occurs, there is potential for high hazard flood conditions resulting from combined high flow velocities and depths.



Title:
Topography of the Study Area

Figure: **2-1**

Rev: **-**

BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 0.5 1km

Approx. Scale

BMT
www.bmt.org

Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure_2-1_Topography of the Study Area.wor

2.1.3 Known Flooding Problems

The Waverley LGA Flood Study catchments have a history of experiencing frequent and hazardous flood events, primarily occurring in trapped localised depressions. Periods of sustained rainfalls causing saturated antecedent conditions, coupled with high intensity, short duration bursts of localised rainfall, have caused flooding and widespread damage in recent times.

The events in August 2015, December 2015 and February 2017 all resulted in flooding within the study catchments. Community consultation and information provided by Council staff indicates that there are a number of known problem areas typified by flooding due to:

- Trapped depressions with limited or no natural outlets;
- Blockage of drainage systems.

2.2 Compilation and Review of Available Data

2.2.1 Introduction

The data compilation and review was undertaken as the first stage of this flood study in order to consolidate and summarise all available information and identify any significant data gaps that may affect the successful completion of the study. This allowed for missing data to be collected during the initial phases of the study. The review included:

- Previous studies undertaken in surrounding catchments;
- Digitally available information provided by Council, such as aerial photography, topographical data, cadastral boundaries, watercourses and drainage networks in the form of GIS datasets;
- Available water level, tide and rainfall data;
- Register of data from historic flood events.

2.2.2 Previous Studies and Investigations

A comprehensive investigation into the Waverley LGA drainage system was undertaken in 2007. This study used the DRAINS hydraulic modelling software which is capable of modelling the performance of the drainage system, however complex interactions between overland flow paths cannot be reliably modelled, especially at such a large scale.

No previous investigations of flooding in the Gordons Bay and Clovelly Beach catchment have been completed by Randwick City Council, however several studies have been undertaken for neighbouring catchments.

Details of previous drainage and flood studies within and adjacent to the study area and their relevance to the current flood study are presented in the following sections.

2.2.2.1 *Waverley Council Stormwater Drainage System Mapping & Modelling - DRAINAGE SYSTEM MODELLING (Bankstown Civic Design, 2007)*

The report prepared by Bankstown Civic Design (Bankstown Council) for Waverley Municipal Council in 2007 provides a basic indication of flood behaviour within the entire Waverley LGA and identifies the location of flood problem areas.

The DRAINS hydrologic and hydraulic modelling software was used to determine catchment runoff and route flows through conduits and overland flow paths. The study applied the ILSAX method of calculating catchment runoff. Initial losses of 2mm and 20mm were adopted for impervious and pervious area depression storages. A Type 1 (sand and gravel) soil and an antecedent moisture condition (AMC) of 1 was adopted (indicating completely dry catchment conditions). Peak flood levels were determined at pits and natural basins, and floodways were identified at overland flow paths.

During the study, Bankstown Civic Design completed a comprehensive field investigation and survey. Approximately 4,400 pits and pipes and conduits were surveyed with pipe diameters ranging between 225mm and 1800mm and box culverts of varying size. The tasks involved in performing the drainage survey included:

- General inspection including photography of structures/conduits;
- GPS survey of structures to obtain accurate position and elevation data;
- Depth, lintel information, conduit inverts and sizes were determined for each structure.

The above data was entered into a GIS database, which has been continually managed and updated by Council following the conclusion of the 2007 study. This detailed drainage network database was utilised during the current study to inform the modelled stormwater network, as discussed further in Section 4.3.4.

Approximately 3,000 minor sub-catchments were determined for each modelled inlet pit. These sub-catchments have been used to develop the 805 XP-RAFTS sub-catchments defined as part of this study (refer further discussion in Section 4.2.1).

2.2.2.2 *Coogee Bay Flood Study (BMT WBM, 2013)*

In 2013, the Coogee Bay Flood Study was completed by BMT WBM for Randwick City Council. The study determined flood conditions in the Coogee Bay catchment, as well as incorporating future flood risk due to climate change.

The Coogee Bay study adopted the initial-continuing loss model used in this study. Based on recorded flood marks at Coogee Oval, initial and continuing loss rates were calibrated in the hydrologic model. Initial and continuing loss rates of 50mm and 5mm/hr (respectively) for pervious areas and 5mm and 0mm/hr (respectively) for impervious areas were found to best replicate those conditions that had been recorded during historic storm events in January 1999 and May 2009.

2.2.2.3 *Rose Bay Catchment Flood Study (WMAwater, 2010)*

In 2010, the Rose Bay Catchment Flood Study was completed by WMAwater for Woollahra Municipal Council. The study established flood conditions in the Rose Bay catchment, as well as incorporating future flood risk due to climate change.

The Rose Bay study utilised an existing DRAINS hydrologic model to simulate catchment runoff, adopting a soil type of 3 and an AMC of 3 for design event rainfall. A soil type of 3 refers to soils with a moderate infiltration rates and which are moderately well drained. An antecedent moisture condition of 3 is generally equitable to relatively wet catchment conditions. The two parameters determine the continuing loss (defined by Horton's infiltration equation) returning a diminishing infiltration over time. Whilst the ILSAX methodology employed by DRAINS modelling cannot be directly equated to the initial and continuing loss methodology used in this study, it can be generally stated that the Rose Bay catchment model used saturated catchment conditions and moderately draining soils to establish design event rainfall.

2.2.2.4 *Double Bay Catchment Flood Study (Bewsher, 2008)*

In 2008, the Double Bay Catchment Flood Study was completed by Bewsher Consulting in association with Brown Consulting for Woollahra Municipal Council. The study determined the nature and extent of flooding in the Double Bay catchment, as well as incorporating future flood risk due to climate change. As per the adjoining Rose Bay catchment, a soil type of 3 and an AMC of 3 was adopted for design event modelling.

2.2.2.5 *Centennial Park Flood Study (WMAwater, 2016)*

In 2016, the Centennial Park Flood Study was completed by WMAwater for the City of Sydney. The study determined the nature and extent of flooding in the Centennial Park catchment, as well as incorporating future flood risk due to climate change. As per the Rose Bay catchment and Double Bay catchment, a soil type of 3 and an AMC of 3 was adopted for design event modelling.

2.2.3 Council GIS Data

Digitally available GIS data such as aerial photography, cadastral boundaries and roads, Local Environmental Plan (LEP) zoning and drainage network information has been provided by Council. This data provides a means to distinguish between land use types across the study area to allow spatial variation of distinct hydrologic (e.g. rainfall losses) and hydraulic properties (e.g. Manning's roughness parameter 'n'). This data has also been used to identify any potential data gaps.

2.2.4 Historic Flood Level Data

Available flood level records in the catchment are limited. Simpson Street, Warners Avenue, Palmerstone Avenue, Surfside Avenue, Wallis Parade and Grafton Street are all areas where flood level information is available for recent flood events. Although no official (surveyed) flood marks were collected during these events, there are several flood photographs containing water marks and additional anecdotal evidence, enabling estimation of peak flood levels to be used in model calibration.

Flood photographs supplied by Council and collected during community consultation were identified for the following events:

- August 2015;
- December 2015;

- February 2017.

Observed flood levels and anecdotal recollections obtained during community consultation (refer Section 3.2) further supplement the flood photography. Data obtained from historic records and the community consultation process was subsequently used for the purposes of model calibration (discussed in Section 5).

2.2.5 Rainfall Data

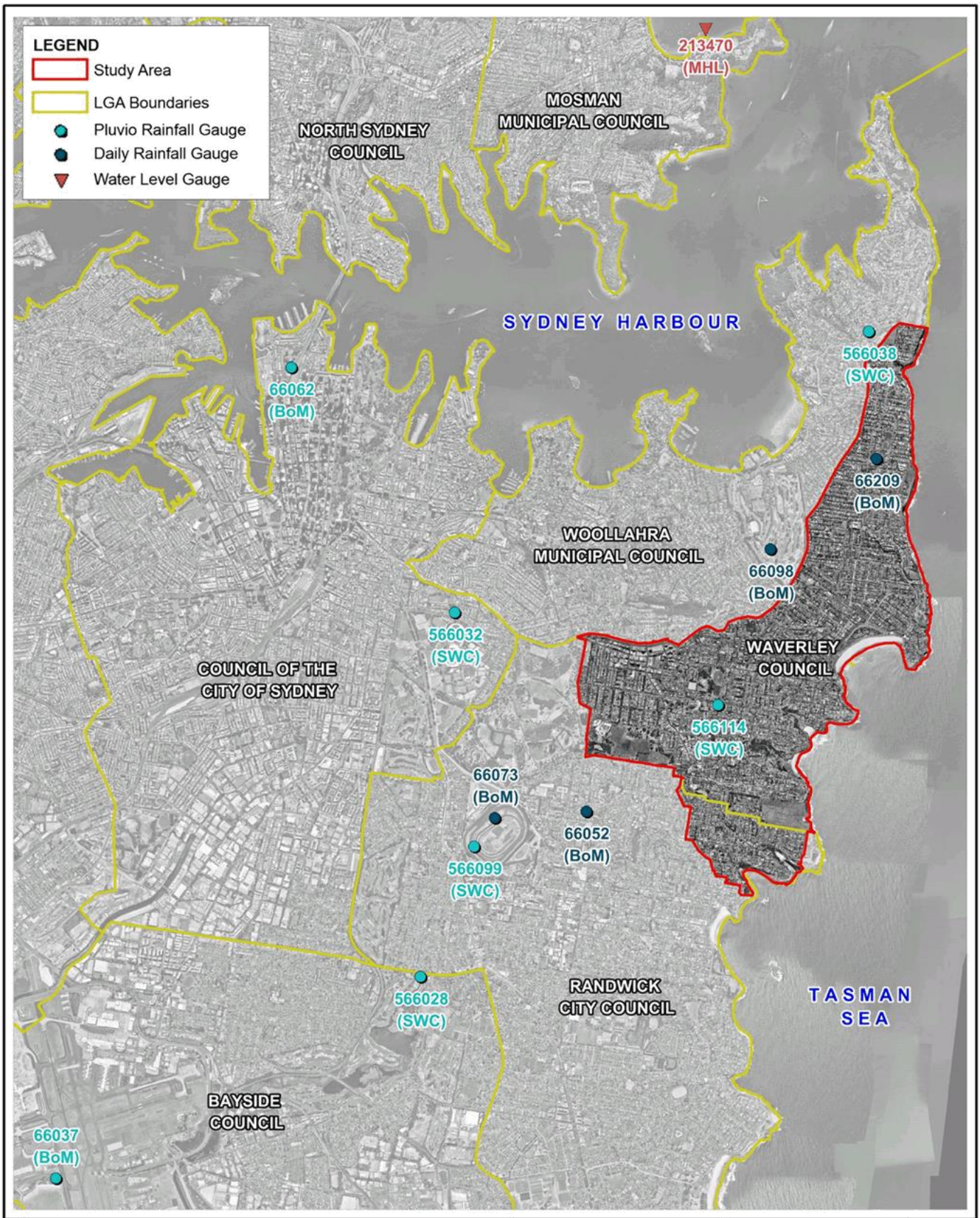
There is an extensive network of rainfall gauges across the Sydney area, the majority of which are operated by the Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) and the Sydney Water Corporation (SWC). Several gauges are located within the study area, as well as a number of gauges in close proximity to the study extent.

A list of rainfall stations relevant this study, the type of data available and their respective period of record are shown in Table 2-1. The spatial distribution of the rainfall stations is shown in Figure 2-2.

Table 2-1 Rainfall Gauges in the Vicinity of the Study Area

Gauge Station No.	Gauge Type	Station Name	Record Period	Data Type	Authority
566114	Pluvio	Waverley Bowling Club		Pluvio	SWC
566038	Pluvio	Vaucluse Bowling Club		Pluvio	SWC
566032	Pluvio	Paddington (Composite Site)		Pluvio	SWC
566099	Pluvio	Randwick Racecourse		Pluvio	SWC
566028	Pluvio	Eastlakes SW Depot		Pluvio	SWC
66062	Pluvio	Sydney (Observatory Hill)	1858 – current	Pluvio	BoM
66037	Pluvio	Sydney Airport AMO	1929 – current	Pluvio	BoM
66052	Daily	Randwick (Randwick St)	1917 – current	Daily	BoM
66098	Daily	Rose Bay (Royal Sydney Golf Club)	1928 – current	Daily	BoM
66073	Daily	Randwick Racecourse	1937 – current	Daily	BoM
66209	Daily	Dover Heights (Portland St)	2007 – current	Daily	BoM

The combination of daily rainfall stations and pluvio stations has been used to define the temporal pattern of historic rainfall events and provides a high-quality rainfall dataset for use in the model calibration and validation as part of this study.



Title:
Rainfall and Water Level Gauges

Figure: **2-2**

Rev: **-**

BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 1.25 2.5km

Approx. Scale

BMT
www.bmt.org

Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure_2-2_Gauges.wor

2.2.6 Topographic Data

Aerial topographic survey, also known as Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) survey, covering the study area was provided by Council. The survey was captured by the NSW Government's Land and Property Information (LPI) in 2013. Horizontal and vertical accuracy quoted by the supplier are 0.8m and 0.3m, respectively.

In addition to the 2013 LiDAR data, Council provided Airborne Laser Scanning (ALS) flown in 2008 by specialist surveyor AAM HATCH. Digital Elevation Models (DEMs) were developed using the 2013 and 2008 datasets. The 2013 LiDAR and 2008 ALS have been cross-checked against control survey marks recorded in LPI's Survey Control Information Management System (SCIMS).

Analysis was undertaken on each point by extracting the elevation from the two topographic sources and subtracting the surveyed elevation at these locations. In total 430 control survey marks were analysed. Figure 2-3 shows the marks used in analysis and Table 2-2 summarises the findings in tabular format. A full list of survey marks and accompanying elevations are provided in Appendix A.

Table 2-2 Difference between Surveyed Elevations and Topographic Estimate

Statistic	2008 ALS	2013 LiDAR
Control Survey Marks (LPI)		
Count[1]	430	430
Maximum Difference (m)	6.08	6.26
Minimum Difference (m)	-1.56	-1.46
Average Difference (m)	0.20	0.16

[1] Number of control survey points eligible for comparison

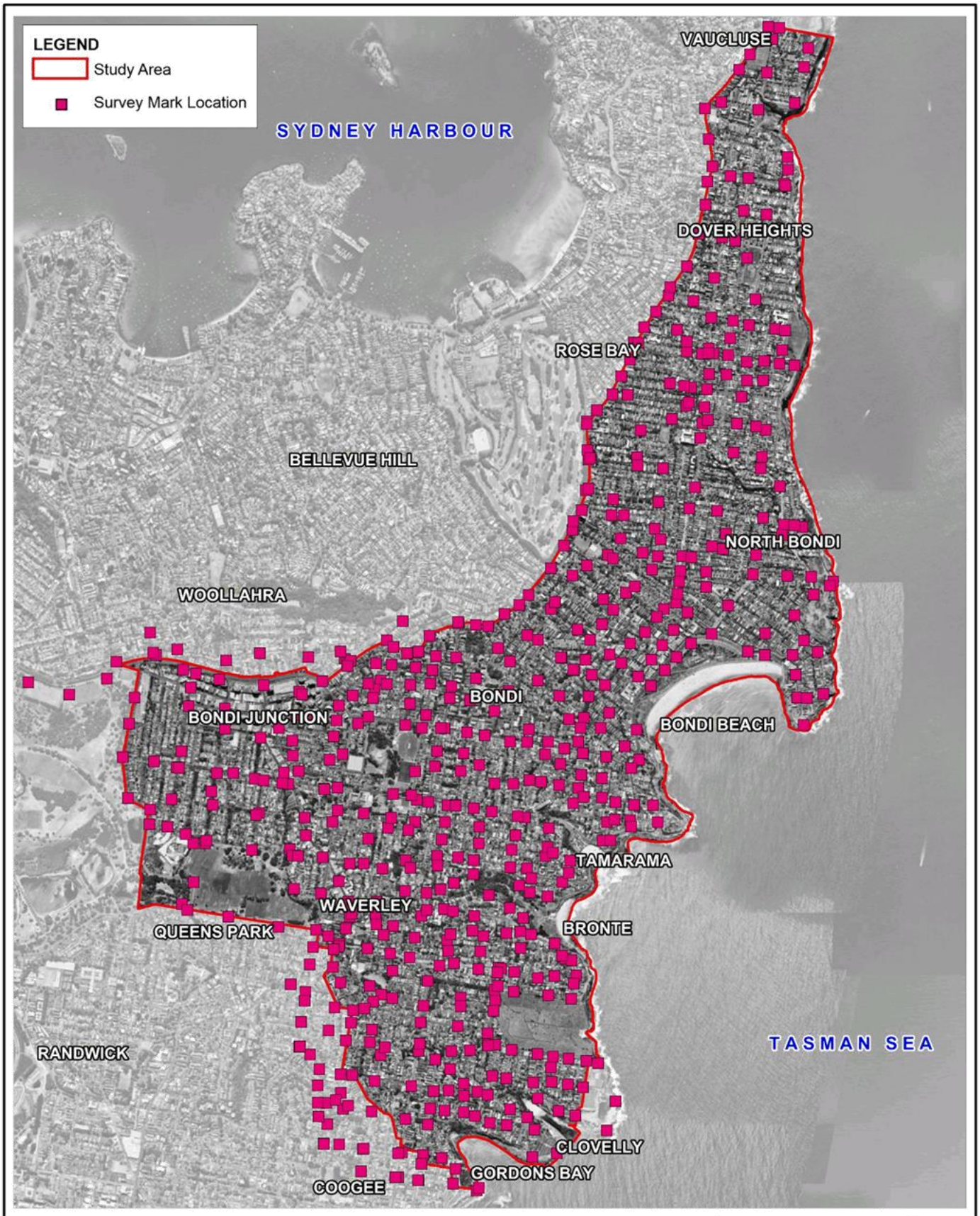
Analysis of the 430 points for the two topographic sources indicates a reasonable correlation between the surveyed ground levels and the ground levels estimated from the two aerial survey sources. The comparison indicates that all three topographic datasets fall within a general range of ±0.2m for vertical accuracy.

The results of the comparison indicate that the 2013 LiDAR is the most appropriate in representing ground elevations across the study area with an average vertical accuracy of ±0.16m.

2.2.7 Stormwater Drainage Network

An extensive network of stormwater drainage infrastructure exists in the study area to provide drainage of surface water runoff. The infrastructure primarily consists of a pit and pipe stormwater network and a small number of minor open channels.

No additional survey of the stormwater network was undertaken as part of this study due to the scale of survey conducted during the previous 2007 drainage investigation (Bankstown Civic Design, 2007), whereby over 4,000 individual Council assets were surveyed.



Title:
Control Survey Marks

Figure: **2-3**

Rev: **-**

BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 0.5 1km

Approx. Scale

BMT
www.bmt.org

Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure2-3_Control_Survey_Marks.wor

2.3 Site Inspections

Site inspections have been undertaken during the course of the study to gain an appreciation of local hydraulic features and their potential influence on flood behaviour. Some of the key observations accounted for during site inspections included:

- Presence of local structural hydraulic controls;
- Location and characteristics of surface drainage pits and pipes;
- Location of existing development and infrastructure in the floodplain;
- Assessment of hotspot locations;
- General nature of the contributing catchment.

This visual assessment was useful for defining hydraulic properties within the flood model and ground-truthing of topographic features identified in the DEM.

2.4 Community Consultation

The success of a floodplain management plan hinges on its acceptance by the community and other stakeholders. This can be achieved by involving the local community at all stages of the decision-making process, including the collection of their views and knowledge on flood behaviour in the study area, as well as discussing the issues and outcomes of the study with them. The key elements of the consultation program undertaken for the study are discussed in Section 3.

2.5 Development of Computer Models

2.5.1 Hydrologic Model

A hydrologic model has been developed to simulate the rate of storm runoff from the catchment using the XP-RAFTS software (refer to Section 4). The study area has been delineated into 805 sub-catchments with a flow hydrograph output at the outlet of each sub-catchment. These flow hydrographs form the inflow boundaries to the hydraulic model.

2.5.2 Hydraulic Model

The TUFLOW hydraulic model (discussed in Section 4) developed for this study includes:

- 2D representation of the floodplain of the combined catchments (i.e. complete coverage of the total study area);
- 2D representation of the open/natural channel drainage network;
- 1D representation of the stormwater pit/pipe network.

The hydraulic model is applied to determine flood levels, velocities and depths across the study area for historic and design events.

2.6 Calibration/Validation and Sensitivity Testing of Models

The hydraulic model was calibrated and validated against available historic flood event data to establish the values of key model parameters and confirm that the models were capable of adequately simulating real flood events. The following criteria are generally used to determine the suitability of historical events to use for calibration or validation:

- The availability, completeness and quality of rainfall and flood level data;
- The amount of reliable data collected during the historic flood information survey;
- The variability of events – preferably events would cover a range of flood magnitudes.

The available historic information highlighted three flood events with sufficient data to potentially support a calibration and validation process. The calibration and validation of the hydraulic model is presented in Section 5.

A series of sensitivity tests were also carried out to evaluate the results of the modelling. These tests were conducted to examine the performance of the models and determine the relative impact of different hydrologic and hydraulic parameters. The sensitivity testing of the model is detailed in Section 8.

2.7 Establishing Design Flood Conditions

Design floods are statistical-based events which have a particular probability of occurrence. For the study area, design floods were based on design rainfall estimates according to the Australian Rainfall and Runoff (AR&R) 2016 guidelines (Ball et al., 2016).

The design flood conditions form the basis for floodplain management in the catchment and in particular design planning levels for future development controls. The predicted design flood conditions are presented in Section 6.

2.8 Mapping of Flood Behaviour

Design flood mapping is undertaken using outputs from the hydraulic model. Maps are produced showing peak values of water level, depth and velocity. Provisional flood hazard categories and hydraulic categories are derived from the hydrodynamic model results and are also mapped. The mapping outputs are described in Section 7 and presented in the separate Flood Mapping Compendium.

3 Community Consultation

3.1 The Community Consultation Process

Community consultation has been an important component of the study. The consultation has aimed to inform the community about the development of the flood study and its likely outcomes as a precursor to subsequent floodplain management activities. It has provided an opportunity to collect information on the flood experiences of community members in the catchment and to collect feedback on concerns regarding flooding. In addition, the consultation process raises awareness about the risk of flooding within the community and improves the community's receptiveness to flood related issues.

The key elements of the consultation process have included:

- Consultation with the Floodplain Management Committee;
- Distribution of a newsletter and questionnaire to landowners, residents and businesses within the study area;
- Follow up telephone conversations with a number of respondents to discuss information provided in more detail;
- Drop-in sessions with select residents in known flooding hotspots;
- An information session to present technical information and inform about the flood study outcome;
- Public exhibition of the draft Flood Study.

These elements are discussed in detail in the following sections. Copies of relevant consultation material are included in Appendix B, Appendix C and Appendix D.

3.2 Community Questionnaire

In late 2017, an information leaflet and questionnaire were distributed by Waverley Council (November 2017) and Randwick City Council (December 2017) to all residential properties and businesses within the study area. The questionnaire was also accessible through each Council's online community engagement portals:

- https://www.haveyoursaywaverley.com.au
- Yoursayrandwick.com.au/clovellyfloodstudy

The information leaflet provided an overview of the flood study while the questionnaire sought to collect information on the community's historic flood experiences and flooding issues of concern. Copies of the newsletter and questionnaire are provided in Appendix B.

A total of 446 completed questionnaires were received out of the 35,169 letters delivered, representing an overall response rate of 1%. This is considered to be a relatively low return rate; typically, BMT receives a return rate of between 5% and 10 % for initial consultation on a flood study. The response rate was 0.4% and 8% for Waverley and Randwick LGAs, respectively. Further details are provided in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1 Community Consultation - Response Rates

Council	Letters delivered	Returned Questionnaires	Response Rate
Waverley	35,169	144	0.4%
Randwick	3,810	302	8%
Total Study Area	38,979	446	1%

The responses have been compiled into a GIS database which was analysed to provide a graphical representation of the data. Figure 3-2 maps the geographical spread of each respondent's location. The map indicates a comprehensive coverage of responses across the study area.

The majority of the respondents have resided at their property for over 15 years. Where flooding was identified as an issue, the community were asked to separately report on flooding within their property and their street.

Property flooding experiences are summarised in Figure 3-1 and illustrated spatially in Figure 3-3. A total of 91 responses in the study area have experienced some degree of flooding within the grounds of their property, 23 of which experienced flooding above floor level. Of these 91 flood affected responses, 53 were from Waverley LGA and 38 were from Randwick LGA.

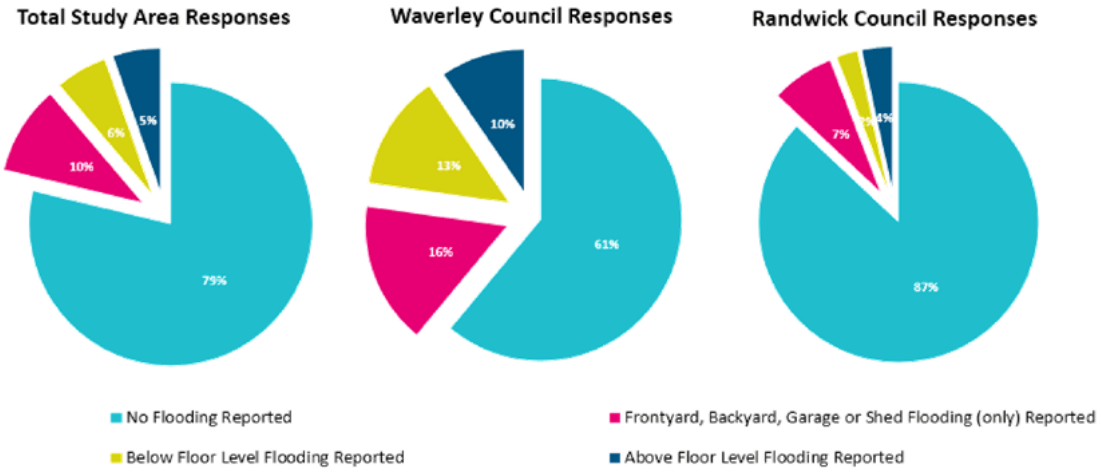
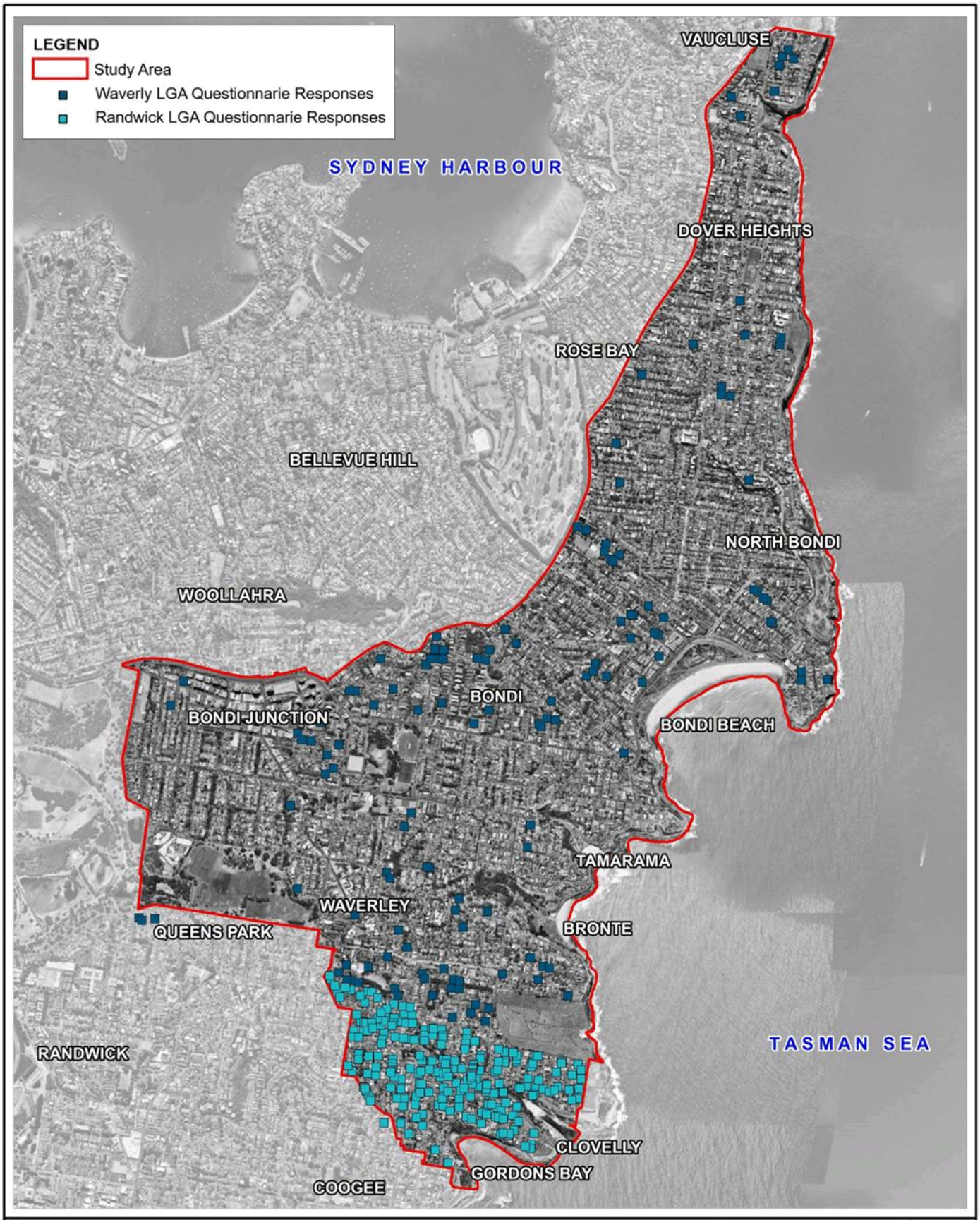


Figure 3-1 2017/18 Questionnaire Responses – Property Flooding Experienced



Title:
Community Consultation Process

Figure: **3-2**

Rev: **-**

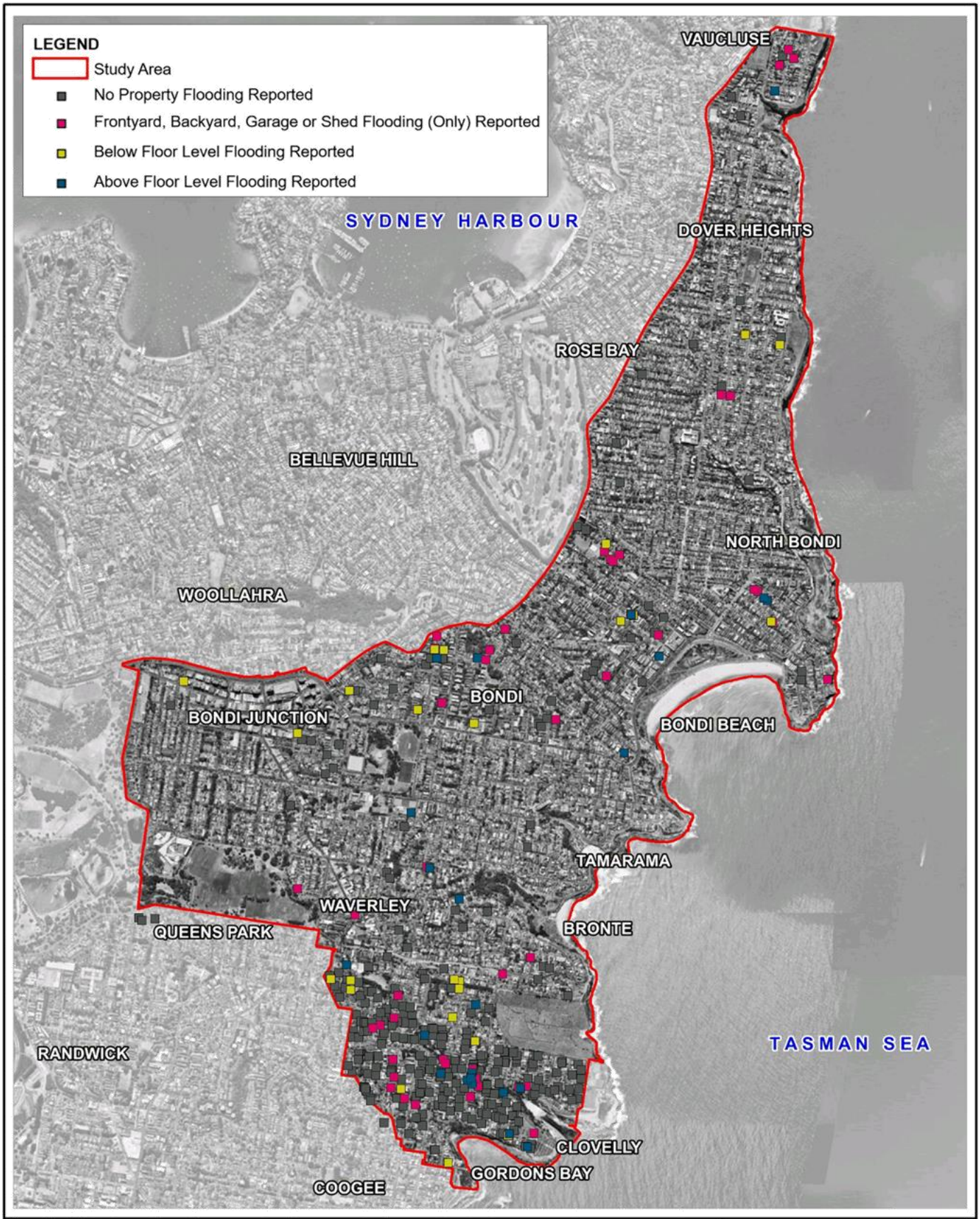
BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 0.5 1km
Approx. Scale

BMT
www.bmt.org

Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure3-2_Community Consultation Process.wor



Title:
Property Flooding Experienced

Figure: 3-3

Rev: -

BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 0.5 1km

Approx. Scale

BMT
www.bmt.org

Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure3-3_Property_Flooding_Experiance.wor

Figure 3-4 provides a summary of responses that identified flooding on their street. A total of 214 residents indicated that they had experienced flooding within a roadway, 95 of which reported flooding across one or both traffic lanes. Of those 214 respondents, 92 were from the Waverley LGA and 134 were from Randwick LGA.

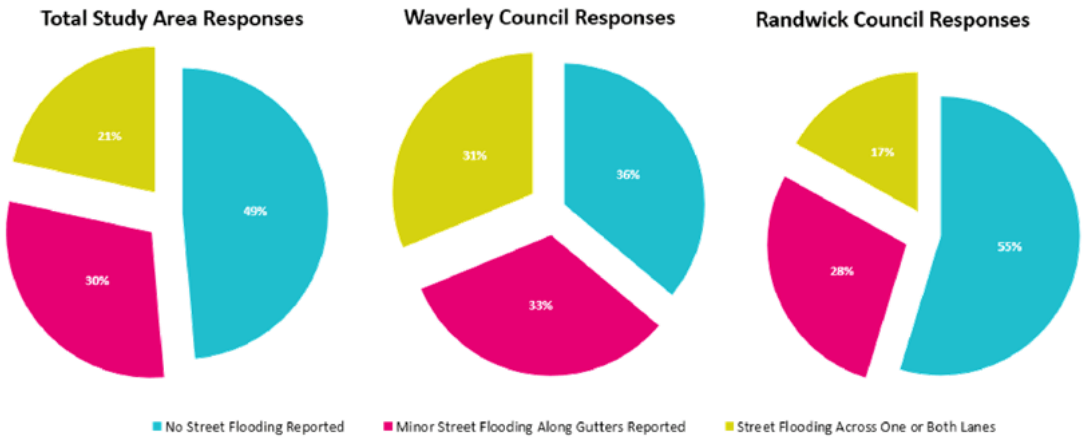


Figure 3-4 2017/18 Questionnaire Responses – Street Flooding Experienced

Figure 3-5 provides a summary of responses that identified culverts, drains and/or stormwater inlets were blocked during flooding on their street. A total of 153 residents noticed blockage, 53 of which reported the inlets were fully blocked during flooding. Of those 153 responses, 59 were from Waverley LGA, and 94 were from Randwick LGA.

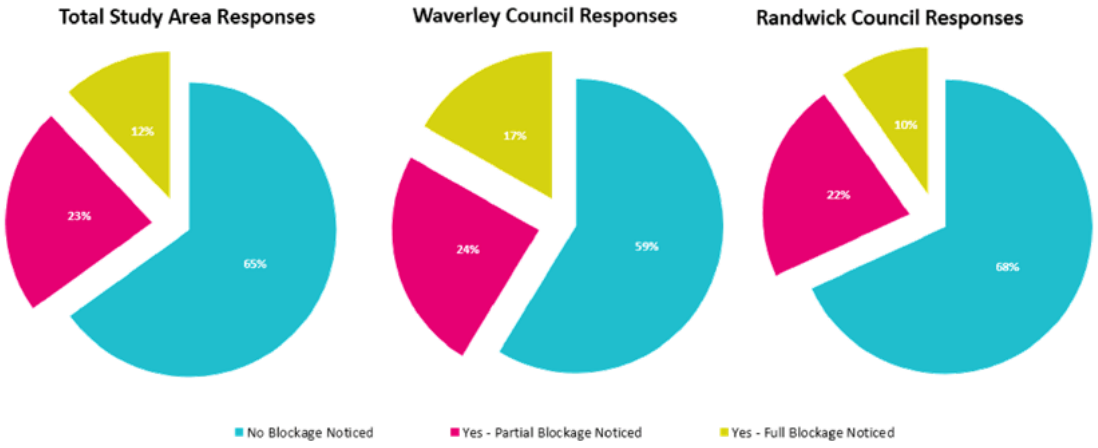


Figure 3-5 2017/18 Questionnaire Responses – Blockage During Flooding

Comments relating to flood behaviour have been compared with modelled flood behaviour as part of the flood model calibration and validation. A number of community responses identified flooding in the study area due to rainfall events in 2014, 2015, 2016 and 2017. Numerous comments included indicative flood depths; however, these are largely not attributed to specific flood events. Over ten responses provided photos and/or indicative flood depths resulting from the August 2015, December 2015 and February 2017 rainfall events.

A summary of the key issues raised by the community in the questionnaire responses include:

- Flooding due to under capacity of the drainage system;
- Blockage of drainage systems as a result of lack of maintenance exacerbates the flooding;
- Community suggestions for reducing flooding problems including:
  - Increased maintenance of the drainage system (e.g. ensuring pits, stormwater drains, and waterways are kept clear of debris);
  - Improvements and upgrades to stormwater and drainage infrastructure (e.g. increase number and capacity of stormwater pits).

3.3 Community Drop-in Sessions

Community members residing in flooding hotspots (compiled by Council) were contacted in the initial stages of the study to notify them of the study, and to collect information on their flood experiences in addition to any feedback on concerns regarding flooding. Drop-in sessions were conducted on Thursday 9 August and Thursday 23 August.

Where possible, the responses were used in model calibration and in confirming modelled flood behaviour. The compiled responses are provided in Appendix C.

3.4 Public Exhibition of Draft Flood Study Report

3.4.1 Public Exhibition and Information Session

The Draft Flood Study was placed on public exhibition from 29 July 2020 to 9 September 2020. This provided the community and key stakeholders with an opportunity to review the draft study and provide feedback that would be considered in finalising the report. The public exhibition and associated engagement activities were advertised to the community through a range of media, including social media and leaflet distribution to over 31,000 properties.

As this consultation period was during COVID-19 restrictions, face to face engagement opportunities were unavailable. Therefore, the exhibition primarily focused on the "Have Your Say Waverley" project webpage. A digital copy of the Draft Flood Study report was available on the webpage and this was supplemented with flood mapping, a project summary and responses to frequently asked questions (FAQ's). An 8-question online survey was also provided to collect any feedback.

A precinct workshop/information session was held on 27 August 2020. This meeting was available for all community members to attend and included a presentation on the flood study and Q&A session.

3.4.2 Community Response

A total of 13 submissions were received from the community during the public exhibition period, including 5 online survey responses and 6 long form email submissions. The majority of responses related to concerns, suggestions or general feedback regarding specific properties.

A Public Exhibition Consultation Summary Report was prepared by Waverley Council after the public exhibition was completed. This report is enclosed in Appendix D and provides greater detail on the

activities that formed part of the exhibition period, feedback received and the overall outcomes of the exhibition.

The submissions did not raise any concerns over the Flood Study report. Accordingly, no significant changes were required to the post-exhibited document as a result of the public exhibition.

3.5 Conclusion

Community consultation undertaken during the study has aimed to collect information on historic flooding and previous flood experience, and inform the community about the development of the flood study and its outcomes as a precursor to floodplain management activities to follow.

The key element of the consultation process involved the distribution of a questionnaire relating to historic flooding. The number of returned questionnaires was relatively low for Waverley LGA (0.4%) and high for Randwick LGA (8%) and useful additional historic flood information was obtained.

The draft Flood Study report was also placed on public exhibition to enable the community and key stakeholders to review and comment on the study prior to finalisation of the report.

4 Model Development

Computer models are the most reliable, cost-effective and efficient tools to assess a catchment's flood behaviour. Traditionally, for the purpose of a flood study, a hydrologic model and a hydraulic model are developed, where:

- The **hydrologic model** simulates the catchment rainfall-runoff processes, producing the stormwater flows which are used in the hydraulic model.
- The **hydraulic model** simulates the flow behaviour of the drainage network and overland flow paths, producing flood levels, flow discharges and flow velocities.

The following section outlies the methodology undertaken to establish the hydrologic and hydraulic flood models for the Waverley LGA Flood Study.

4.1 Modelling Methodology

The modelling approach adopted for this study has been developed through experience on a number of urban catchment overland flow studies across NSW. The key steps of the methodology include:

- Development of a detailed DEM for the catchment;
- Delineation of catchment flow paths and hydrologic sub-catchments;
- Development of hydraulic roughness surfaces for the catchment;
- Development of a 1D stormwater drainage network;
- Representation of hydraulic structures;
- Development of key hydraulic controls along main overland flow paths.

The modelling of overland flow paths in urban environments presents a number of challenges for flood modelling. The ability to represent intricate local hydraulic controls is limited by the resolution and accuracy of both the available data and the hydraulic model. Therefore, the available data and hydraulic model representation generate much uncertainty within the modelling results if significant controls on flood mechanisms are not accurately captured. These mechanisms include:

- Stormwater pit capture for on-grade locations;
- Available flow capacity of kerb and gutter profiles;
- Impact of parked vehicles on the road and stormwater network hydraulic performance;
- Crest level controls of driveway entrances;
- Complexity of urban lot vegetation;
- Flow under, over, around and through various fence types;
- Flood storage within underground basements;
- Flow under, around and between buildings and/or through gates;

- Collection and re-distribution of debris by catchment runoff and the potential impact on the inlet capacity of the stormwater drainage network and/or hydraulic structures such as culverts.

The above list demonstrates the many difficulties in representing the flood mechanics of small urban catchments within any modelling framework. This is particularly relevant higher up the catchment where flow paths are smaller, gradients steeper and flood depths lower. However, as the upstream contributing catchment size increases and the resultant overland flow path increases in significance, the effect of the many uncertainties reduces, and a reasonable level of confidence can be drawn from the outputs of the flood modelling.

The purpose of modelling overland flow paths in urban catchments is to identify and quantify flood risk along the major overland flow path alignments. Measures with which these risks can be managed can then be assessed through use of the hydraulic model as an assessment tool. There may be many other issues throughout the catchment that are perceived by the community as being "flooding", which are in fact local drainage issues. These are typically located higher up the catchment in steeper areas, where either the gutter capacity is insufficient or the crest level of driveways too low to contain catchment runoff and inter-allotment drainage. This can initiate minor overland flow paths that direct floodwaters into private properties. These issues are not readily represented in flood modelling due to scale limitations and data accuracy. However, solutions to the problems also do not require the assistance of flood modelling tools and local drainage improvements are typically sufficient.

The adopted modelling methodology is most suited for the intended purpose of the hydraulic model outputs. It utilises the advantages of both traditional hydrologic models and the direct-rainfall approach of 2D hydraulic models, whilst avoiding the associated disadvantages. The scale at which hydrologic sub-catchments are defined results in the majority of catchment runoff routing occurring within the hydraulic model. This is advantageous compared to the simplified routing algorithms employed within hydrologic models. For areas upstream of the hydraulic model inflows, the rainfall-runoff is processed within the hydrologic model. There are a number of advantages gained by excluding these areas from the hydraulic model, which cannot be achieved through a direct-rainfall approach, including:

- Hydraulic roughness representation in hydraulic models (Manning's 'n') is not directly translatable to the representation of roughness for sheet flow conditions;
- Local depressions within the DEM do not drain in the hydraulic model (but would typically drain in reality) and runoff volume is lost to these small distributed storages;
- Computational burden of a direct-rainfall approach produces significantly larger model simulation times;
- Attempting to hydraulically model areas with slopes in excess of a 10% grade typically introduces numerous instabilities into the model solution;
- Model results are not output for the entire catchment, prohibiting flood mapping within upper catchment areas, where the modelling uncertainty is significant and the adoption of model results for flood planning purposes is often inappropriate and/or erroneous.

Restricting hydraulic model computations to areas with a significant upstream contributing catchment area ensures that a reasonable level of confidence can be maintained across the full extent of the flood mapping output. It also prevents model outputs generating flood planning restrictions in areas that are dominated by shallow runoff, where flooding/drainage issues can be addressed through small-scale local measures and/or there is a low confidence level in the modelling to reproduce the actual flooding mechanisms and behaviour.

For this study, the XP-RAFTS software package has been used for the purposes of hydrologic modelling and TUFLOW HPC has been used for hydraulic modelling.

4.2 Hydrologic Model

The hydrologic model simulates the rate at which rainfall runs off the catchment. The amount of rainfall runoff from the catchment is dependent on:

- the catchment slope, area, vegetation, urbanisation and other characteristics;
- variations in the distribution, intensity and amount of rainfall;
- the antecedent moisture conditions (dryness/wetness) of the catchment.

Such factors are accounted for within the model by:

- sub-dividing (discretising) the catchments into a network of sub-catchments. The sub-catchments are delineated, where practical, so that they each have a general uniformity in their slope, land use, vegetation density, etc.;
- the amount and intensity of rainfall is varied across the catchment based on available information. For historical events, this can be very subjective if little or no rainfall recordings exist;
- the antecedent moisture conditions are modelled by varying the amount of rainfall which is "lost" into the ground and "absorbed" by storages. For very dry antecedent moisture conditions, there is typically a higher initial rainfall loss.

The XP-RAFTS software was used to develop a hydrologic model using the physical characteristics of the catchment including catchment areas, ground slopes and vegetation cover as detailed in the following sections. The output from the hydrologic model is a series of flow hydrographs which form the inflow boundaries of the hydraulic model.

The general modelling approach and adopted parameters are discussed in the following sections.

4.2.1 Catchment Delineation

There is a total of fifteen sub-catchments within the study area; Bondi, Bondi Junction, Bronte, Centennial Park, Clovelly Beach, Diamond Bay, Dover Heights, Gordons Bay, Lachlan Swamps, North Bondi, Penkivil, Queens Park, Rose Bay, Rose Bay North and Tamarama. The combined area of these catchments is approximately10km^2, draining to either Sydney Harbour or the Tasman Sea. A number of these catchments drain through the neighbouring Woollahra Municipal Council and Randwick City Council LGAs.

As discussed in Section 2.2.2.1, a database of pit catchments was developed as part of the 2007 drainage modelling study undertaken by Bankstown Civic. This database contained over 3,000

individual sub-catchments, one for each inlet pit in the Waverley LGA. For the purposes of this study, the pit sub-catchments were consolidated from 3000 to 805 so as to reduce the computational burden on both hydrologic and hydraulic modelling software. In defining sub-catchment outlets, consideration has been given to the underlying pipe drainage network. Sub-catchment boundaries coincide with the location of major trunk drainage system infrastructure inlets, junctions and outlets where appropriate. Figure 4-1 shows the delineated XP-RAFTS sub-catchments used in this study.

The hydrologic catchment boundary and the hydraulic model extent have been sufficiently extended to account for the potential interactions with neighbouring catchments.

4.2.2 Rainfall Data

Rainfall information is the primary input and driver of the hydrologic model that simulates the catchment's response in generating surface run-off. Rainfall characteristics for both historical and design events are described by:

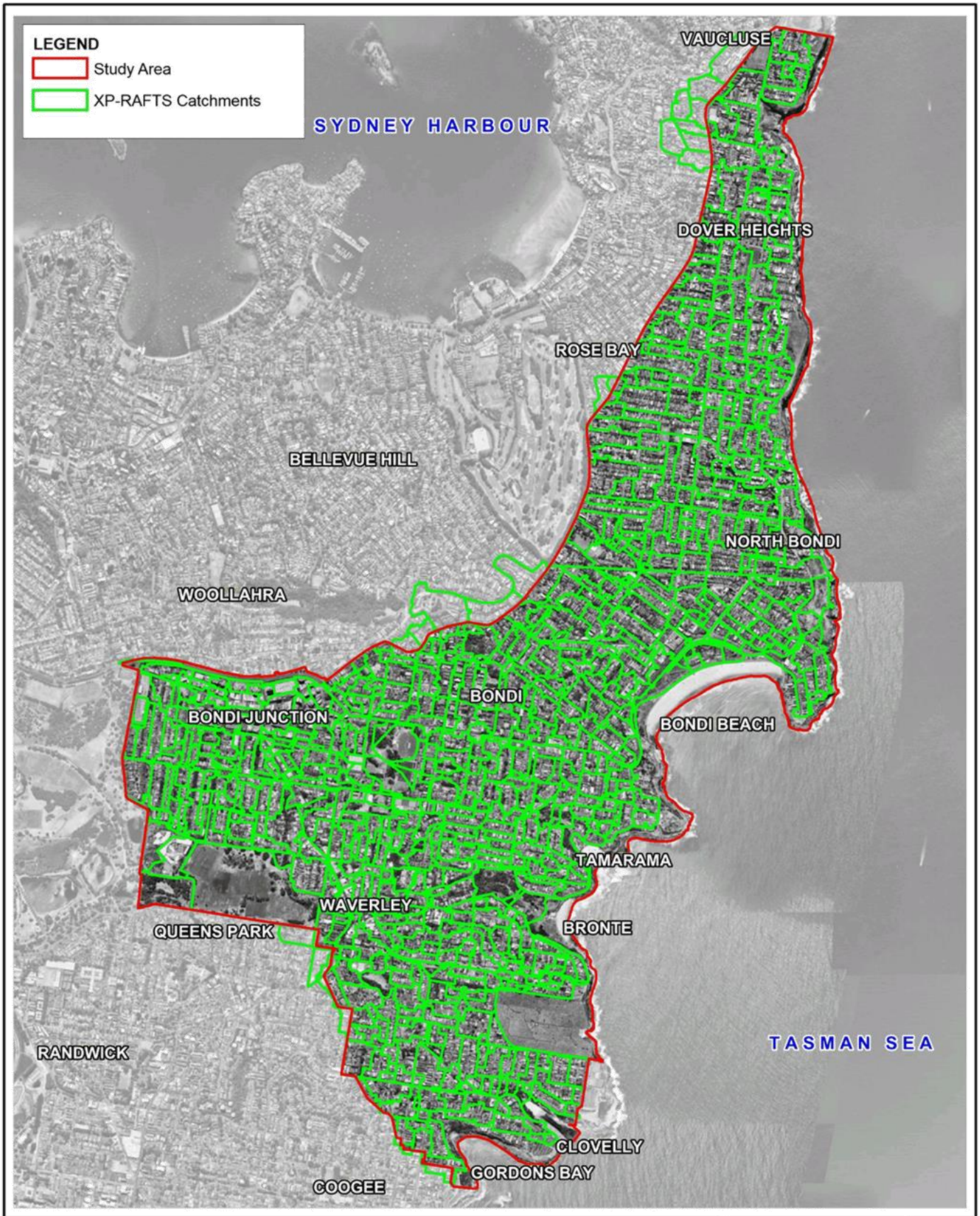
- Rainfall depth – the depth of rainfall occurring across a catchment surface over a defined period (e.g. 270mm in 36 hours or average intensity 7.5mm/hr);
- Temporal pattern –the distribution of rainfall depth at a certain time interval over the duration of the rainfall event.

Both of these properties may vary spatially across the catchment during any given event.

The procedure for defining these properties is different for historical and design events. For historical events, the recorded hyetographs at continuous rainfall gauges provide the observed rainfall depth and temporal pattern (refer to Figure 2-2 for rainfall gauge locations). Where only daily read gauges are available within a catchment, assumptions regarding the temporal pattern may need to be made.

For design events, rainfall depths are determined by the estimation of intensity-frequency-duration (IFD) design rainfall curves for the catchment. Standard procedures for derivation of these curves are defined in AR&R (Ball et al., 2016).

Australian Rainfall and Runoff: A Guide to Flood Estimation is a national guideline for the estimation of design flood characteristics in Australia. In August 2016, Engineers Australia completed a revision of AR&R. The revision process included 21 research projects, which were designed to fill knowledge gaps that have arisen since the 1987 edition was published.



Title:
XP-RAFTS Catchments

Figure: **4-1**

Rev: **-**

BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 0.5 1km

Approx. Scale

BMT
www.bmt.org

Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure_4-1_XP-RAFTS Catchments.wor

4.2.2.1 AR&R 2016

The updated procedures provide some significant changes to previous procedures. Some of the key changes in AR&R 2016 are summarise below:

- Intensity-Frequency-Duration (IFD) 2016 design rainfalls – revised IFD rainfall estimates underpin the AR&R 2016 release. The updated IFD analysis includes a significant period of additional rainfall data since the 1987 IFDs were established. The variation between 1987 and 2016 IFD design rainfall is location dependent.
- Design rainfall losses – estimation of initial and continuing loss rates (as applied in the hydrologic model) are provided in AR&R 2016 as gridded spatial data. Representative losses for catchments are extracted from the database. This is a significant change from the previous approach (AR&R 1987) in which basic ranges were recommended for broad areas i.e. eastern or western NSW.
- Pre-burst rainfall – AR&R 2016 provides procedures for the consideration of pre-burst rainfalls for consideration along with design initial losses. The procedures provide for generation of tabular outputs of pre-burst rainfall for the catchment of interest based on a combination of storm duration and return period.
- Areal reduction factors – new equations have been developed as part of AR&R 2016 with regionalised parameters to define areal reduction factor for catchments based on catchment area and storm duration.
- Temporal patterns – the change in temporal patterns represents one of the most significant differences from the AR&R 2016 release. Each design duration now has a suite of 10 temporal patterns as opposed to single temporal pattern for each duration for AR&R 1987.

The rainfall inputs for the historical calibration/validation events are discussed in further detail in Section 5 and design rainfall inputs are discussed in Section 6.

4.2.3 Surface Type Hydrologic Properties

The response of the catchment to the input rainfall data is dependent on the spatial distribution and hydrologic properties of the land use surface types. The properties assigned to each surface type (or material) within TUFLOW that influence the hydrologic response of the model are:

- Initial and continuing losses- determine how much rainfall is lost to surface and soil storage etc. and therefore the effective rainfall contributing to surface runoff;
- Roughness parameters for sheet flow - govern the speed with which the runoff will travel, influencing the hydrologic response of the model.

The material layers input to the model were used to define initial loss, continuing loss and roughness parameters for each land use surface type within the catchment. Along with the model topography, it is these parameters which determine the runoff routing and hydrologic response of the model.

4.3 Hydraulic Model

The overland flow regime in urban environments is characterised by large and shallow inundation of urban development with interconnecting and varying flow paths. Road networks often convey a considerable proportion of floodwaters due to the hydraulic efficiency of the road surface compared to developed areas (e.g. blocked by fences and buildings), in addition to the underground pipe network draining mainly to natural channels. Given this complex flooding environment, a 2D modelling approach is warranted for overland flooding areas.

BMT has applied the fully 2D software modelling package TUFLOW HPC. TUFLOW was developed in-house at BMT and has been used extensively for over fifteen years on a commercial basis by BMT. TUFLOW has the capability to simulate the dynamic interaction of in-bank flows in open channels, major underground drainage systems and overland flows through complex overland flow paths using a linked 1D/2D flood modelling approach.

4.3.1 Model Configuration

Consideration needs to be given to the following elements in constructing the hydraulic model:

- Topographical data coverage and resolution;
- Location of recorded data (e.g. levels/flows for calibration);
- Location of controlling features (e.g. detention basins, levees, bridges and downstream boundaries);
- Desired accuracy to meet the study's objectives;
- Computational limitations.

With consideration of the available survey information and local topographical and hydraulic controls, a 2D model was developed incorporating all 15 catchments of the study area. A total length of about 101km of stormwater drainage is also included within the model.

A TUFLOW 2D domain model resolution of 2m was adopted for study area. It should be noted that TUFLOW samples elevation points at the cell centres, mid-sides and corners, so a 2m cell size results in DEM elevations being sampled every 1m. This resolution was selected to give necessary detail required for accurate representation of floodplain and channel topography and its influence on overland flows.

4.3.2 Topography

The ability of the hydraulic model to provide an accurate representation of the flow distribution on the floodplain ultimately depends upon the quality of the underlying topographic model. A 1m by 1m gridded DEM was derived using GIS modelling software Global Mapper™, incorporating data from NSW Land and Property Information (LPI) LiDAR survey in 2013.

The ground surface elevations for the TUFLOW model grid points are sampled directly from the DEM. It is a representation of the ground surface and does not include features such as buildings or vegetation.

In the context of the overland flood study, a high-resolution DEM is important to suitably represent available flow paths, such as roadways, that are expected to provide significant flood conveyance within the study area. Experience has proved this to be a successful approach and enables detailed simulation of flooding from overland flow paths.

Linear features that potentially influence the flow behaviour, such as gullies and embankments, were incorporated into the topography using 3D "breaklines" in TUFLOW to ensure that these were accurately represented in the model.

The resulting topography of the hydraulic model is illustrated in Figure 2-1.

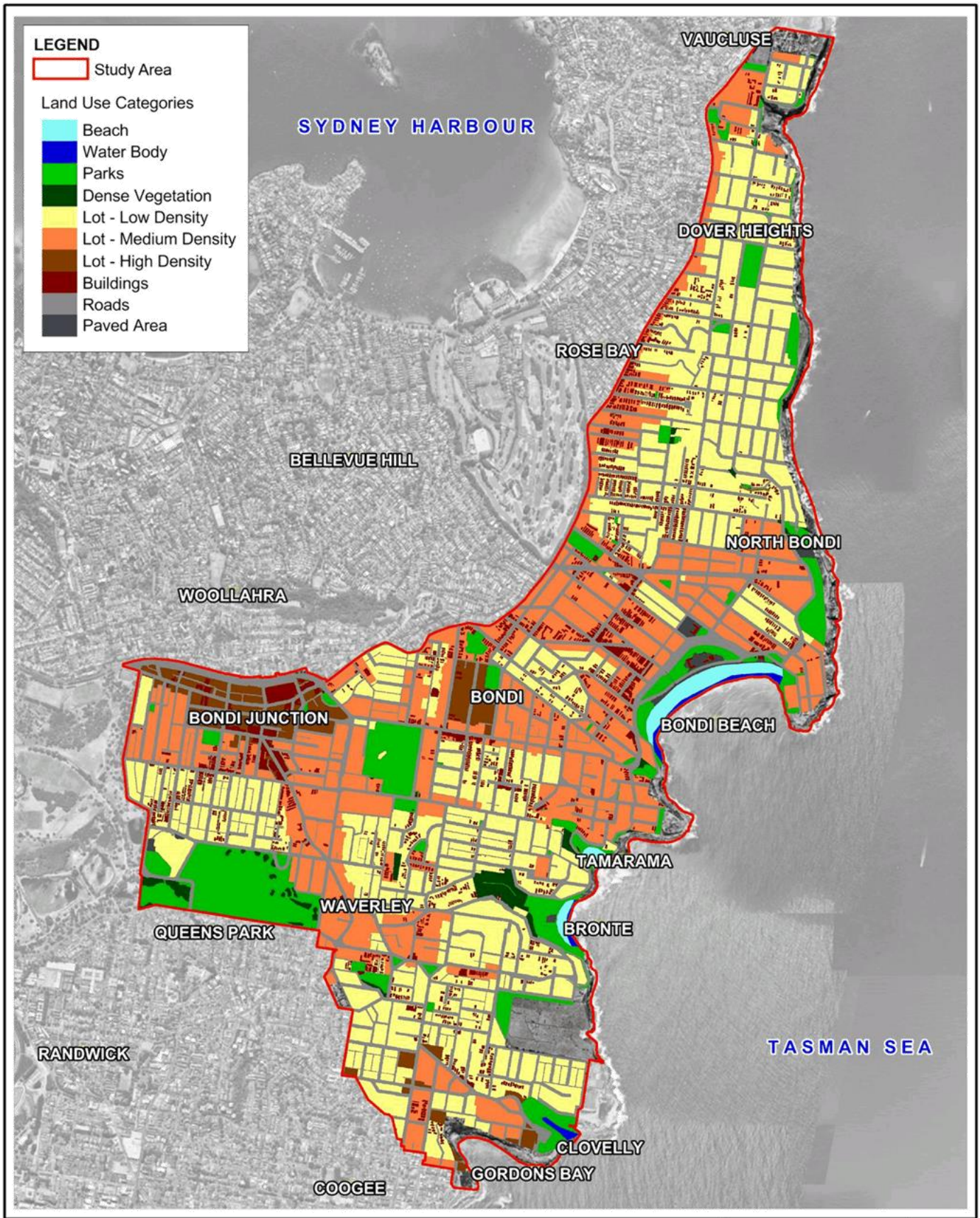
4.3.3 Hydraulic Roughness

The development of the TUFLOW model requires the assignment of different hydraulic roughness (Manning's 'n') zones. These zones are delineated from aerial photography and cadastral data, identifying different land uses (roads and urban areas, etc.) for modelling the variation in flow resistance.

Aerial photography and cadastral data supplied by both Waverley Council and Randwick City Council have been used to generate the land use surface types and roughness zones for the study area. The base land use map used to assign the different hydraulic roughness zones across the model is shown in Figure 4-2. The Manning's 'n' hydraulic roughness values adopted for each land use category are given in Table 4-1.

Table 4-1 Adopted Manning's 'n' Hydraulic Roughness Values

Land Use Category	Manning's 'n'
Low Density Residential lots (without buildings digitised)	0.040
Medium Density Residential lots (without buildings digitised)	0.060
High Density Residential lots (without buildings digitised)	0.060
Parklands	0.035
Dense Vegetation	0.080
Water Body	0.025
Beach/Coastal Areas	0.030
Roads	0.020
Paved Areas	0.020
Buildings (where digitised)	1.0



Title:
Land Use Categories

Figure: **4-2**

Rev: **-**

BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 0.5 1km

Approx. Scale

BMT
www.bmt.org

Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure_4-2_Land Use Categories.wor

4.3.4 Buildings

The presence of buildings and other structures (e.g. garages and sheds) may impede and divert flood flows in the catchment, and reduce the available overland flood storage. Therefore, representation of buildings is particularly important in areas conveying significant volumes of flow or experiencing significant ponding depth.

As shown in Figure 4-2, not all buildings have been digitised across the study area. Only buildings located within a predicted flow path, which are likely to reduce the conveyance of floodwater, have been included in the model. Buildings were represented within the TUFLOW model using an increased Manning's n roughness values of 1.0 (refer Table 4-1) to reflect the impediment to flow afforded by the buildings. Although the impediment to flow afforded by buildings can be represented by including the buildings as complete flow obstructions, this will fail to account for the potential flood storage provided within the buildings which, in an urbanised catchment, can be considerable. Overall, it is considered that modelling of buildings using a high Manning's n coefficient is appropriate.

4.3.5 Stormwater Drainage Network

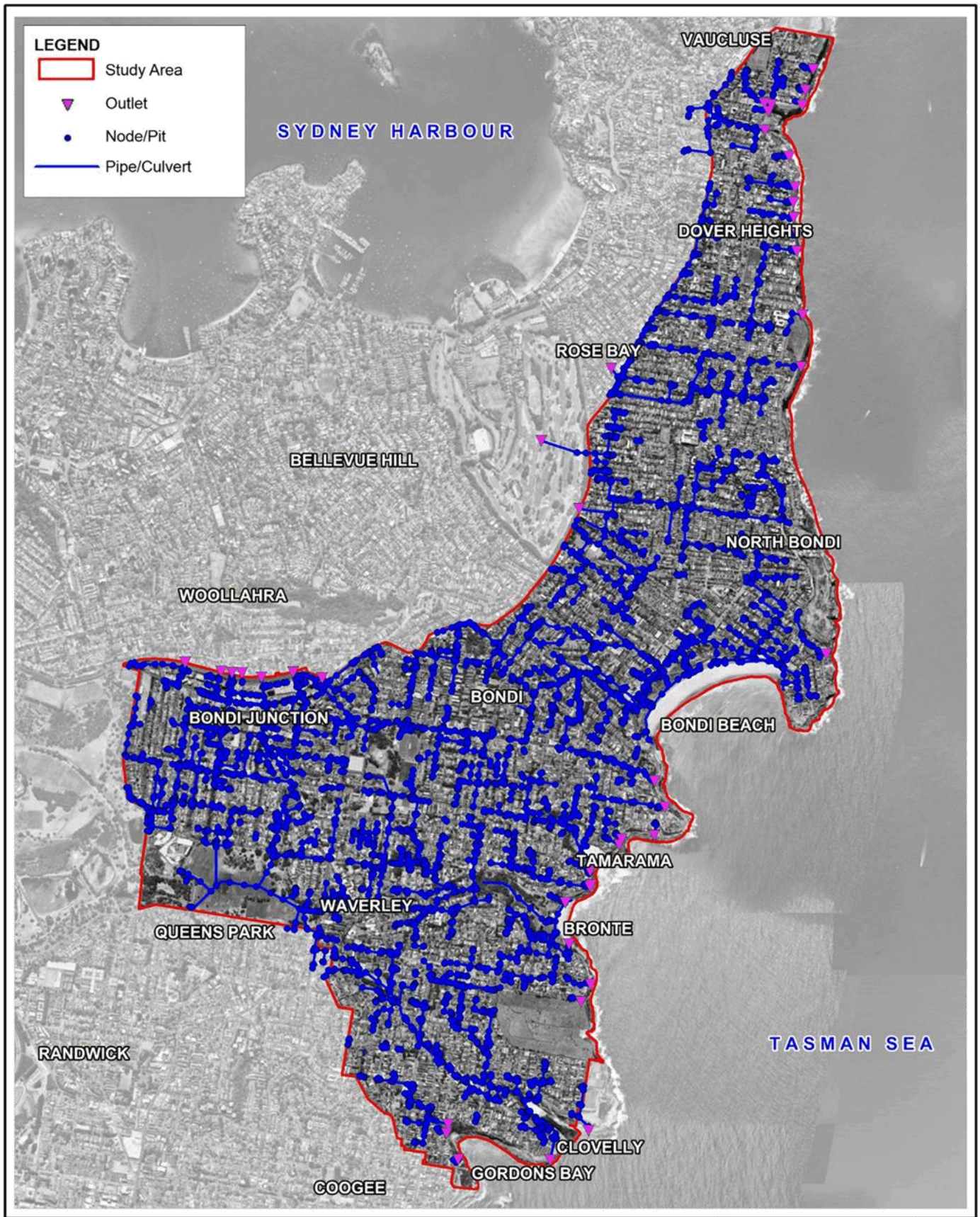
This study required the modelling of the stormwater drainage system across the catchment. Information on the pit and pipe drainage network has been compiled from a number of sources, as discussed previously in Section 2. Data comprising pit/pipe locations, pit inlet type/dimensions and pipe sizes was received in a number of formats including GIS layers and as survey data. These sources were used to build the necessary details of the stormwater pipe network into the TUFLOW model. Pipe size and invert levels were taken from the provided data where available. Where invert levels were not available, they were estimated from the DEM based on an assumed minimum cover of 600mm.

Table 4-2 provides a summary of the stormwater infrastructure. Figure 4-3 shows the modelled stormwater network.

Table 4-2 Summary of Modelled Stormwater Infrastructure Elements in Hydraulic Model

Stormwater Infrastructure Type	Number of Elements
Circular	4,940
Rectangular	278
TOTAL PIPES/CULVERTS	**5,218**
Pits	3,219
Nodes	1,992
Outlets/Headwalls	45
TOTAL NODES/PITS	**5,256**

The modelled pipe network, comprising approximately 5,200 pipes has a combined run length of over 101km, an example of which is shown in Figure 4-4. The figure shows the pipes invert and obvert levels relative to the ground surface level.



Title:
Modelled Stormwater Network

Figure: **4-3**

Rev: **-**

BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 0.5 1km

Approx. Scale

BMT
www.bmt.org

Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure4-3_Modelled_Stormwater_Network.wor

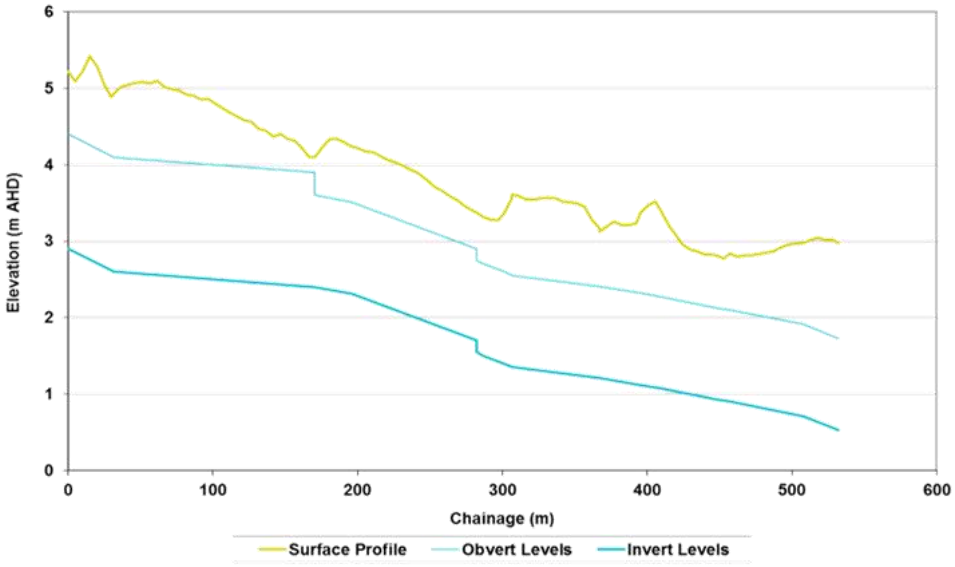


Figure 4-4 Example Drainage Line Long Section

The pipe network, represented as a 1D layer in the TUFLOW model, is dynamically linked to the 2D domain at specified pit locations, as illustrated in Figure 4-5.

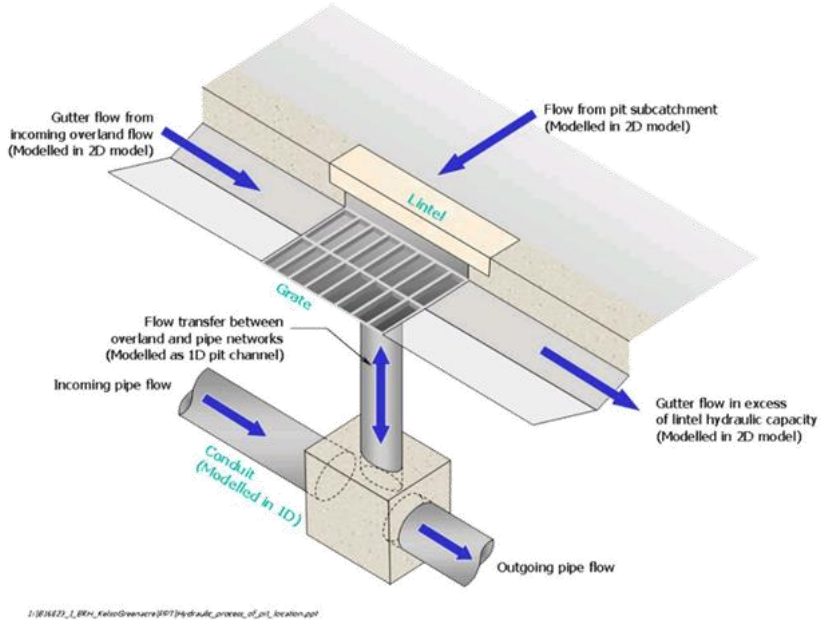


Figure 4-5 Linking Underground 1D Stormwater Drainage Network to the Overland 2D Domain

Pit inlet capacities have been modelled using lintel opening lengths and grate sizes based on the collected data. Pit inlet dimensions have been assumed where data were not available, based on site inspections and nearby pits. Pit inlet curves have been developed using an industry standard approach which rely on laboratory tests by the NSW Department of Main Roads and are considered sufficiently reliable for the purpose of this study.

For the magnitude of events under consideration in the study, the pipe drainage system capacity is anticipated to be exceeded with the major proportion of flow conveyed overland. Therefore, any limitations in the available pipe data or model representation of the drainage system is expected to have little effect on the reliability of the results.

4.3.6 Boundary Conditions

The catchment runoff is determined through the hydrologic model and is applied to the TUFLOW model as flow vs. time inputs (i.e. flow hydrograph). These are applied at the upstream modelled drainage limits and also as distributed inflows along the modelled drainage alignments. For most sub-catchments with modelled stormwater drainage, the hydrologic model inflows are applied directly to the 1D pipe network and will surcharge to the 2D surface representation when pipe full capacity is exceeded. This assumes that there is sufficient pit capture within the drainage design to reach pipe full capacity, which is typically the case. For sub-catchment areas containing no stormwater drainage, the catchment runoff is applied directly to the 2D domain, being distributed to the corresponding flow path or storage area.

The downstream model limit corresponds to the water level in either Sydney Harbour or the South Tasman Sea. Both of these water bodies are tidal boundaries. The adopted water levels for the calibration and design events are discussed in Section 5 and Section 6, respectively.

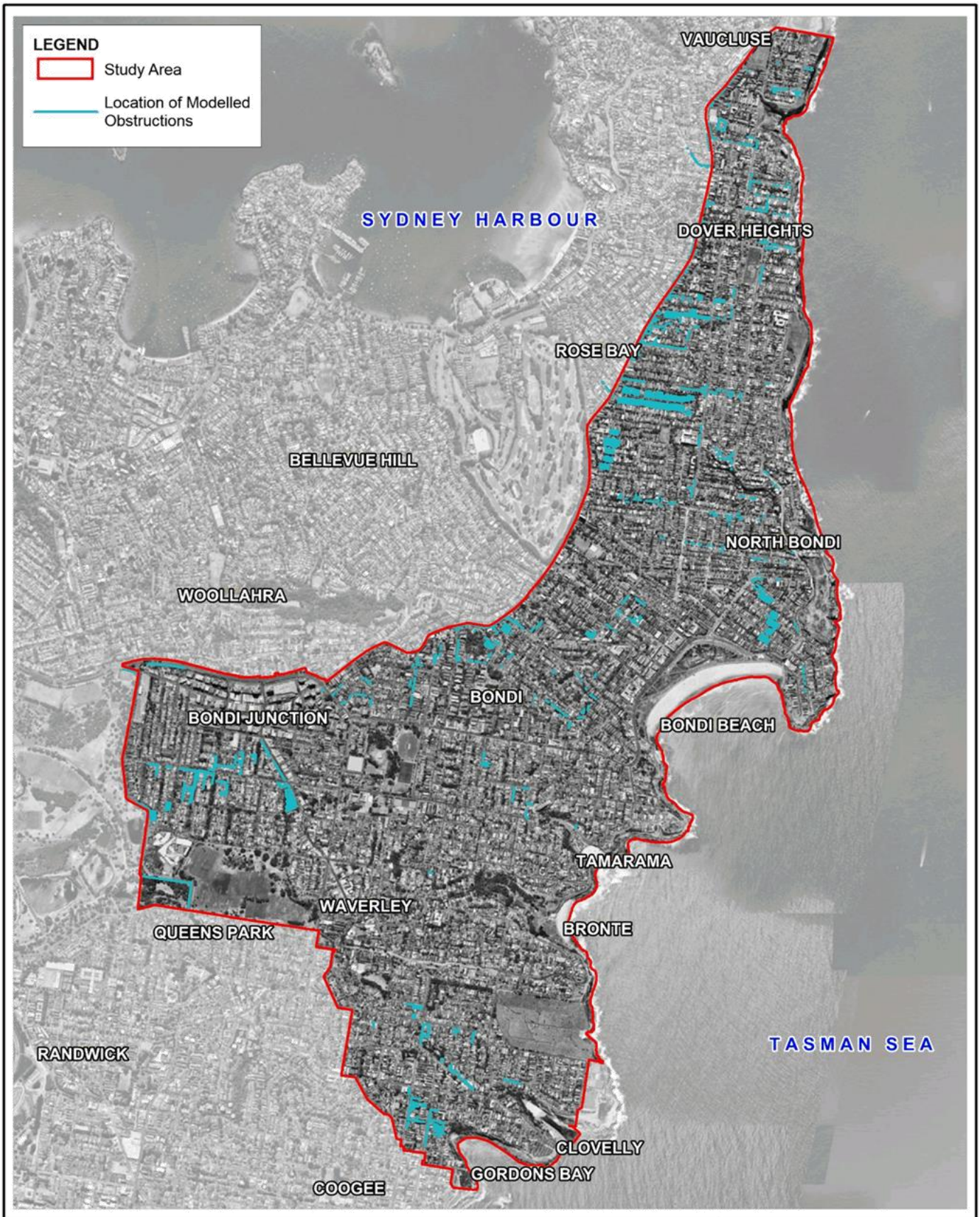
4.3.7 Major Flow Path Representation

The adopted modelling approach serves to model major overland flow paths within the Waverley LGA catchments and ensures reliable representation of the complex nature of hydraulic controls typical of the urban flood environment.

The process for model development along the overland flow paths was to assess preliminary model outputs in the context of urban features that may influence or control the progression of flooding as it moves downstream from the elevated areas of the upper catchment. The LiDAR elevation data typically provides a reasonable representation of the natural gully lines and their associated floodplains. However, local controls such as buildings, walls, gates and alleys can serve to alter the course of the natural catchment runoff. This can exacerbate flooding in some locations or even divert the preferred flood flow path to an alternative alignment.

Each modelled flow path has been verified based on LiDAR elevation data, site visit notes, aerial photography and Google Street View imagery to incorporate local hydraulic controls into the TUFLOW model, where appropriate. This involved the inclusion of brick and/or concrete walls as barriers to the progression of catchment runoff. Other obstructions less sturdy in nature (such as wooden or Colorbond fences) have not been incorporated, as they typically fail when floodwaters build on the upstream side.

The distribution of the hydraulic controls developed for the TUFLOW model along the major flow path alignments is presented in Figure 4-6.



Title:
Distribution of Modelled Hydraulic Controls

Figure: **4-6**

Rev: **-**

BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 0.5 1km

Approx. Scale

BMT
www.bmt.org

Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure4-6_Hydraulic_Controls.wor

5 Model Calibration and Validation

5.1 Selection of Calibration and Validation Events

The selection of suitable historical events for calibration and validation of flood models is largely dependent on the availability of relevant historical flood information. Ideally the calibration and validation process should cover a range of flood magnitudes to demonstrate the suitability of a model for the range of design events to be considered.

Through consultation with Council, a set of flood events were identified as being suitable for use in the model calibration and validation process for this study. These are events of a reasonable flood magnitude, for which there are observed flood data available for comparison with the model performance. The principal event selected for model calibration is the December 2015 event, as this is the flood event with the most intense rainfall in recent years. There is also a reasonable amount of observed flood data collected by Council Staff following the event and provided during the community consultation for this study.

The August 2015 and February 2017 flood events have been selected for model validation. These events were identified as significant flood events from Council correspondence, photos, reports and the community consultation process, resulting in a reasonable amount of observed flood data available for use in model validation.

5.2 December 2015 Model Calibration

5.2.1 Calibration Data

5.2.1.1 Rainfall Data

Short duration, intense rainfall often has high spatial variability and it can be difficult to determine a reliable estimate of rainfall variability for a study area. However, two gauges are situated within the Waverley LGA and several other gauges are located within the wider study region. These rain gauges have been analysed to estimate the likely range of rainfall intensities experienced within the study catchment.

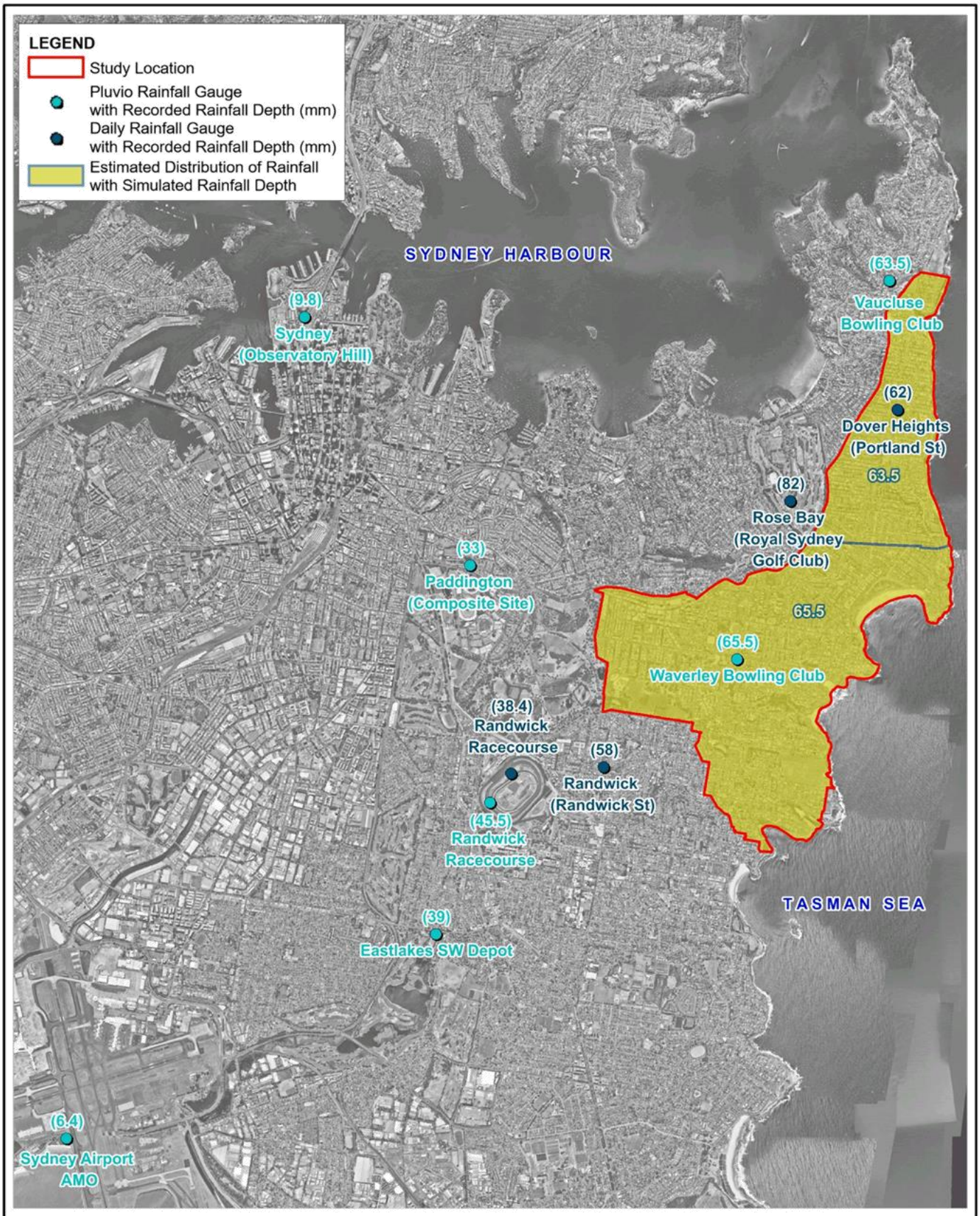
Seven pluvio gauges and four daily rainfall gauges have been considered in this analysis, as summarised in Table 5-1 and with gauge locations shown in Figure 5-1. Rainfall totals have been determined over the 24-hour period from 09:00 on 16 December 2015.

Analysis of the rainfall gauges (daily and pluvio) in the immediate vicinity of the study area show that rainfall totals range from 33mm to 82mm (refer Figure 5-1). The two nearest pluvio rainfall gauges are the Waverley Bowling Club (566114) and Vaucluse Bowling Club (566038) which recorded rainfall depths of 65.5mm and 63.5mm, respectively, showing little variability. Rose Bay (Royal Sydney Golf Club) (66098) and Sydney Airport AMO (66037) provided the highest (82mm) and lowest (6.4mm) recorded daily rainfall totals in the vicinity of the study area and show the potential range of rainfall conditions experienced across the eastern Sydney region.

Table 5-1 December 2015 Event Recorded Daily Rainfall Total

Gauge Station No.	Gauge Type	Location	Approximate Locality from the Centre of Study Area (km)	Daily Rainfall Total (mm)
566114	Pluvio	Waverley Bowling Club	1.7 SW	65.5
566038	Pluvio	Vaucluse Bowling Club	3.3 N	63.5
566032	Pluvio	Paddington (Composite Site)	4.4 W	33
566099	Pluvio	Randwick Racecourse	5 SW	45.5
566028	Pluvio	Eastlakes SW Depot	6.5 SW	39
66062	Pluvio	Sydney (Observatory Hill)	7 NW	9.8
66037	Pluvio	Sydney Airport AMO	11.3 SW	6.4
66052	Daily	Randwick (Randwick St)	3.7 SW	58
66098	Daily	Rose Bay (Royal Sydney Golf Club)	1 NW	82
66073	Daily	Randwick Racecourse	4.6 SW	38.4
66209	Daily	Dover Heights (Portland St)	1.8 N	62

Figure 5-2 shows the recorded rainfall hyetographs for four of the pluvio gauges listed in Table 5-1 that are closest to the study area. The hyetograph includes two short bursts of rainfall, the first less intense burst occurred between 10:30 and 11:00, followed by another short burst of heavy rainfall occurring over a 1.5 hour period from approximately 12:30 to 14:00. The most intense rainfall was recorded at the Waverley Bowling Club gauge (566114) between 12:30 and 13:30 on 16 December 2015.


LEGEND
Study Location
Pluvio Rainfall Gauge with Recorded Rainfall Depth (mm)
Daily Rainfall Gauge with Recorded Rainfall Depth (mm)
Estimated Distribution of Rainfall with Simulated Rainfall Depth
SYDNEY HARBOUR
(9.8)
Sydney (Observatory Hill)
(63.5)
Vaucluse Bowling Club
(62)
Dover Heights (Portland St)
63.5
(82)
Rose Bay (Royal Sydney Golf Club)
65.5
(65.5)
Waverley Bowling Club
(33)
Paddington (Composite Site)
(38.4)
Randwick Racecourse
(58)
Randwick (Randwick St)
(45.5)
Randwick Racecourse
TASMAN SEA
(39)
Eastlakes SW Depot
(6.4)
Sydney Airport AMO
Title:
Daily Rainfall Totals
December 2015 Event
Figure:
5-1
Rev:
A
BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.
N
BMT
www.bmt.org
Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure5-1_Rainfall_December2015.wor

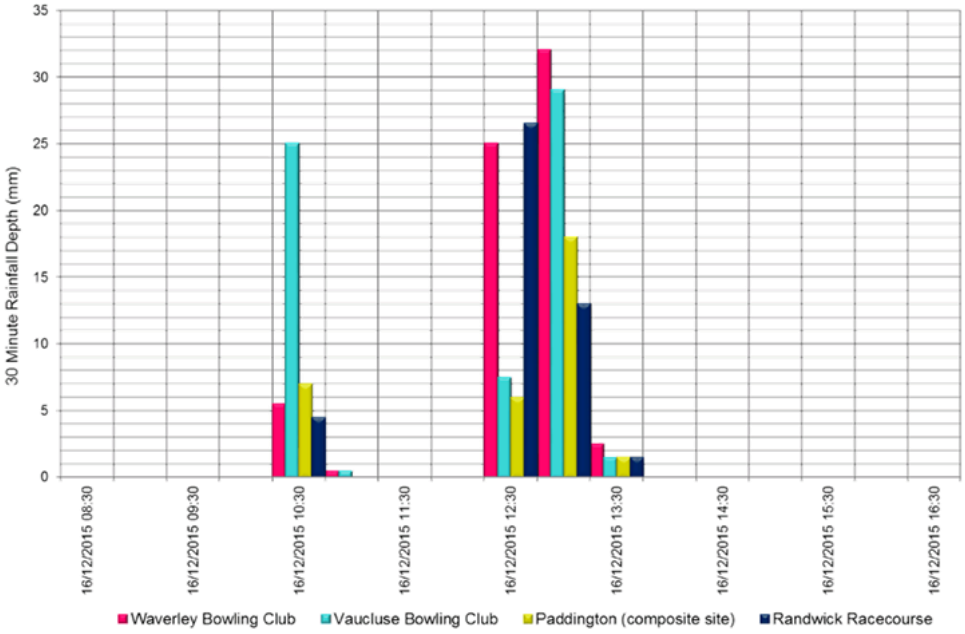


Figure 5-2 Rainfall Hyetograph – December 2015 Rainfall

In order to gain an appreciation of the relative intensity and magnitude of the December 2015 event, the recorded rainfall depth for various durations within the storm was compared with design IFD rainfall curves. Design IFD rainfall curves were obtained from BoM and are representative of the recent revisions following the release of AR&R 2016. Figure 5-3 presents a comparison of the recorded December 2015 rainfall intensities against the 2016 IFD.

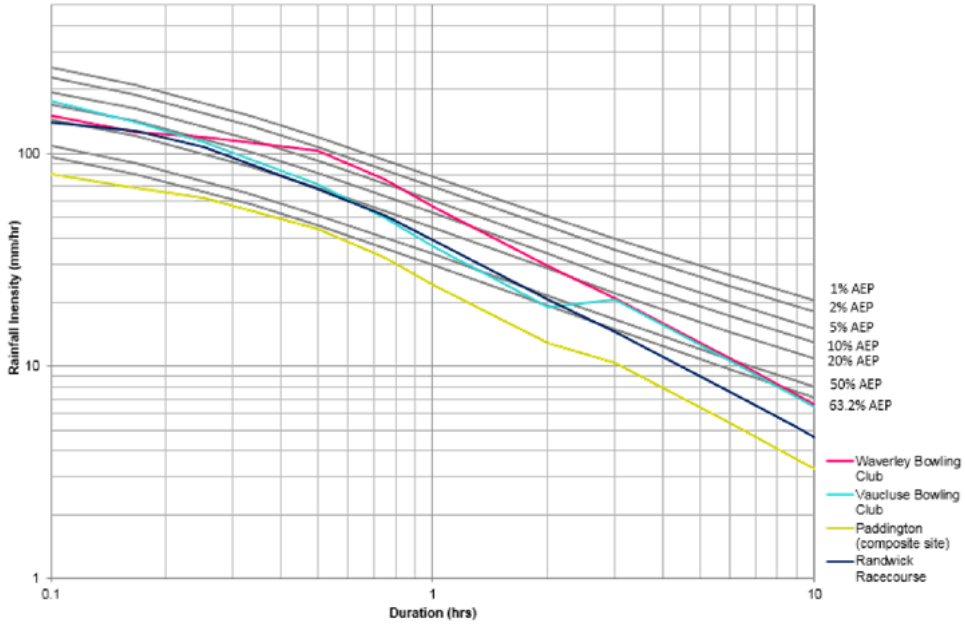


Figure 5-3 Comparison of Recorded December 2015 Rainfall with IFD Relationships

The recorded rainfall at the Waverley Bowling Club gauge is estimated to be in the order of between a 5% and 2% AEP design intensity for durations between 0.3 to 0.8 hours. The recorded rainfall at the Vaucluse Bowling Club is between a 20% and 10% AEP design intensity for durations less than 1 hour. Rainfall recorded at the Paddington gauge is less than the 63.2% AEP for all durations, and rainfall recorded at the Randwick Racecourse gauge is typically is at the 20% AEP design intensity for durations less than 1 hour.

The Waverley Bowling Club (566114) and Vaucluse Bowling Club (566038) gauges are considered to be the most suitable to define the catchment rainfall in the TUFLOW model, noting the relatively uniform spatial variability across the catchment for the December 2015 event.

5.2.1.2 *Downstream Boundary Condition*

In most instances, the tidal water level conditions will not be critical in determining overland flood levels in the local catchment. However, for completeness, the available recorded water level conditions at Sydney Live (213470) have been used to represent the tidal conditions within the model. Figure 5-4 shows the tidal levels applied to represent the oceanic conditions which peak at 1.7m (Zero Fort Denison Datum) at approximately 11:30 on 16 December 2015.

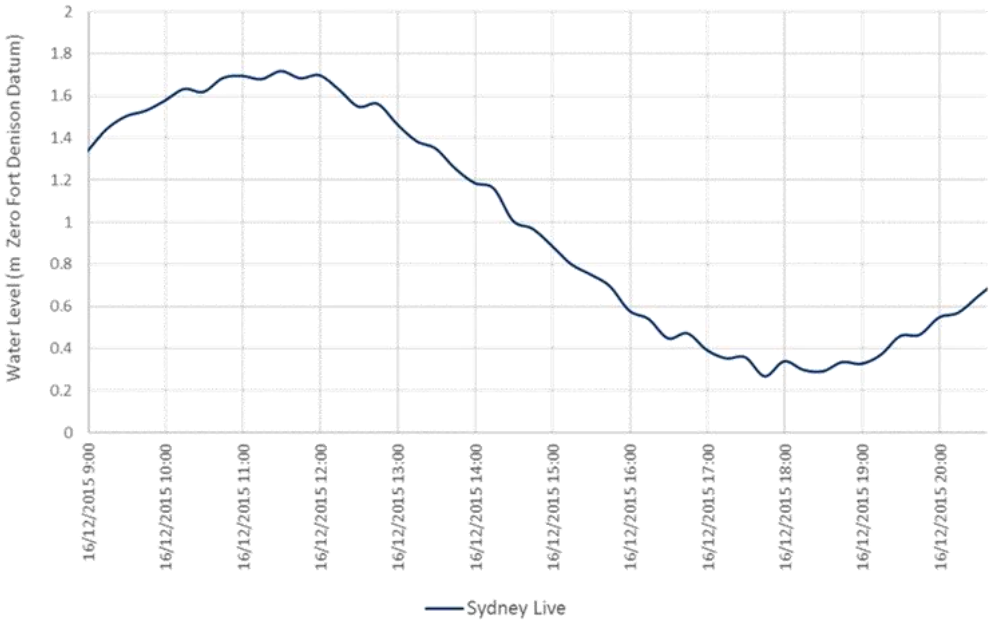


Figure 5-4 Recorded Water Level – December 2015

5.2.2 Adopted Model Parameters

The model parameters originally adopted (refer Section 4) were shown to provide a reasonable calibration to observed data and were not modified. Modifications to the model through the calibration process were restricted to the rainfall loss parameters, as discussed in the following section.

5.2.2.1 Rainfall Losses

The initial loss-continuing loss model has been adopted in the XP-RAFTS model developed for the Waverley LGA catchments. The initial loss component represents a depth of rainfall effectively lost from the system and not contributing to runoff and simulates the wetting of the catchment to a saturated condition. The continuing loss represents the rainfall lost through soil infiltration once the catchment is saturated and is applied as a constant rate (mm/hr) for the duration of the runoff event.

"Probability Neutral Burst Initial Loss" rates for the Waverley LGA catchments, accessed from the AR&R datahub (*data.arr-software.org*) estimate the initial loss and continuing loss rates for Waverley LGA ranging from 6.4 to 29.6mm (refer Appendix D) and 0.4mm/hr respectively. However, given the nature of the underlying sandy soils, these values could be much greater. The Coogee Bay Flood Study (BMT WBM, 2013) was completed for a neighbouring catchment and adopted much higher initial and continuing loss rates of 50mm and 5mm/hr, respectively, for pervious surfaces and 5mm and 0mm/hr for impervious surfaces. Furthermore, the previous drainage investigation within the Waverley LGA adopted high storage losses (refer Section 2.2.2.1), sandy soils (Type 1) and dry catchment conditions (AMC of 1). The wide variance in rainfall loss parameters across several adjoining catchments are summarised in Table 5-2 below.

Table 5-2 Adopted Rainfall Loss Parameters (Waverley LGA and Adjoining Catchments)

Catchment	Initial-Continuing Loss Parameters				ILSAX parameters			
	Pervious IL (mm)	Impervious IL (mm)	Pervious CL (mm/hr)	Impervious CL (mm/hr)	Soil Type	AMC	Pervious Storage Loss (mm)	Impervious Storage Loss (mm)
Coogee Bay	50	5	5	0	-	-	-	-
Rose Bay	-	-	-	-	3	3	n/a	n/a
Double Bay	-	-	-	-	3	3	n/a	n/a
Kensington – Centennial Park	-	-	-	-	3	3	5	1
Waverley					1	1	20	2

Given the availability of flood estimates taken at several flood storage areas including at Wallis Parade, Warners Avenue and Simpson Street, it was possible to assess the likely losses for the catchment. Being a flood storage area, the peak water level at these locations are predominantly driven by the volume of runoff generated during an event.

Modelled flood levels at Wallis Parade and Warner Street for the December 2015 event and the validation events were used to iteratively determine appropriate initial and continuing loss parameters. These were found to be 20mm and 2mm/hr for pervious areas and 2mm and 0mm/hr for impervious areas. These values are representative of the whole catchment but may vary locally.

Noting the variance in catchment loss rates of the surrounding catchments, sensitivity testing was undertaken on the 1% AEP design storm to determine the sensitivity of the modelling results to increased and decreased initial and continuing loss rates. It was generally found that the initial and

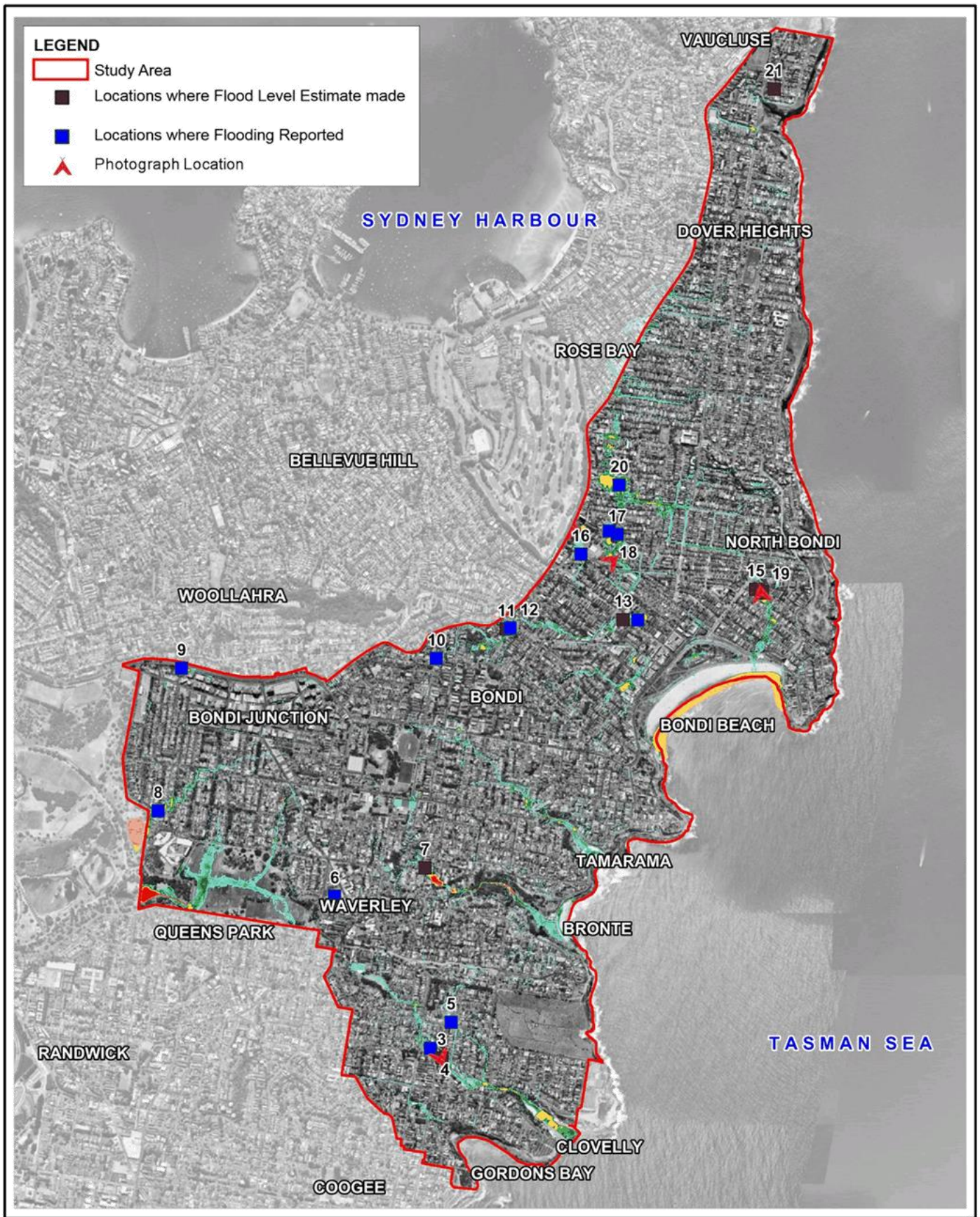
continuing loss rates had limited influence on catchment conditions, and therefore the comparative lower loss rates of 20mm and 2mm/hr, respectively, for pervious areas and 2mm and 0mm/hr, respectively, for impervious areas was deemed appropriate for the Waverley LGA catchments and adopted for the design flood modelling.

5.2.3 Flood Level Data

There are no stream gauges situated within the catchment to provide recorded water levels for the event. Therefore, flood level data is limited to anecdotal flood information, observations of the main flow path alignments and peak flood level estimates based on observed flood marks.

Anecdotal flood data for the December 2015 event was obtained through correspondence, reports and photos provided by Council, as well as the community questionnaire responses (refer Section 3). Most of this data does not provide definitive flood levels, but rather indicative depths of flooding and observations of flow paths and inundation. The observations are useful to confirm the locations of significant modelled flow paths and depth of flooding to provide some confidence in the model representation of the observed flow condition. For some locations, the available description of flooding combined with LiDAR elevations enabled the determination of approximate flood levels.

The distribution of observed flood data for the December 2015 event is discussed further in Section 5.2.5 and presented in Figure 5-5.



Title:

Distribution of Observed Flood Data Available for the December 2015 Event

Figure: **5-5**

Rev: **-**

BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 0.75 1.5km

Approx. Scale

BMT

www.bmt.org

Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure5-8_Flooding_Locations_Dec2015.wor

5.2.4 Flood Photographs

Photographs depicting significant flooding as shown in Figure 5-6, and those that depict high water marks, such as those shown in Figure 5-7, Figure 5-8 and Figure 5-9, were used to confirm predicted flood behaviour, as discussed in Section 5.2.5.

Figure 5-6 Burnie Park, Clovelly - December 2015 Calibration Event

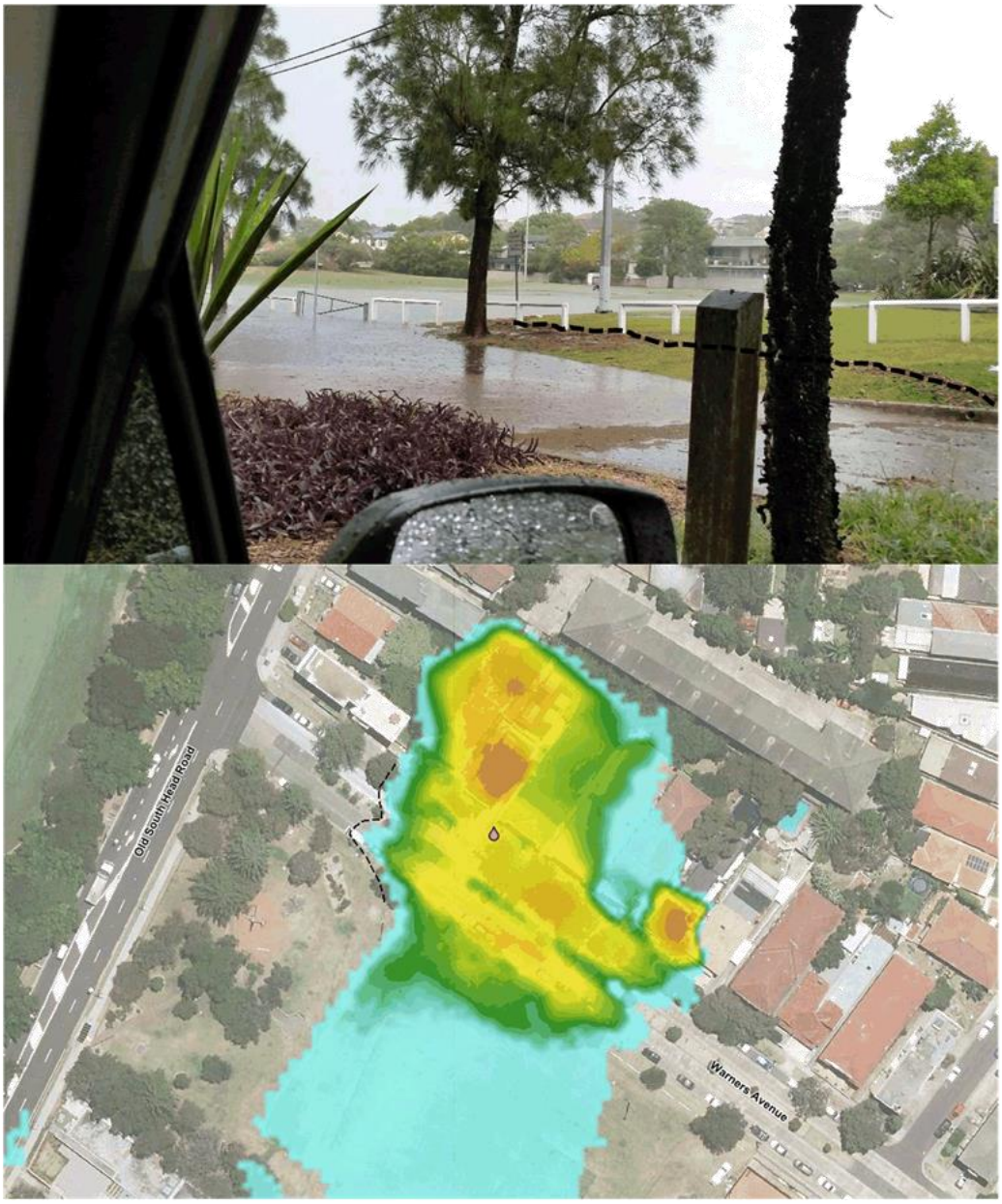


Figure 5-7 High Water Mark Vs. Modelled December 2015 Calibration Event - Warners Avenue, North Bondi

Figure 5-8 High Water Mark - Wallis Parade, North Bondi

Figure 5-9 High Water Mark - Warners Avenue, North Bondi

5.2.5 Observed and Simulated Flood Behaviour

Table 5-3 provides simulated flood inundation depths for the calibration event and comparison with the community's flooding observations. In general, it can be seen that there is a good correlation between the locations at which significant flooding was observed and the alignment of the major flow paths from the TUFLOW model results. The community flooding observations have been classified into three categories: locations where general flooding was reported; locations where flood depths were reported; and locations where flood photographs were taken.

For locations where some form of flood level estimation was possible, a comparison between observed and modelled flood levels are presented in Table 5-3. It can be seen from Table 5-3 that where reasonable estimates of the peak flood level can be made from the observed data, the modelled flood level is typically within 0.1m of this estimate. This indicates that the model generally provides a reasonable representation of the flood behaviour at these locations considering the relative bounds of uncertainty.

Table 5-3 Comparison of Observed and Modelled December 2015 Flood Levels

Reference Location (refer Figure 5-5)	Location and/or Observed Flood Depth	Estimated Flood Level from Observed Depth (m AHD)	Modelled December 2015 Level (m AHD)	Difference in Flood Levels (m)
3	Burnie Street, Clovelly 0.5-0.75m in front yard	32.95-33.2	33.2	0.0
7	Palmerstone Avenue, Bronte 1m ground floor and yard	42.0	42.0	0.0
13	Curlewis Street, Bondi Beach 1m in Car Basement	15.6	15.6	0.0
15	Wallis Parade, North Bondi 0.3m estimate	16.6	16.7	+0.1
19	Wallis Parade, North Bondi Flood level estimate based off Figure 5-8	16.6	16.7	+0.1
21	Macdonald Street, Vaucluse 0.1m in front yard	61.3	61.3	0.0

5.3 August 2015 Model Validation

5.3.1 Validation Data

5.3.1.1 Rainfall Data

Two gauges situated within the study area and a number of gauges within the wider region have been analysed to estimate the likely range of rainfall intensities experienced within the study area catchment.

Seven pluvio gauges and four daily rainfall gauges have been considered in this analysis, as summarised in Table 5 1 and with gauge locations shown in Figure 5 1. Rainfall totals have been summed over the 24-hour period from 09:00 on 24 August 2015.

Table 5-4 August 2015 Event Recorded Daily Rainfall Total

Gauge Station No.	Gauge Type	Location	Approximate Locality from the Centre of Study Area (km)	Daily Rainfall Total (mm)
566114	Pluvio	Waverley Bowling Club	1.7 SW	67.5
566038	Pluvio	Vaucluse Bowling Club	3.3 N	50
566032	Pluvio	Paddington (Composite Site)	4.4 W	59.5
566099	Pluvio	Randwick Racecourse	5 SW	59.5
566028	Pluvio	Eastlakes SW Depot	6.5 SW	49.5
66062	Pluvio	Sydney (Observatory Hill)	7 NW	54.4
66037	Pluvio	Sydney Airport AMO	11.3 SW	43.6
66052	Daily	Randwick (Randwick St)	3.7 SW	62.2
66098	Daily	Rose Bay (Royal Sydney Golf Club)	1 NW	71.6
66073	Daily	Randwick Racecourse	4.6 SW	61.4
66209	Daily	Dover Heights (Portland St)	1.8 N	38.8

Analysis of the rainfall gauges (daily and pluvio) in the immediate vicinity of the study area show recorded rainfall totals range from 50mm to 71.6mm (refer Figure 5-10). The Rose Bay (Royal Sydney Golf Club) daily gauge (66098) recorded the highest daily total of 71.6mm. The lowest daily total was recorded at the Dover Heights (Portland St) daily gauge (68241) with a rainfall depth of 38.8mm.

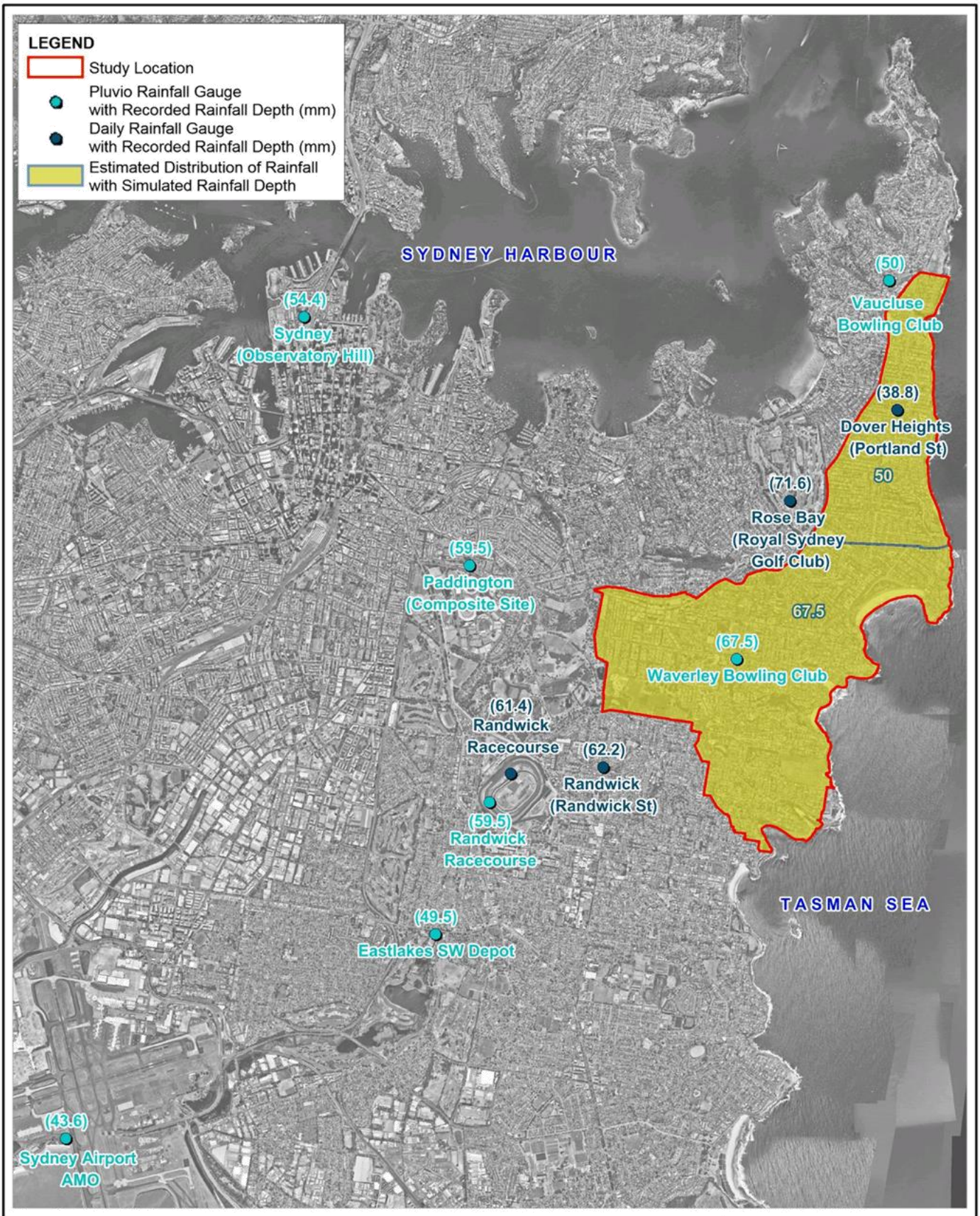

LEGEND
Study Location
Pluvio Rainfall Gauge with Recorded Rainfall Depth (mm)
Daily Rainfall Gauge with Recorded Rainfall Depth (mm)
Estimated Distribution of Rainfall with Simulated Rainfall Depth
SYDNEY HARBOUR
(54.4)
Sydney (Observatory Hill)
(50)
Vaucluse Bowling Club
(38.8)
Dover Heights (Portland St)
50
(71.6)
Rose Bay (Royal Sydney Golf Club)
(59.5)
Paddington (Composite Site)
67.5
(67.5)
Waverley Bowling Club
(61.4)
Randwick Racecourse
(62.2)
Randwick (Randwick St)
(59.5)
Randwick Racecourse
TASMAN SEA
(49.5)
Eastlakes SW Depot
(43.6)
Sydney Airport AMO
Title:
Daily Rainfall Totals
August 2015 Event
Figure:
5-10
Rev:
A
BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.
N
BMT
www.bmt.org
Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure5-2_Rainfall_August2015.wor

Figure 5-11 contains the recorded rainfall hyetographs for four of the pluvio gauges listed previously in Table 5-4 that are closest to the study area. The hyetograph includes three consecutive short bursts of rainfall increasing in magnitude. The period of heavy rainfall starts at 13:00 and concludes at 23:00, with a 1.5 hour break between the first and second burst, and about an hour break between the second and third burst. Each pluvio gauge indicated similar depths during each burst (5mm, 10mm, 25mm) however the most intense bursts from each gauge are spaced approximately half an hour apart. The most intense burst of rainfall recorded at the Waverley Bowling Club gauge (566114) occurred over a 1-hour period beginning at 21:00 on 26 August 2015.

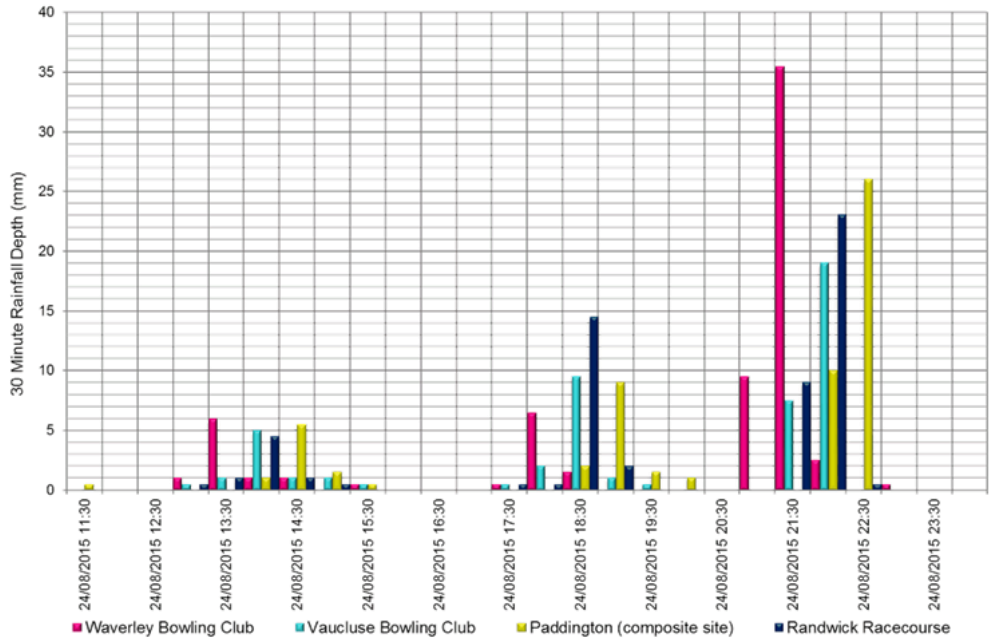


Figure 5-11 Rainfall Hyetograph – August 2015 Rainfall

In order to gain an appreciation of the relative intensity and magnitude of the August 2015 event, the recorded rainfall depth at the four pluvio gauges for various durations within the storm is compared with design IFD rainfall curves obtained from AR&R 2016. Figure 5-12 presents a comparison of the recorded August 2015 rainfall intensities against the 2016 IFD.

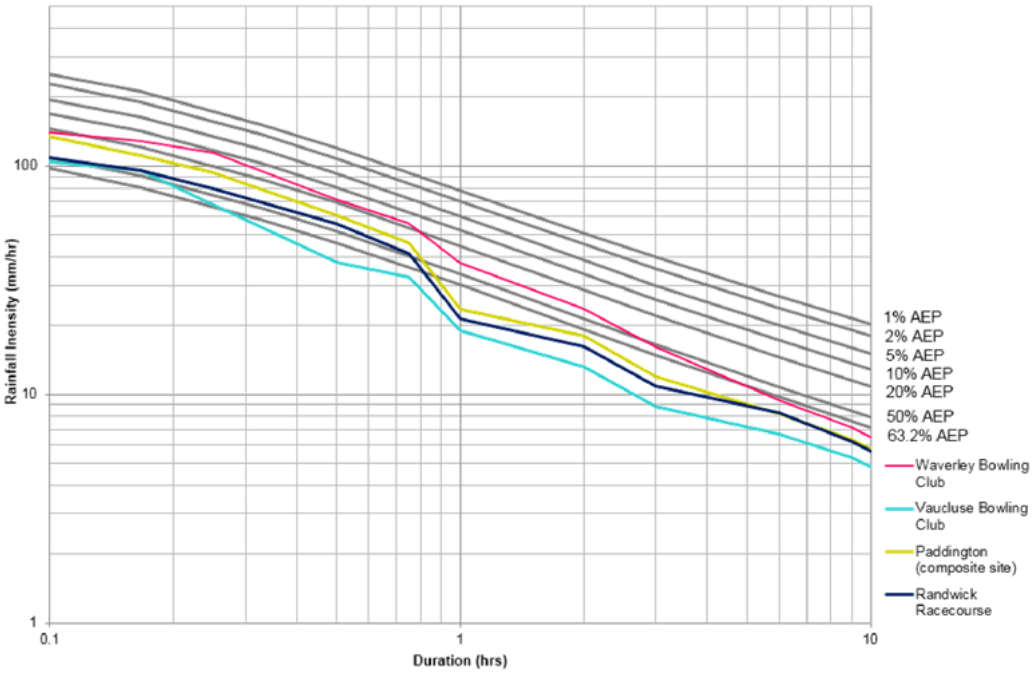


Figure 5-12 Comparison of Recorded August 2015 Rainfall with IFD Relationship

The recorded rainfall at the Waverley Bowling Club gauge (566114) is between the 20% AEP and 10% AEP for rainfall durations less 1 hour. All other pluvio gauges recorded rainfall intensities less than a 20% AEP event.

The Waverley Bowling Club gauge (566114) and Vaucluse Bowling Club gauge (566038) are considered to be the most suitable to define the catchment rainfall in the TUFLOW model given their relative proximity to the study area. The southern portion of the Waverley LGA was simulated using the recorded data from the Waverley Bowling Club gauge.

Noting the spatial variability of rainfall totals in the northern portion of the Waverley LGA, ranging from 38.8mm at the Dover Heights (Portland Street) gauge to 71.6mm at the Rose Bay (Royal Sydney Golf Club) gauge, the northern catchments were simulated using the recorded data from the Vaucluse Bowling Club gauge.

5.3.1.2 Downstream Boundary Condition

Recorded water level conditions at Sydney Live (213470) have been used to represent the tidal conditions within the model. Figure 5-13 shows the tidal levels applied to represent the oceanic conditions which peak at 1.4m (Zero Fort Denison Datum) at approximately 15:30 on 24 August 2015.

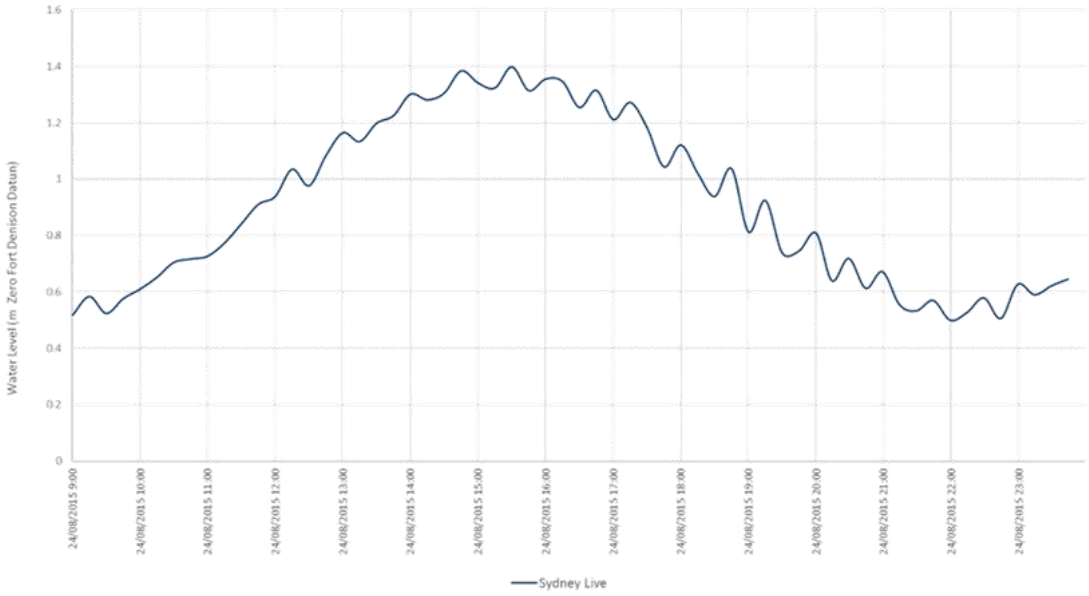


Figure 5-13 Recorded Water Level – August 2015

5.3.1.3 Flood Level Data

As noted for the December 2015 event, there are no stream gauges situated within the catchment to provide recorded water levels for the event. Data is limited to anecdotal flood data and observations of the main flow path alignments and peak flood level estimates based on flood marks.

Anecdotal flood data for the August 2015 event was obtained through correspondence, reports and photos provided by Council, as well as the community questionnaire responses (refer Section 3). Most of this data does not provide definitive flood levels, but rather indicative depths of flooding and observations of flow paths and inundation. The observations are useful to confirm the locations of significant overland flow paths and floodwater depths to provide some confidence in the model representation of observed conditions. For some locations, the available description of flooding combined with LiDAR elevations enabled the determination of approximate flood levels. The distribution of observed flood data for the August 2015 event compiled from Council data and community consultation feedback is discussed further in Section 5.3.2 and presented in Figure 5-16.

5.3.1.4 Flood Photographs

Historic flood photographs depicting flood levels during the August 2015 event are presented in Figure 5-14 and Figure 5-15. Figure 5-14 shows a water mark of approximately 550mm depth along a retaining wall at Simpson Street, Bondi. Figure 5-15 depicts flooding in a residence on Palmerston Avenue (Bronte) and indicates the height of the steps that were overtopped by the floodwaters. Flood level indicators from these figures were used to confirm modelled flood behaviour, as discussed in Section 5.3.2.

Figure 5-14 Simpson Street, Bondi

Figure 5-15 Palmerston Avenue, Bronte

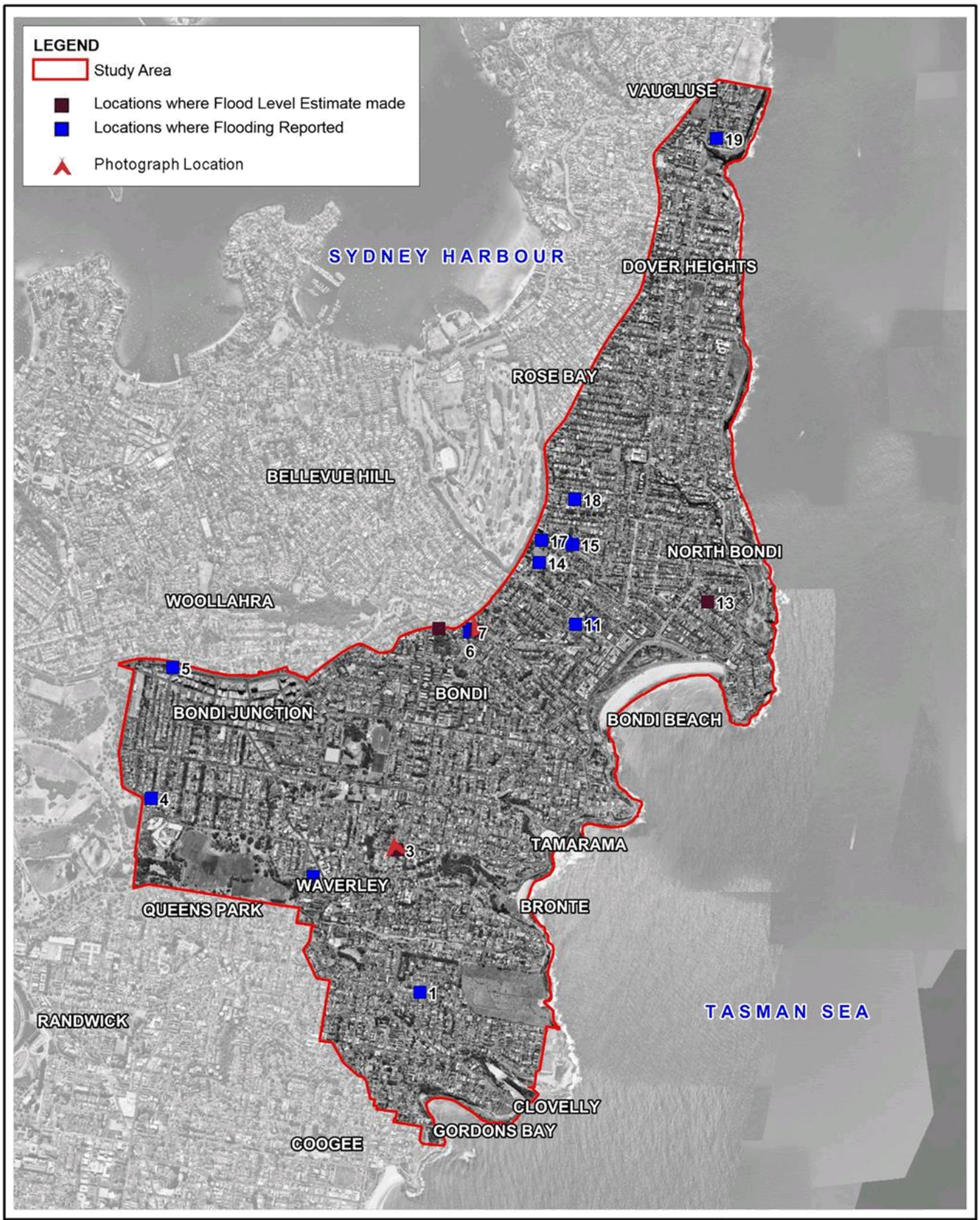
5.3.2 Observed and Simulated Flood Behaviour

Table 5-5 provides simulated flood inundation depths for the calibration event and comparison with the community's flooding observations. In general, it can be seen that there is a correlation between the locations at which significant flooding was observed and the alignment of the major overland flow paths in the TUFLOW model results. The community flooding observations have been classified into two categories: locations where general flooding was reported; and locations where flood depths were reported, as shown in Figure 5-16.

For locations where some form of flood level estimation was possible, a comparison between observed and modelled flood levels is presented in Table 5-5. It can be seen from Table 5-5 that where reasonable estimates of the peak flood level can be made from the observed data, the modelled flood level is typically within +0.2m of this estimate. This indicates that the model generally provides a reasonable representation of the flood behaviour at these locations considering the relative bounds of uncertainty.

Table 5-5 Comparison of Observed and Modelled August 2015 Flood Levels

Reference Location (refer Figure 5-16)	Location and/or Observed Flood Depth	Estimated Flood Level from Observed Depth (m AHD)	Modelled August 2015 Level (m AHD)	Difference in Flood Levels (m)
3	Palmerstone Avenue, Bronte 0.5-0.6m ground floor	41.7-41.8	42.0	+0.2
9	Simpson Street, Bondi 0.5-0.6m measurement during site visit (refer Figure 5-14)	36.1-36.2	36.6	+0.4
10	Old South Head Road Francis Street 0.3-0.4m	51.1-51.2	51.1	0.0
13	Wallis Parade, North Bondi 0.04m from entering ground floor apartment	16.4	16.5	+0.1



Title:
Distribution of Observed Flood Data Available for the August 2015 Event

Figure: **5-16**

Rev: **-**

BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N 0 0.75 1.5km
Approx. Scale

BMT
www.bmt.org

Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure5-15_Flooding_Locations_Aug15.wor

5.4 February 2017 Model Validation

5.4.1 Validation Data

5.4.1.1 Rainfall Data

Two gauges situated within the study area and a number of gauges within the wider region have been analysed to estimate the likely range of rainfall intensities experienced within the study area catchment.

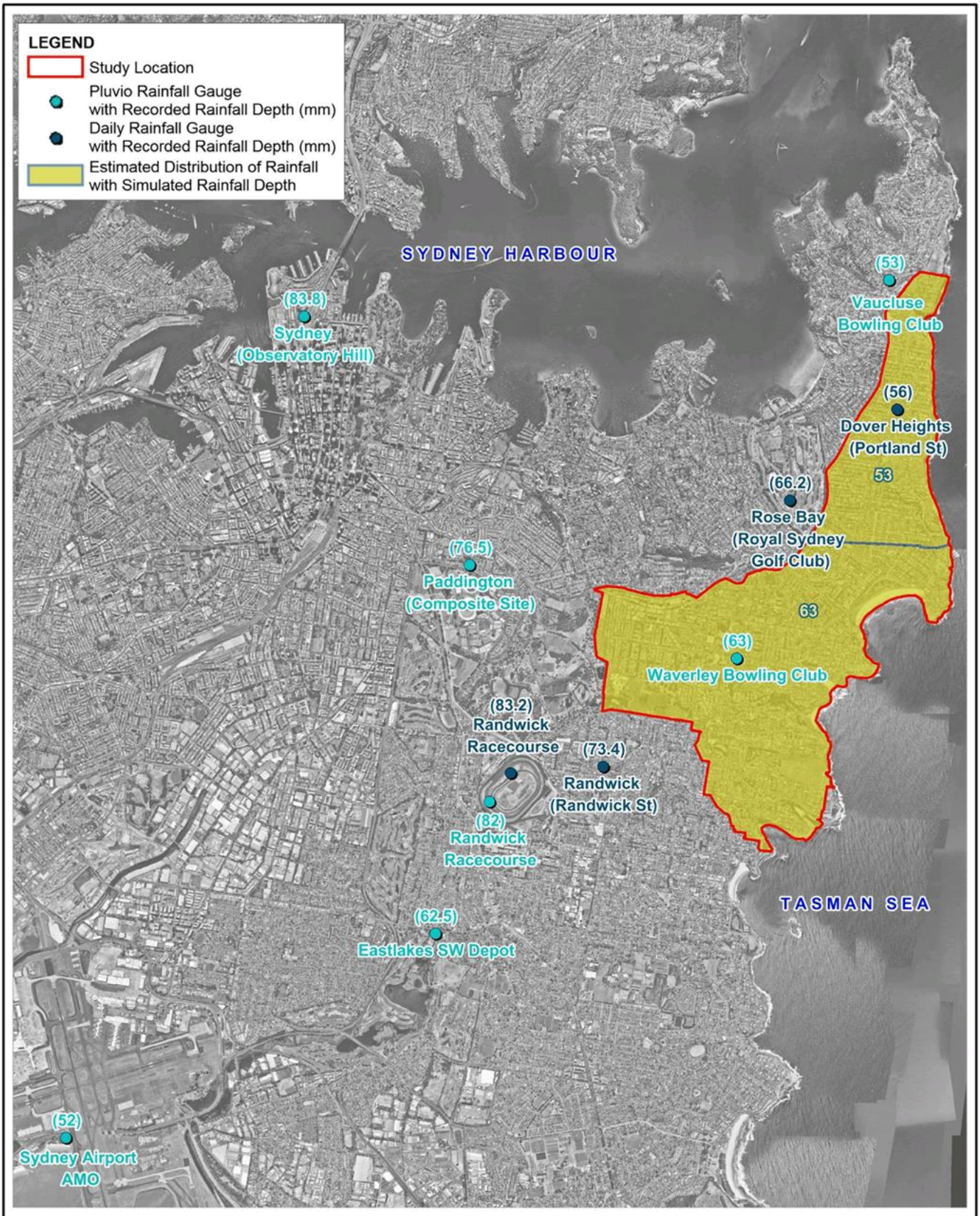
Seven pluvio gauges and four daily rainfall gauges have been considered in this analysis, as summarised in Table 5-6 and with gauge locations shown in Figure 5-17. Rainfall totals have been summed over the 24-hour period from 09:00 on 7 February 2017.

Table 5-6 February 2017 Event Recorded Daily Rainfall Total

Gauge Station No.	Gauge Type	Location	Approximate Locality from the Centre of Study Area (km)	Daily Rainfall Total (mm)
566114	Pluvio	Waverley Bowling Club	1.7 SW	63
566038	Pluvio	Vaucluse Bowling Club	3.3 N	53
566032	Pluvio	Paddington (Composite Site)	4.4 W	76.5
566099	Pluvio	Randwick Racecourse	5 SW	83.2
566028	Pluvio	Eastlakes SW Depot	6.5 SW	62.5
66062	Pluvio	Sydney (Observatory Hill)	7 NW	83.8
66037	Pluvio	Sydney Airport AMO	11.3 SW	52
66052	Daily	Randwick (Randwick St)	3.7 SW	73.4
66098	Daily	Rose Bay (Royal Sydney Golf Club)	1 NW	66.2
66073	Daily	Randwick Racecourse	4.6 SW	73.4
66209	Daily	Dover Heights (Portland St)	1.8 N	56

Analysis of the rainfall gauges in the vicinity of the study area and surrounding regions show the daily rainfall totals to be fairly uniform, with a minimum of 52mm to a maximum of 83.8mm at Sydney Airport AMO (66037) and Sydney (Observatory Hill) (66062), respectively. In general, the recorded daily rainfall within in the vicinity of the study area was in the order of 53 to 66.2mm.

Figure 5-18 shows the recorded rainfall hyetographs for the four most representative pluvio gauges listed in Table 5-6. The hyetograph shows continuous rainfall from 04:00 to 13:30, with the most intense burst of heavy rainfall over a one-hour period from 10:00 to 11:00.



Title:
Daily Rainfall Totals
February 2017 Event

Figure: **5-18**

Rev: **A**

BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

BMT
www.bmt.org

Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure5-3_Rainfall_February2017.wor

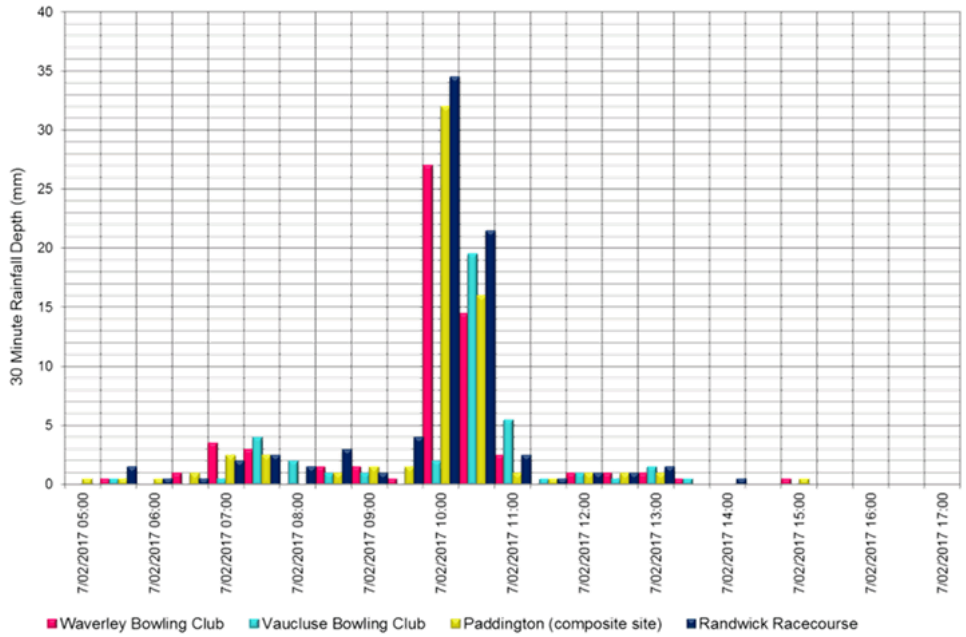


Figure 5-18 Rainfall Hyetograph – February 2017 Rainfall

In order to gain an appreciation of the relative intensity and magnitude of the February 2017 event, the recorded rainfall depth at the four pluvio gauges for various durations within the storm is compared with design IFD rainfall curves obtained from AR&R 2016. Figure 5-19 presents a comparison of the recorded February 2017 rainfall intensities against the 2016 IFD.

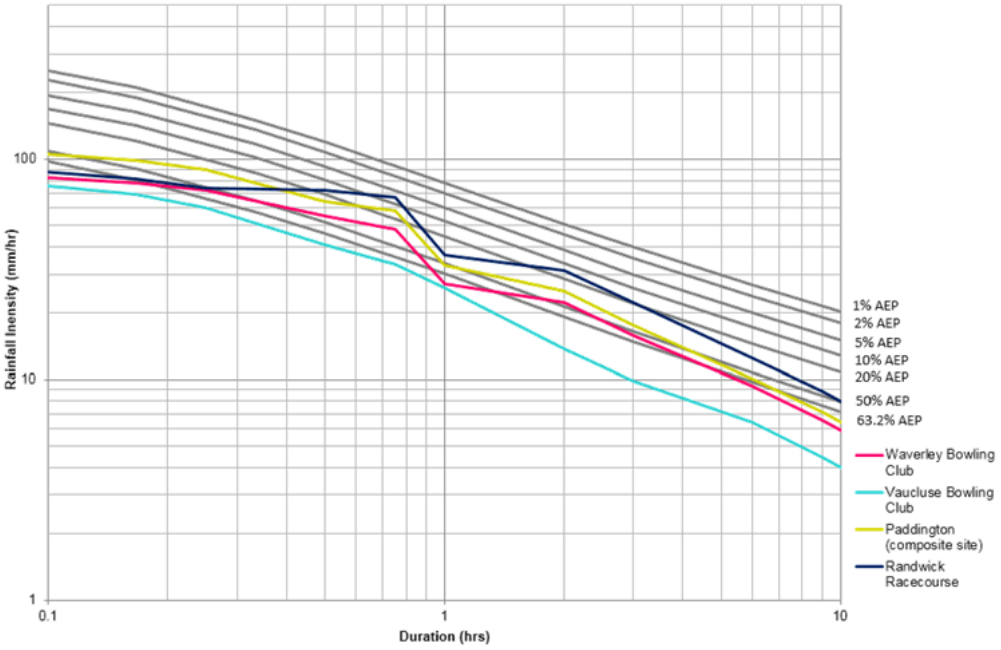


Figure 5-19 Comparison of Recorded February 2017 Rainfall with IFD Relationship

For durations under an hour, the majority of the rainfall for the Waverley Bowling Club (566114), Paddington (composite site) (566032) and Randwick Racecourse (566099) gauges were aligned between the 50% AEP and 20% AEP design intensity. For the durations of approximately 0.7 to 0.8 hours, the Randwick Racecourse and Paddington (composite site) gauges were between the 10% AEP and 5% AEP, and 20% AEP and 10% AEP design event respectively. Vaucluse Bowling Club (566038) remained below the 63.2 % AEP design event for all durations.

5.4.1.2 Downstream Boundary Condition

Recorded water level conditions at Sydney Live (213470) have been used to represent the tidal conditions within the model. Figure 5-20 shows the tidal levels applied to represent the oceanic conditions which peak at 1.37m (Zero Fort Denison Datum) at approximately 21:00 on 7 February 2017.

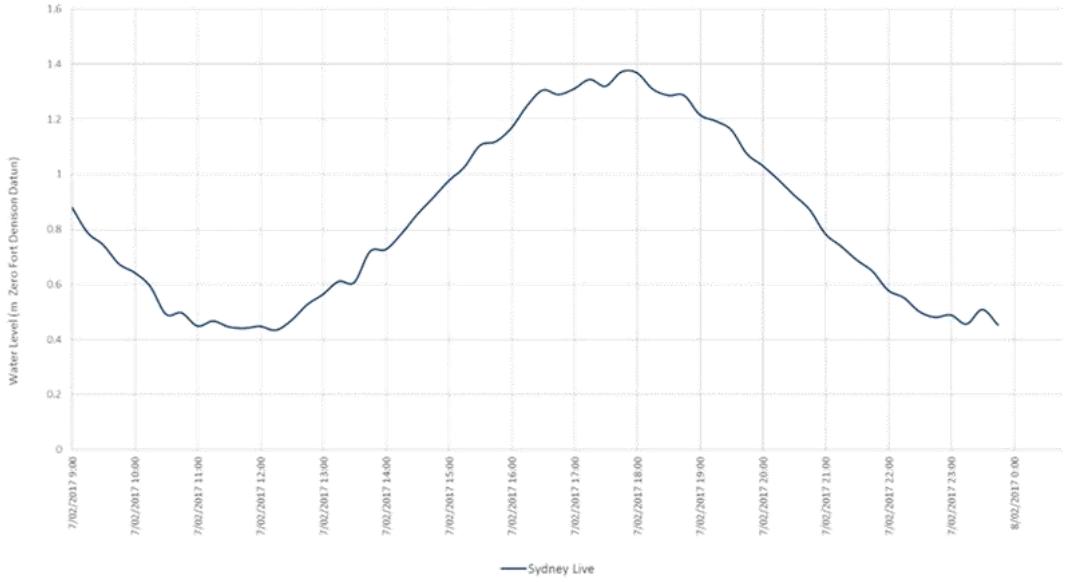


Figure 5-20 Recorded Water Level – February 2017

5.4.1.3 Flood Level Data

Anecdotal flood data for the February 2017 event was obtained through correspondence, reports and photos provided by Council, as well as the community questionnaire responses (refer Section 3). The observations are useful to confirm the locations of significant overland flow paths and floodwater depths to provide some confidence in the model representation of observed conditions. For some locations, the available description of flooding combined with LiDAR elevations enabled the determination of approximate flood levels. The distribution of observed flood data for the February 2017 event, compiled during community consultation, is discussed further in Section 5.4.2 and presented in Figure 5-23.

5.4.1.4 Flood Photographs

Historic flood photographs received from Waverley Council and collated during community consultation are presented below in Figure 5-21 and Figure 5-22. Photographs depicting significant flooding were used to confirm modelled flood behaviour, as discussed in Section 5.4.2.

Figure 5-21 Warners Avenue, North Bondi

Figure 5-22 Grafton Street, Bondi Junction

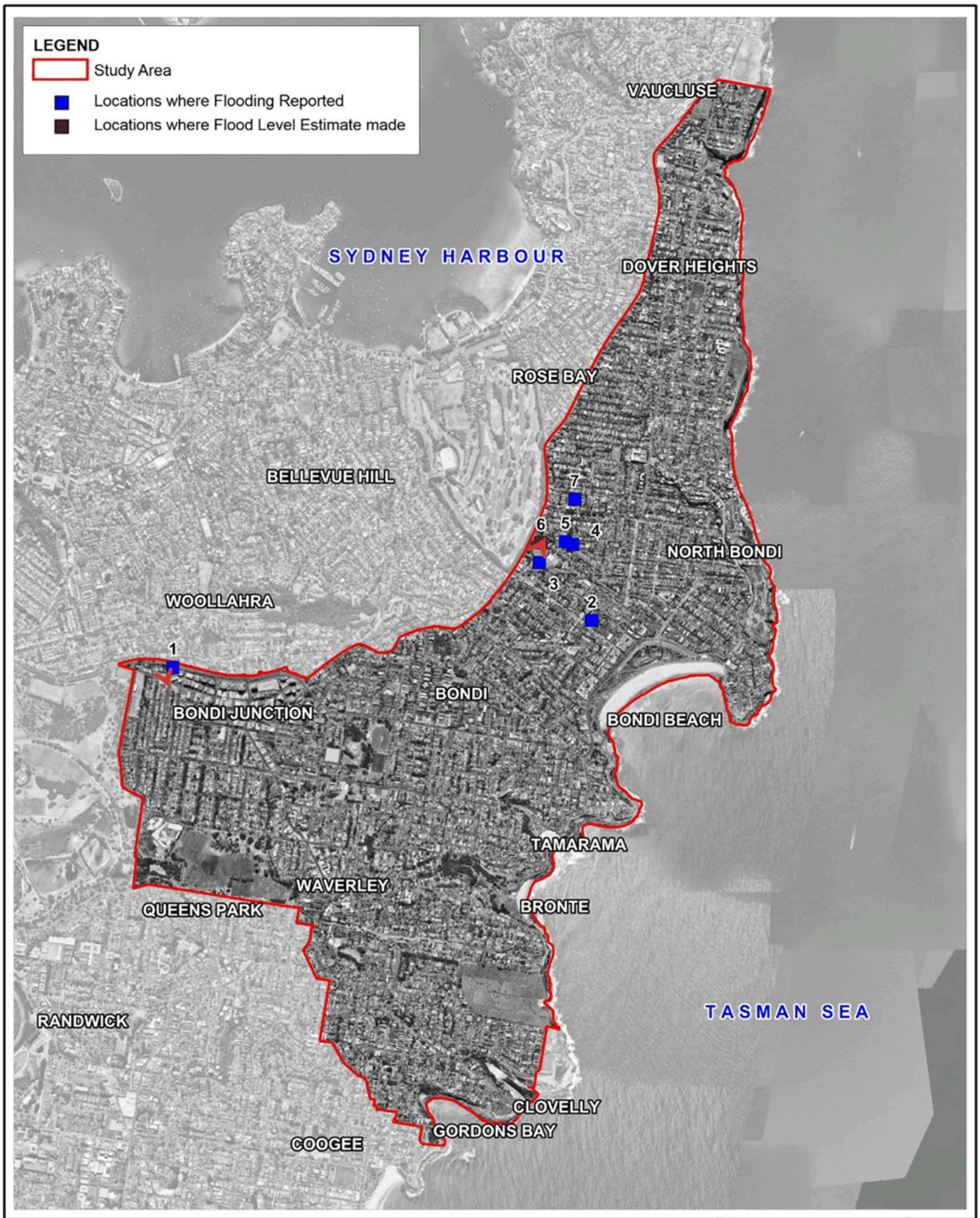
5.4.2 Observed and Simulated Flood Behaviour

Figure 5-23 provides simulated flood inundation depths for the calibration event and comparison with the community's flooding observations. In general, it can be seen that there is a good correlation between the locations at which significant flooding was observed and the alignment of the major overland flow paths in the TUFLOW model results. The community flooding observations have been classified into three categories: locations where general flooding was reported; locations where flood depths were reported; and locations where flood photographs were taken.

For locations where some form of flood level estimation was possible, a comparison between observed and modelled flood levels is presented in Table 5-7.

Table 5-7 Comparison of Observed and Modelled February 2017 Flood Levels

Reference Location (refer Figure 5-23)	Location and Observed Flood Depth	Estimated Flood Level from Observed Depth (m AHD)	Modelled February 2017 Level (m AHD)	Difference in Flood Levels (m)
6	Warners Avenue, North Bondi ~0.6m measurement during site visit (refer Figure 5-23)	10.6	10.4	-0.2



Title:
Distribution of Observed Flood Data Available for the February 2017 Event

Figure: **5-23**

Rev: **-**

BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N 0 0.75 1.5km
Approx. Scale

BMT
www.bmt.org

Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure5-21_Flooding_Locations_Feb2017.wor

5.5 XP-RAFTS Flow Validation

Hydrologic modelling for the study catchments was undertaken using the hydrologic modelling software XP-RAFTS (refer 2.5.1). The output from the hydrologic model is a series of flow hydrographs which form the inflow boundaries of the hydraulic model. To validate the XP-RAFTS hydrologic model, a separate method of hydrologic analysis was undertaken using the "direct-rainfall" approach. With the direct-rainfall method, design rainfall is applied directly to the individual cells within the 2D hydraulic model.

The direct-rainfall model was developed by utilising design rainfall hyetographs (applying a depth of rainfall directly to each individual cell) in addition to a catchment averaged initial loss (10mm) and continuing loss rate (0.7mm/hr). Validation has been undertaken for the following design rainfall events:

- 1% AEP, 45-minute duration storm;
- 1% AEP, 90-minute duration storm.

A flow path along Murriverie Road was chosen as an appropriate point for comparison, due to its size and the convergence of overland flows to a single flow path. Comparisons of the simulated catchment discharge and the cumulative volume are given in Figure 5-24 and Figure 5-25, respectively.

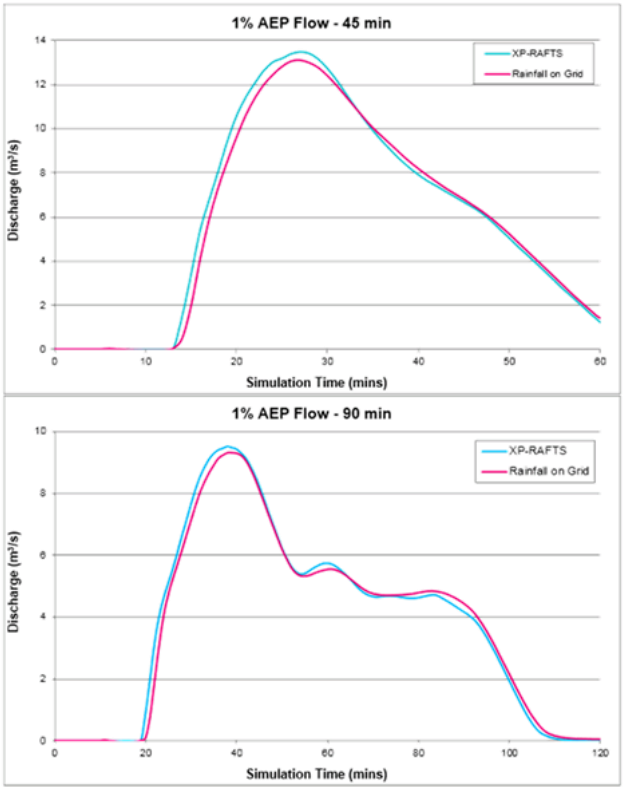


Figure 5-24 Catchment Flow Verification - Murriverie Road

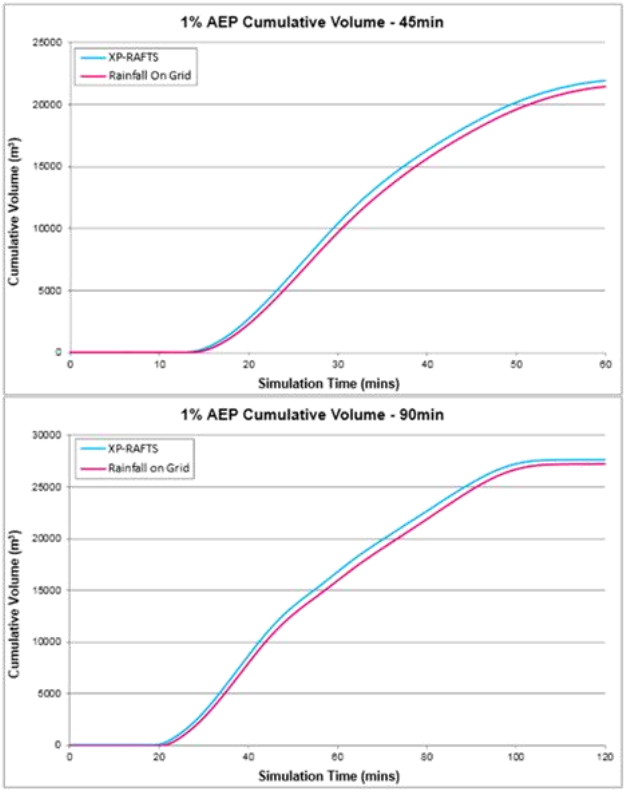


Figure 5-25 Catchment Volume Verification- Murriverie Road

Figure 5-24 and Figure 5-25 show that for the Murriverie Road catchment, the flow and cumulative volume generated by the XP-RAFTS hydrologic inputs correlates well with outputs from the direct-rainfall modelling. The following observations can be made:

- The XP-RAFTS produces marginally higher peak flows in the 1% AEP design storm;
- The cumulative volume in the XP-RAFTS model is marginally higher the direct-rainfall model, likely a result of minor depressions that cannot drain within the TUFLOW model terrain.

Overall, the catchment flow validation exercise demonstrated a good correlation between the two modelling methods and indicates that the XP-RAFTS modelling methodology adopted for the study provides a sound basis to assess design flood behaviour.

5.6 Conclusion

The model calibration process has involved the development of an appropriate hydraulic model in order to best represent flood conditions within the study area utilising available data. Model parameters have been adopted which are consistent with typical industry standard ranges and experiences learnt from other modelled catchments of a similar nature.

Rainfall inputs were developed for the models for three calibration/validation events utilising available rainfall gauge data: December 2015, August 2015 and February 2017. The results of the model simulations for these events have shown the adopted model configuration to perform well across a range of events, producing reasonable matches to observed flood level data where available.

Given the high variability of rainfall and the lack of empirical flood evidence with which to calibrate to, the developed TUFLOW model has been demonstrated to provide a sound representation of the catchment response to rainfall and accordingly is considered to be a suitable tool for design flood estimation.

Additional hydrologic modelling using direct-rainfall was undertaken as a validation exercise to compare flows generated within the TUFLOW model against flows generated by the XP-RAFTS modelling. Comparison of runoff hydrographs for the Murriverie Road catchment provided for a good match in terms of peak flows, timing and volume.

Thus, the developed TUFLOW and XP-RAFTS models have been demonstrated to provide a sound representation of the catchment response to rainfall and runoff, and are considered to be suitable tools for design flood estimation.

6 Design Flood Conditions

6.1 Introduction

Design floods are hypothetical floods used for planning and floodplain management investigations. They are not real rainfall events, rather values that are probabilistic in nature and are based on a probability of occurrence specified either as:

- Exceedances per Year (EY); or
- Annual Exceedance Probability (AEP) expressed as a percentage.

There are five broad classes of design rainfall estimates, each with their own set of methodologies and datasets. Each class is categorised by frequency of occurrence, as shown below in Table 6-1.

Table 6-1 Classes of Design Rainfall

Design Rainfall Class	Frequency of Occurrence	Probability Range
Very Frequent Design Rainfalls	Very Frequent	12EY to 1EY
Intensity Frequency Duration (IFD)	Frequent	1EY to 10% AEP
Intensity Frequency Duration (IFD)	Infrequent	10% AEP to 1% AEP
Rare Design Rainfalls	Rare	1% AEP to 0.05% AEP
Probable Maximum Precipitation (PMP)	Extreme	< 0.05% AEP

For this study, the simulated design events include the PMF, 0.2%, 1%, 2%, 5%, 10%, 20%, 50% AEP and 1EY (63.2% AEP) events for catchment derived flooding. The 1% AEP flood is generally used as a defined flood event for land use planning and control.

For design flood estimation, the adopted storm durations and temporal patterns are discussed in Section 6.2.4. The adopted ocean downstream boundary conditions are discussed in Section 6.3.

6.2 Design Rainfall

Design rainfall parameters are derived from standard procedures defined in AR&R, which are based on statistical analysis of recorded rainfall data across Australia. Established methods used since 1987 were revised in 2016. The 2016 guidelines (Ball et. al, 2016) were used for design flood estimation as part of this study. The derivation of location specific design rainfall parameters (e.g. rainfall depth and temporal pattern) for the Waverley LGA catchments is presented in the following sections.

6.2.1 Rainfall Depths

Design rainfall depth is based on the generation of intensity-frequency-duration (IFD) design rainfall curves, utilising the procedures outlined in AR&R 2016. The recently revised 2016 IFDs are based on a further 30 years of additional rainfall data, have a greater range in design magnitudes (from 12EY to 0.05% AEP) and are more accurate, combining contemporary statistical analysis in their determination.

The Probable Maximum Precipitation (PMP) is used in deriving the Probable Maximum Flood (PMF) event. The definition of the PMP is "the theoretical maximum precipitation for a given duration under modern meteorological conditions" (WMO, 2009). The ARI of a PMP/PMF event ranges between 10^4 and 10^7 years and is beyond the "credible limit of extrapolation". That is, it is not possible to use rainfall depths determined for the more frequent events (1% AEP and less) to extrapolate the PMP. The PMP has been estimated using the Generalised Short Duration Method (GSDM) derived by the Bureau of Meteorology. The method is appropriate for durations up to 6 hours and considered suitable for small catchments (< 1000km^2) in the Sydney region.

Design IFD data was derived across the entire Waverley LGA for a total of seven locations (constituting the seven individual IFD tiles across the entire study area) via the BoM website (Design Rainfall Data, 2018). Analysis indicated that the maximum variance in rainfall depth across the seven locations was between 2 and 5%, indicating minimal change in spatial variation across the study catchments. As such, two representative locations were selected using the centroid of the northern and southern portion of the study catchments. Table 6-2 shows the design rainfall depths adopted for the modelled events.

Table 6-2 Rainfall Depths for Design Events (mm)

Duration	63.2% AEP S/N[1] (mm)	50% AEP S/N[1] (mm)	20% AEP S/N[1] (mm)	10% AEP S/N[1] (mm)	5% AEP S/N[1] (mm)	2% AEP S/N[1] (mm)	1% AEP S/N[1] (mm)	0.2% AEP S/N[1] (mm)
20 min	19.2 / 19.2	21.5 / 21.6	28.6 / 28.9	33.4 / 34	38.1 / 38.9	44.4 / 45.4	49.1 / 50.4	60.2 / 61.8
25 min	21.2 / 21.3	23.7 / 23.8	31.6 / 31.9	36.9 / 37.5	42.1 / 42.9	49 / 50.1	54.2 / 55.7	66.6 / 68.3
30 min	22.9 / 23	25.6 / 25.7	34.1 / 34.4	39.8 / 40.4	45.4 / 46.3	52.9 / 54.1	58.6 / 60.1	72.1 / 73.2
45 min	27 / 27	30.1 / 30.2	39.9 / 40.3	46.6 / 47.2	53.2 / 54	62.1 / 63.2	68.9 / 70.4	85 / 86.8
1.0 h	30 / 30.1	33.5 / 33.6	44.4 / 44.7	51.8 / 52.4	59.2 / 60	69.2 / 70.3	76.9 / 78.3	95 / 96.7
1.5 h	34.8 / 34.8	38.7 / 38.8	51.3 / 51.6	60 / 60.5	68.7 / 69.4	80.5 / 81.5	89.8 / 91.1	111 / 112
2.0 h	38.6 / 38.6	43 / 43	56.9 / 57.2	66.7 / 67.1	76.5 / 77.1	89.9 / 90.7	101 / 102	124 / 125
3.0 h	44.7 / 44.8	49.8 / 49.9	66.2 / 66.4	77.9 / 78.1	89.6 / 89.9	106 / 106	119 / 119	145 / 146
4.5 h	52.1 / 52.2	58 / 58.1	77.6 / 77.6	91.6 / 91.7	106 / 106	126 / 126	141 / 142	172 / 173
6.0 h	58.1 / 58.3	64.9 / 65	87.2 / 87.2	103 / 103	120 / 120	143 / 143	161 / 161	195 / 195
9.0 h	68.1 / 68.3	76.2 / 76.4	103 / 103	123 / 123	143 / 143	171 / 171	194 / 194	235 / 234
12.0 h	76.2 / 76.6	85.5 / 85.8	117 / 117	140 / 140	163 / 163	195 / 195	221 / 221	268 / 268
18.0 h	89 / 89.7	100 / 101	139 / 139	166 / 166	195 / 195	235 / 234	266 / 266	324 / 323

[1]S/N: Southern catchment centroid rainfall depths / Northern catchment centroid rainfall depths

A range of storm durations ranging from 20 minutes to 18 hours was modelled in order to identify the critical storm duration. The critical durations for the PMF event were the 15 min, 30 min and 90 min storms, with rainfall depths of 180mm, 260mm and 540mm, respectively.

6.2.2 Areal Reduction Factors

The areal reduction factor takes into account the unlikelihood that larger catchments will experience rainfall of the same design intensity over the entire area. The Waverley LGA study catchments contain a series of smaller sub-catchments draining overland into Sydney Harbour or directly into the

South Tasman Sea. The sub-catchments range in size from 0.25km^2 to 1.3km^2, the largest sub-catchment being the Rose Bay catchment.

Due to the minor size of the sub-catchments, and as per guidance in AR&R (which does not recommend applying an ARF to catchments less than 1.0km^2 in size), an ARF was not applied for design flood estimation. In the case of those catchments larger than the 1.0km^2 (e.g. Rose Bay), the focal point for investigation is not at its outlet, but higher within the catchment, so the omittance of an ARF is still considered appropriate.

6.2.3 Design Rainfall Losses

In February 2019, OEH released a *Review of Australian Rainfall and Runoff Design Inputs for NSW* (WMA, 2019). The document was prepared to assess the suitability of default inputs developed as part of the Australian Rainfall and Runoff (ARR) 2016 project for use in New South Wales. The report findings and recommendations include:

(1) advice on a recommended hierarchy of approaches and information sources that practitioners should use when examining the best information sources and approaches for a study;

(2) improved information on initial and continuing losses and pre-burst information to use when a study would have otherwise used default initial and continuing loss or pre-burst information or approaches developed as part of ARR 2016.

The hierarchical approach for the selection of rainfall losses for NSW catchments is presented below in Table 6-3.

Table 6-3 Hierarchy of Approaches from Most (1) to Least Preferred (5)

Approach	Storm Initial Loss	Pre-burst (transformational)	IL Burst	Continuing Loss
1	Average Calibration	Not required or back calculated using $IL_{Storm} - IL_{Burst}$	Calculated from equation above	Average Calibration
2	Average Calibration	Not required or back calculated using $IL_{Storm} - IL_{Burst}$	Calculated from equation above	Average Calibration
3	Average Calibration	Not required or back calculated using $IL_{Storm} - IL_{Burst}$	Calculated from equation above	Average Calibration
4	NSW FFA reconciled initial loss	Not required or back calculated using $IL_{Storm} - IL_{Burst}$	Probability Neutral Burst Loss	NSW FFA reconciled continuing losses
5	ARR Data Hub initial loss	Not required or back calculated using $IL_{Storm} - IL_{Burst}$	Probability Neutral Burst Loss	NSW FFA reconciled continuing losses

In line with the recently released guidance from OEH, and as per the model calibration and validation (refer Section 5), the adopted loss rates for design event modelling are shown below in Table 6-4.

Table 6-4 Adopted Rainfall Loss Parameters

Rainfall Losses	Adopted Parameter
Pervious Initial Loss	20mm
Pervious Continuing Loss	2mm/hr
Impervious Initial Loss	2mm
Impervious Continuing Loss	0mm/hr

The fixed loss rates adopted in design event modelling (as per above table), represented the best fit during model calibration and are comparably higher than those provided for in the recently released 'Probability Neutral Burst Initial Loss' rates (refer to Appendix D). The higher catchment loss rates correspond with adjacent catchment studies (refer Table 5-2), which indicate that the underlying sand substrata can facilitate a high infiltration rate.

6.2.4 Temporal Patterns

The IFD data presented in Table 6-2 provides the average intensity that occurs over a given storm duration. Temporal patterns are required to define what percentage of the total rainfall depth occurs over a given time interval throughout the storm duration. Standard and non-standard temporal patterns are available from the AR&R online datahub for each frequency of occurrence (very-frequent, frequent, infrequent, rare and extreme). Each frequency class has a suite of 10 temporal patterns per design duration.

Figure 6-1 shows the 10 temporal patterns for the 1% AEP, 90 minute duration design storm for the study catchments. The 1% AEP belongs to the 'Rare' frequency of occurrence.

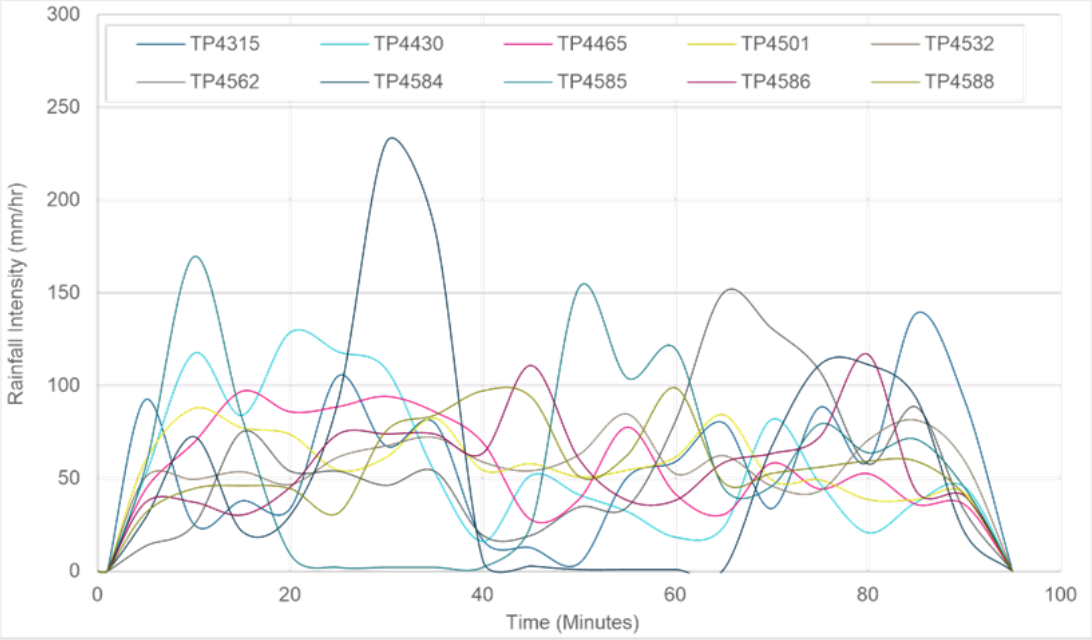


Figure 6-1 1% AEP 90-minute Duration Temporal Patterns

The procedures for AR&R provide for the selection of the temporal pattern that gives the peak flow closest to the mean of the peak flows from all ten temporal patterns across all design durations. This method was followed to find the critical temporal pattern for each event duration.

6.2.5 Critical Mean Assessment

Design flood levels in the catchment are a combination of flooding from rainfall over the local catchment (overland flooding), as well as elevated water levels in open channels and storage areas (storage flooding). As such, three locations of interest were selected when undertaking the critical mean assessment for the study area. The locations of interest were chosen as being representative of the remaining catchment areas – one for the upper catchment areas and lower catchment areas affected by overland flooding, and the third being representative of several storages located across the study catchments.

To determine the critical storm duration for the three locations of interest, modelling of the frequent, infrequent and rare temporal pattern bins was undertaken for a range of storm durations from 20 minutes to 9 hours. Each duration utilised ten temporal patterns extracted from the AR&R datahub relevant to the study area.

The following process was undertaken to determine the critical mean temporal pattern for the two locations of interest:

(1) 10 temporal patterns for each duration were simulated for the frequent, infrequent and rare temporal pattern bins (i.e. 20% AEP, 5% AEP and 1% AEP);

(2) The mean flood level was determined for each of the durations simulated;

(3) The critical mean was determined as the highest mean flood level amongst each of the durations simulated.

The design event analysis found that for all design event magnitudes, the 20-minute and 45-minute durations were critical for catchment areas affected by overland flooding, and the 90-minute duration was critical for areas affected by storage flooding. For the PMF, the critical durations were found to be the 15-minute, 30-minute and 90-minute durations.

A full summary of the critical durations and associated temporal patterns derived for design event modelling is provided in Section 6.5.

6.2.6 Comparison with 2016 Intensity-Frequency-Duration Graphs

As part of this study, a comparison of the standard AR&R IFD curves and a daily rainfall frequency analysis was undertaken on the continuous rainfall record at Waverley Bowling Club.

Daily rainfall depths have been recorded at Waverley Bowling Club since 1980, providing 40 years of data. This data was used to derive a rainfall frequency analysis for a range of storm durations. The data was converted into a series of annual maxima daily rainfall depths, ensuring that multiple day totals were excluded from the analysis. The FLIKE software package, an analysis package that calculates the probability of flood events based on historical records, was then used to derive a frequency analysis of the daily rainfall totals using the Generalised Extreme Value probability model. The results of this analysis are presented in Table 6-5.

Table 6-5 Daily Rainfall Frequency Analysis at Waverley Bowling Club

Duration	Daily Rainfall Depth (mm) per Design Rainfall Event Magnitude					
	50% AEP	20% AEP	10% AEP	5% AEP	2% AEP	1% AEP
30-minute	22.5	31.72	38.63	45.93	56.48	65.27
60-minute	30.56	44.05	54.39	65.51	81.89	95.83
120-minute	38.63	54.25	65.99	78.43	96.44	111.5
180-minute	45.51	64.77	79.34	94.86	117.44	136.44

The rainfall depths generated from the frequency analysis were then compared to the standard IFD curves for the Waverly Bowling Club location from AR&R. The comparison of the rainfall frequency analysis and the standard IFD curves is shown graphically in Figure 6-2.

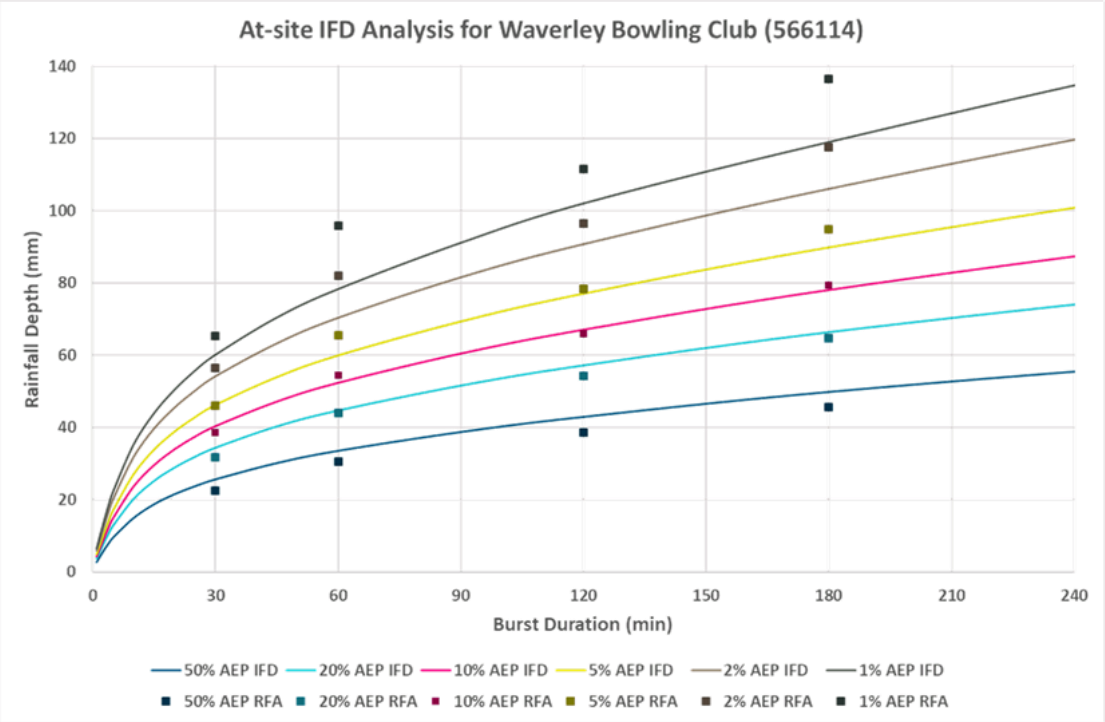


Figure 6-2 Waverley Bowling Club Site IFD Analysis

This analysis found that the consistency between the rainfall frequency analysis and the standard IFDs is reasonable up until the 5% AEP event across all durations. As the rainfall data used only had a 40-year record, events beyond the 5% AEP show noticeable deviation between the two approaches, as shown by both the 2% and 1% AEP events (i.e. 1 in 50 year and 1 in 100 year events, respectively). The rainfall analysis for these larger events produced significantly higher design rainfall estimates than the standard IFD curves. This is not unexpected due to the 40-year rainfall record available for assessment (i.e. less than the 50 and 100 year average recurrence intervals of the 2% and 1% AEP events).

6.3 Design Ocean Boundary

Design ocean boundaries for use in flood risk assessments are recommended by the Flood Risk Management Guide (OEH, 2015) where the recommended design ocean water levels have been determined based on long term records from Fort Denison in Sydney Harbour. The design levels include the following considerations:

- Barometric pressure set up of the ocean surface due to the low atmospheric pressure of the storm;
- Wind set up due to strong winds during the storm "piling" water upon the coastline;
- Astronomical tide, particularly the HHWS (SS);
- Wave set up.

OEH recommends different design ocean peak water levels are to be adopted based on the type of ocean entrance. Type A entrances are subject to little ocean tide attenuation and are not influenced by wind and wave set up. Type B estuaries are typically open but may be affected by shoaling and may have some potential for wave set up (e.g. Lake Illawarra). Type C estuaries are prone to heavy shoaling and often close completely (also known as Intermittently Closed and Open Lakes and Lagoons (ICOLLS)). Oceanic boundaries such as those adjacent to the Waverley LGA model outlets (i.e. the South Tasman Sea) are also classified as a Type C boundary.

Peak design ocean water levels for each of the different entrance types for locations south of Crowdy Head are presented in Table 6-6. The different peak levels reflect the degree of influence of wave set up applicable to the various types of entrances.

Table 6-6 Design Peak Ocean Water Levels (OEH, 2015) for Various Entrance Types, located South of Crowdy Head

Ocean Event	Peak Ocean Water Level (m AHD)		
	Entrance Type A	Entrance Type B	Entrance Type C
5% AEP	1.4	1.9	2.35
1% AEP	1.45	2.0	2.55

For determining design flood levels, OEH recommends that the local catchment 1% AEP flood should be run in conjunction with a 5% AEP tailwater. It further recommends that the inverse scenario be run to confirm that the dominant flooding mechanism is not from downstream water levels. If the flooding from the downstream water is demonstrated to produce peak flood conditions in parts of the catchment, an envelope of both scenarios must be used to define the extent of the 1% AEP flood. In addition, it is recommended to run the 1% AEP with Indian Spring Low Water (ISLW) tailwater to determine peak velocities.

The adopted design downstream boundary levels are shown in Table 5-5 and have been applied as a constant water level boundary condition over time.

Table 6-7 Design Peak Ocean Water Levels

Design Flood Event	Catchment Event	Ocean Event (Lake Illawarra)	Water Levels (m AHD)
63.2% AEP	63.2% AEP	HHWS[1] (SS)	0.95
50% AEP	50% AEP	HHWS (SS)	0.95
20% AEP	20% AEP	HHWS (SS)	0.95
10% AEP	10% AEP	HHWS (SS)	0.95
5% AEP	5% AEP	HHWS (SS)	0.95
2% AEP	2% AEP	5% AEP	2.35
1% AEP	1% AEP 1% AEP 5% AEP	ISLW[2] 5% AEP 1% AEP	-0.95 2.35 2.55
0.5% AEP	0.5% AEP	1% AEP	2.55
PMF	PMF	1% AEP	2.55

[1]HHWS (SS) = High High Water Springs (Solstice Spring)

[2]ISLW = Indian Springs Low Water

6.4 Blockage Scenarios

6.4.1 Blockage of Hydraulic Structures

During flood events, structure blockages can significantly increase local flood levels. The adopted methodology for determining appropriate consideration of blockages is documented in Chapter 6: Blockage of Hydraulic Structures, Book 8 in Australian Rainfall and Runoff - A Guide to Flood Estimation (2016). The types of structures or drainage elements affected by blockage can generally be grouped as follows:

- Bridges and culverts;
- Drainage system inlets and pipes;
- Open channels and waterways;
- Overland flow paths;
- Weirs and dams.

6.4.2 Pit Inlet Blockages

A pit blockage of 50% for sag pits and 20% for on-grade pits has been adopted in design event modelling in line with AR&R 2016 guidelines.

6.5 Modelled Design Events

6.5.1 Catchment Derived Flood Events

The catchment derived flood events that have been simulated for the design flood scenarios are summarised in Table 6-8.

Table 6-8 Modelled Design Flood Events

Event Magnitude	Upper Catchment Critical Duration	Lower Catchment Critical Duration	Storage Critical Duration
63.2% AEP	20min	45min	90min
50% AEP	20min	45min	90min
20% AEP	20min	45min	90min
10% AEP	20min	45min	90min
5% AEP	20min	45min	90min
2% AEP	20min	45min	90min
1% AEP	20min	45min	90min
0.2% AEP	20min	45min	90min
PMF	15min	30min	90min

The temporal pattern selected for each design event and duration is shown in Table 6-9.

Table 6-9 Temporal Pattern Selected

Event Magnitude	Upper Catchment Mean TP	Upper Catchment Mean TP	Storage Mean TP
63.2% AEP	4445	4545	4606
50% AEP	4445	4545	4606
20% AEP	4445	4545	4606
10% AEP	4383	4478	4597
5% AEP	4383	4478	4597
2% AEP	4359	4362	4465
1% AEP	4359	4362	4465
0.2% AEP	4359	4362	4465

7 Design Flood Results

A range of design flood conditions were modelled, the results of which are presented and discussed in the following sections. The simulated design events included the 0.2%, 1%, 2%, 5%, 10%, 20% and 50% AEP, and 1EY (63.2% AEP) events for catchment derived flooding. The PMF flood event has also been modelled.

The design flood results are presented in a separate Flood Mapping Compendium. For the simulated design events including the 0.2%, 1%, 2%, 5%, 10%, 20% and 50% AEP, 1EY (63.2% AEP) and PMF events, a map of peak flood level, depth and velocity is presented covering the modelled area.

7.1.1 Design Flood Extents Filtering

Due to the nature and complexity of the hydraulic modelling, it was deemed appropriate to filter the design flood extents. Foremost the results were filtered to remove sheet flow from the final design extents such that only regions of significant flood depth or of significant velocity-depth product were included. The methodology is as follows:

(1) Areas where depth does not exceed 0.15m were removed from the design flood extents;

(2) Areas where the velocity-depth product (i.e. V x D) exceeds 0.10m^2/s were re-instated;

(3) Flood islands with an area of less than 200m^2 were removed.

7.2 Flood Behaviour

The flood behaviour across the study area is characterised by relatively shallow overland flow within the upper catchment areas, which is initiated when the capacity of the available stormwater drainage network is exceeded. Within the lower catchment areas, major overland flow paths are formed as the size of the upstream contributing catchments increase. Areas of significant flooding are typically located where a major overland flow path is not aligned along a roadway or alternative easement, or within local topographic depressions. A more detailed description of local flood behaviour is provided within the discussion of flooding hotspots in Section 7.9.

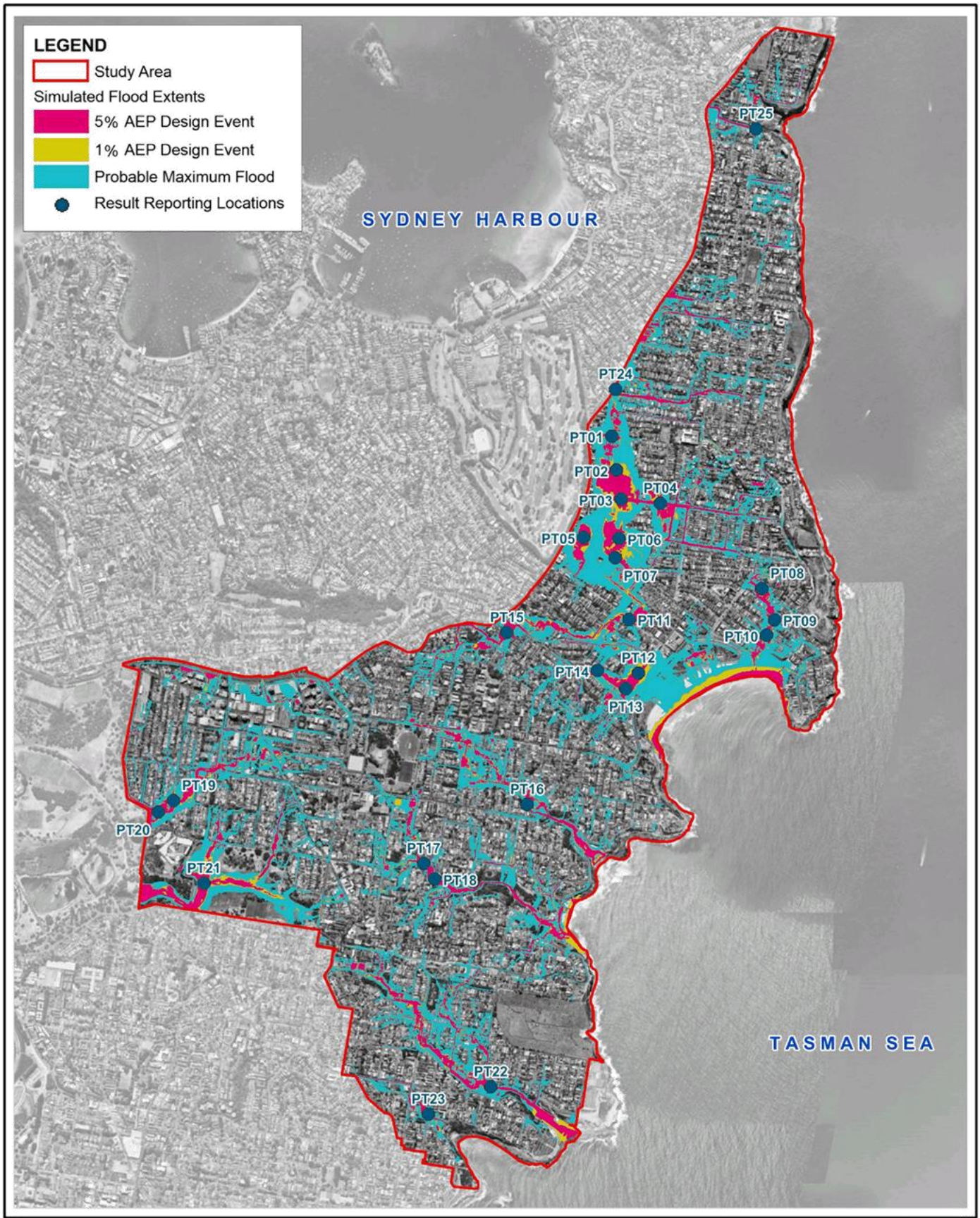
7.3 Peak Flood Conditions

Maps of peak flood level, depth and velocity covering the modelled area for all stimulated design events are included in the Flood Mapping Compendium. Modelled peak flood levels at selected locations (as presented Figure 7-1) are shown in Table 7-1 for the full range of modelled design flood events.

Table 7-1 Modelled Peak Flood Levels (m AHD) for Design Flood Events

ID	Design Event Frequency								
	63.2% AEP	50% AEP	20% AEP	10% AEP	5% AEP	2% AEP	1% AEP	0.2% AEP	PMF
1	10.67	10.70	10.79	10.88	10.91	11.06	10.98	11.06	13.67
2	NFI	NFI	9.57	9.72	9.89	10.91	10.40	10.91	13.67
3	9.42	9.45	9.63	9.76	9.90	10.91	10.40	10.91	13.67
4	11.50	11.54	11.65	11.83	11.89	12.13	12.00	12.13	13.69
5	10.38	10.46	10.80	10.91	11.03	11.48	11.28	11.48	13.63
6	10.67	10.72	10.87	10.92	10.97	11.34	11.22	11.34	13.66
7	10.77	10.79	10.88	10.94	10.98	11.35	11.23	11.35	13.66
8	16.48	16.52	16.62	16.75	16.81	17.02	16.92	17.02	17.71
9	14.37	14.44	14.56	14.73	14.79	15.01	14.89	15.01	15.74
10	11.69	11.84	11.99	12.11	12.17	12.40	12.26	12.40	13.17
11	15.50	15.55	15.61	15.64	15.66	15.82	15.76	15.82	16.06
12	14.80	14.84	14.99	15.08	15.29	15.97	15.72	15.97	16.93
13	NFI	NFI	14.41	15.07	15.29	15.97	15.72	15.97	17.01
14	NFI	16.87	17.27	17.52	17.62	17.84	17.75	17.84	18.51
15	36.47	36.52	37.37	37.79	37.93	38.22	38.06	38.22	39.05
16	56.82	56.82	57.32	57.46	57.50	57.68	57.59	57.68	58.35
17	41.74	41.80	42.02	42.22	42.32	42.74	42.53	42.74	44.18
18	39.38	39.84	40.45	40.86	40.99	41.47	41.17	41.47	43.44
19	47.05	47.07	47.34	47.53	47.60	47.91	47.76	47.91	49.20
20	NFI	46.56	46.75	46.94	47.03	47.35	47.20	47.35	48.42
21	46.81	46.82	46.89	47.00	47.04	47.20	47.12	47.20	47.75
22	19.32	19.35	19.41	19.55	19.65	19.96	19.80	19.96	20.92
23	32.60	32.61	32.70	32.78	32.85	33.25	33.08	33.25	34.16
24	12.53	12.57	12.66	12.74	12.77	12.89	12.84	12.89	13.33
25	40.75	40.90	41.01	41.14	41.18	41.28	41.22	41.28	41.67

NFI - No Flooding Indicated



Title:
Design Flood Inundation Extents and Reporting Locations

Figure: **7-1**

Rev: **-**

BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 0.5 1km

Approx. Scale

BMT
www.bmt.org

Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure7-1_DesignExtents.wor

7.4 Flood Function / Hydraulic Categorisation

The flood function (or hydraulic categorisation) of a floodplain helps describe the nature of flooding in a spatial context and from a flood planning perspective can determine what can and can't be developed in areas of the floodplain.

There are no prescriptive methods for determining what parts of the floodplain constitute floodways, flood storages and flood fringes. Descriptions of these terms within the NSW Floodplain Development Manual (DIPNR, 2005) are essentially qualitative in nature. Of particular difficulty is the fact that a definition of flood behaviour and associated impacts is likely to vary from one floodplain to another depending on the circumstances and nature of flooding within the catchment. The hydraulic categories as defined in the Floodplain Development Manual are:

- **Floodway -** Areas that convey a significant portion of the flow. These are areas that, even if partially blocked, would cause a significant increase in flood levels or a significant redistribution of flood flows, which may adversely affect other areas.
- **Flood Storage -** Areas that are important in the temporary storage of the floodwater during the passage of the flood. If the area is substantially removed by levees or fill it will result in elevated water levels and/or elevated discharges. Flood Storage areas, if completely blocked would cause peak flood levels to increase by 0.1m and/or would cause the peak discharge to increase by more than 10%.
- **Flood Fringe -** Remaining area of flood prone land, after Floodway and Flood Storage areas have been defined. Blockage or filling of this area will not have any significant effect on the flood pattern or flood levels.

Several approaches were considered when attempting to define flood function categories across the study catchment. The approach that was adopted derived a preliminary floodway extent from the velocity-depth product (sometimes referred to as unit discharge). This extent was then locally adjusted, where appropriate, to produce a cleaner and more contiguous extent. The peak flood depth was used to define flood storage areas. The adopted hydraulic categorisation for design events is defined in Table 7-2. Due to extreme conditions during the PMF, a separate hydraulic categorisation was used, as shown in Table 7-3.

Table 7-2 Hydraulic Categories – 5% AEP and 1% AEP

Floodway	Velocity * Depth > 0.2	Areas and flow paths where a significant proportion of floodwaters are conveyed (including all bank-to-bank creek sections).
Flood Storage	Velocity * Depth < 0.2 and Depth > 0.5 metres	Areas where floodwaters accumulate before being conveyed downstream. These areas are important for detention and attenuation of flood peaks.
Flood Fringe	Velocity * Depth < 0.2 and Depth < 0.5 metres	Areas that are low-velocity backwaters within the floodplain. Filling of these areas generally has little consequence to overall flood behaviour.

Table 7-3 Hydraulic Categories – PMF

Floodway	Velocity * Depth > 0.4	Areas and flow paths where a significant proportion of floodwaters are conveyed (including all bank-to-bank creek sections).
Flood Storage	Velocity * Depth < 0.4 and Depth > 0.5 metres	Areas where floodwaters accumulate before being conveyed downstream. These areas are important for detention and attenuation of flood peaks.
Flood Fringe	Velocity * Depth < 0.4 and Depth < 0.5 metres	Areas that are low-velocity backwaters within the floodplain. Filling of these areas generally has little consequence to overall flood behaviour.

Preliminary hydraulic category mapping is included in the Mapping Compendium for the 1% and 5% AEP events and PMF.

7.5 Provisional Flood Hazard

The National Flood Risk Advisory Group (AIDR, 2017) considers a holistic approach to flood hazard to people, vehicles and structures. It recommends a composite six-tiered hazard classification, reproduced in Figure 7-2 and are summarised in Table 7-4.

The provisional flood hazard level is often determined based on the predicted flood depth and velocity. This is conveniently done through the analysis of flood model results. A high flood depth will cause a hazardous situation while a low depth may only cause inconvenience. High flow velocities are dangerous and may cause structural damage while low velocities generally do not.

Provisional hazard category mapping is included in the Mapping Compendium and is presented for the 1% and 5% AEP events and PMF.

Table 7-4 Combined Flood Hazard Curves – Vulnerability Thresholds

Hazard Classification		Description
H1	Depth < 0.3m and Velocity < 2.0m/s and Velocity*Depth <0.3	Relatively benign flow conditions. No vulnerability constraints.
H2	Depth < 0.5m and Velocity < 2.0m/s and Velocity*Depth <0.6	Unsafe for small vehicles.
H3	Depth < 1.2m and Velocity < 2.0m/s and Velocity*Depth <0.6	Unsafe for all vehicles, children and the elderly.
H4	Depth < 2.0m and Velocity < 2.0m/s and Velocity*Depth <1.0	Unsafe for all people and vehicles.
H5	Depth < 4.0m and Velocity < 4.0m/s and Velocity*Depth <4.0	Unsafe for all people and all vehicles. Buildings require special engineering design and construction.
H6	Depth > 4.0m OR Velocity > 4.0m/s OR Velocity*Depth >4.0	Unconditionally dangerous. Not suitable for any type of development or evacuation access. All building types considered vulnerable to failure.

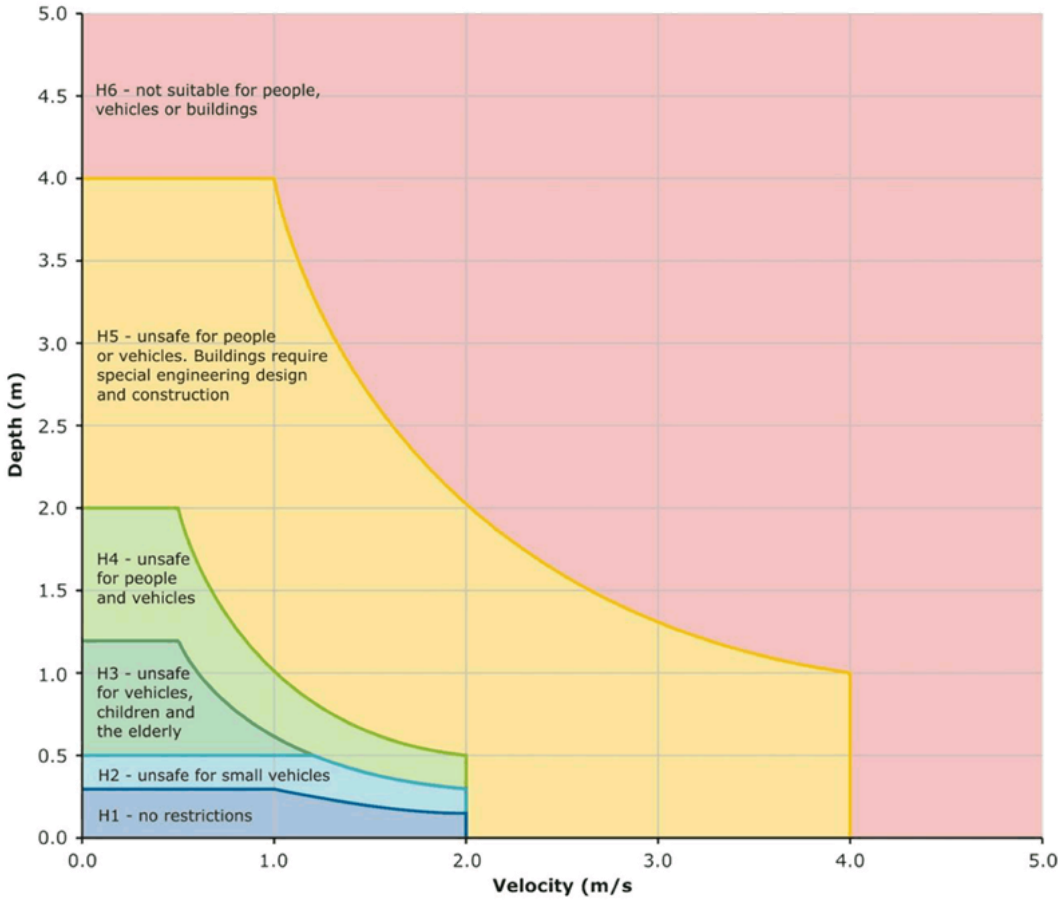


Figure 7-2 Combined Flood Hazard Curves

7.6 Flood Emergency Response Considerations

The State Emergency Service (SES) has formal responsibility for emergency management operations in response to flooding. Other organisations normally provide assistance, including the Bureau of Meteorology, Council, Police, fire brigade, ambulance and community groups.

The SES classifies communities according to the impact that flooding has on them. The primary purpose for doing this is to assist the SES in the planning and implementation of response strategies. Flood impacts relate to where the normal functioning of services is altered due to a flood, either directly or indirectly, and relates specifically to the operational issues of evacuation, resupply and rescue.

For the study area, the standard approach to classifying communities for flood emergency response is not considered appropriate or particularly useful due to the short duration nature of flooding within the catchment. However, it is still necessary to provide guidance and consideration on flood emergency response. As such, the approach undertaken was to assess and analyse properties and roads to determine those that have a high hazard or risk which can inform SES response. This approach considered the hydraulic hazard categorisation discussed in Section 7.4, however, it also considered other flood risks, particularly those relating to personal safety and evacuation.

The resulting flood emergency response considerations identify roads that may not be trafficable by heavy vehicles during the peak of a flood event and individual properties that are considered unsafe for onsite refuge. These properties are in particularly high-risk locations and are potentially at risk of structural damage due to flooding.

The 1% AEP event emergency response considerations mapping is provided in Figure 7-3.

7.7 Flood Planning Considerations

7.7.1 Flood Planning Levels

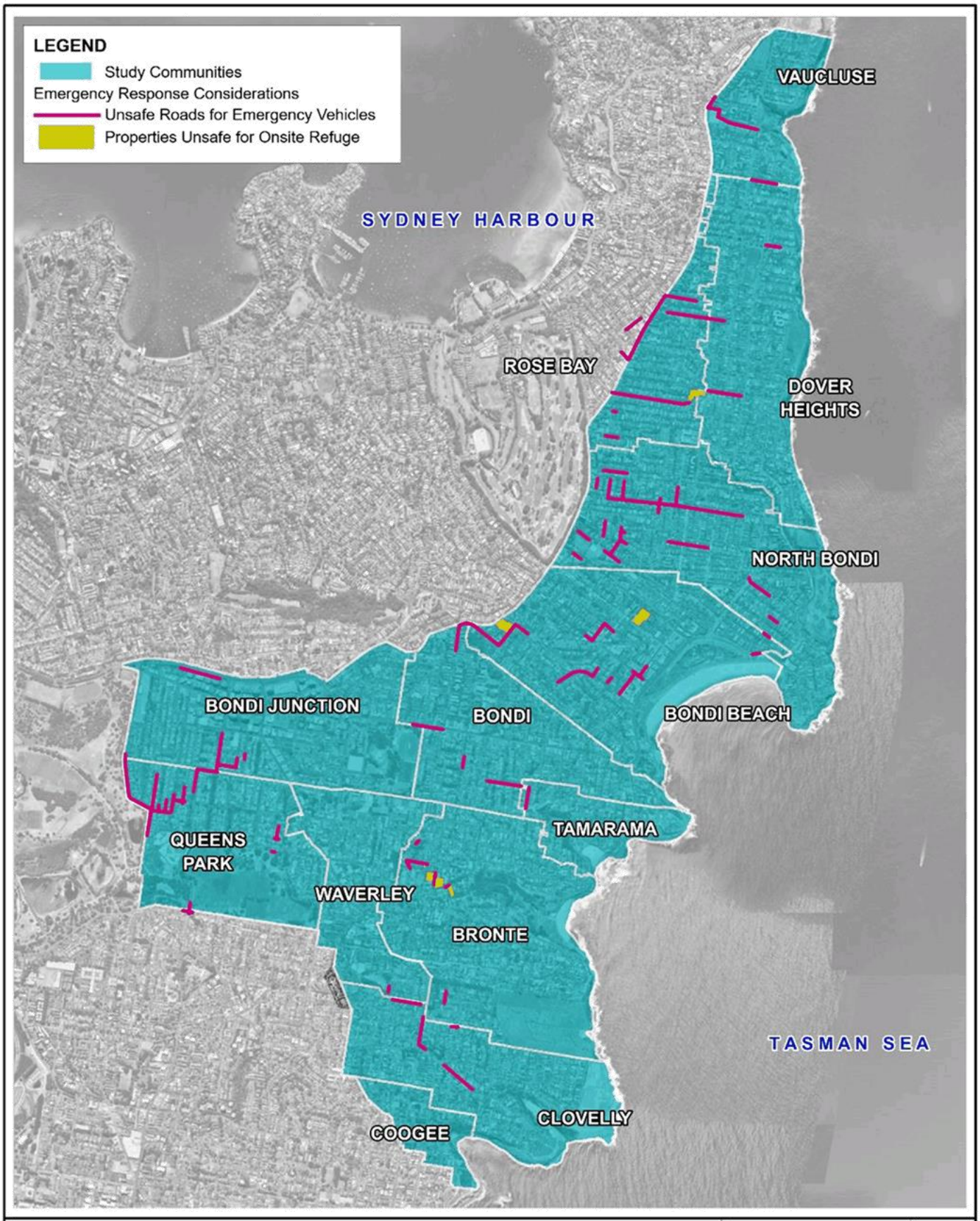
The flood levels and inundation extents determined through the design event modelling provides the basis for establishing the Flood Planning Level (FPL) and associated Flood Planning Area (FPA).

The Flood Planning Level (FPL) is the level below which a Council places restrictions on development due to the hazard of flooding. FPLs are used for planning purposes and can also be used to determine the extent of the Flood Planning Area (FPA), which is the area of land subject to flood-related development controls.

The various flood risk mapping outputs for the current study are recommended to be adopted by Council and used in the development assessment process. Flood risk mapping outputs for the 1% AEP design event (peak water level, depth and velocity), flood function (floodway, flood storage and flood fringe definition), flood hazard and Flood Planning Area mapping have been prepared for Council.

It is typical for the FPL to be derived from a designated design flood event plus a freeboard allowance, to account for underlying uncertainties, such as the variation between flood modelling results and actual flood events, the effect of localised factors on flood levels and potential wave action. The 1% AEP event is usually adopted as the designated flood, however the FPL and FPA can include allowances for future climate change conditions (i.e. rainfall intensity increases).

For this study, a freeboard of 0.3m above the 1% AEP peak flood surface was adopted, which is typical for overland flow environments. A 0.5m freeboard was applied to the areas of oceanic flooding. However, that flood mechanism is not a significant source of flood risk within the study area. A surface was extrapolated from the freeboard and intersected with the LiDAR DEM to identify a preliminary FPA extent, as presented in Figure 7-4.



Title:
Emergency Response Considerations
1% AEP Event

Figure: **7-3**

Rev: **-**

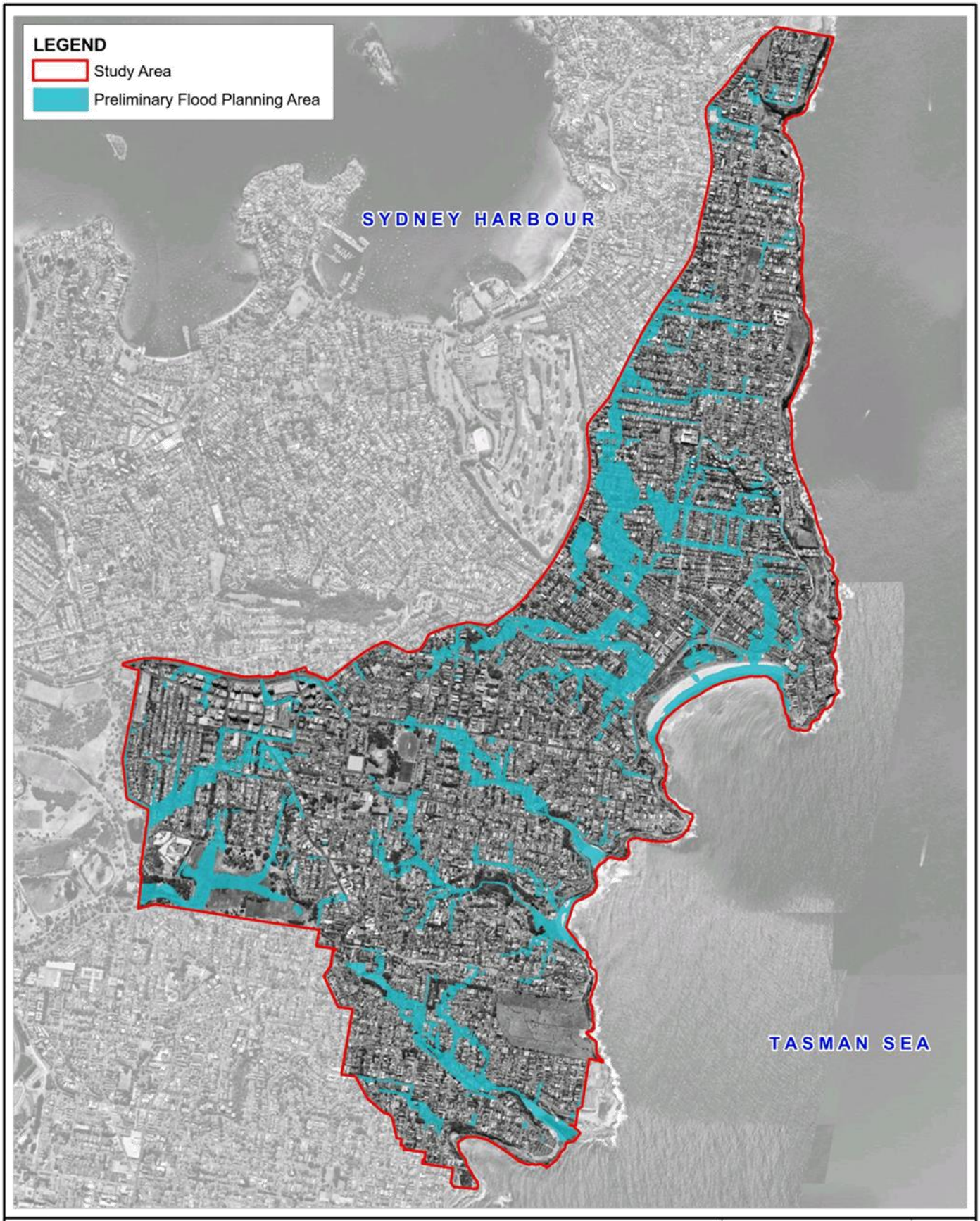
BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 0.5 1km
Approx. Scale

BMT
www.bmt.org

Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure7-3_EmergencyResponse100yr.wor



Title:
Preliminary Flood Planning Area

Figure: **7-4**

Rev: **-**

BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 0.5 1km
Approx. Scale

BMT
www.bmt.org

Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure7-4_PropertiesExperience.wor

7.7.2 Ground-truthing and Lot-tagging

Flood control lots are properties that are known to have a flooding constraint and should be referred to Council's flood-related development controls because of their potential to be flood affected. The FPA can be used to determine properties to define as potential flood control lots. However, there are significant uncertainties regarding flood modelling in complex urban environments. Therefore, a ground-truthing exercise was undertaken to ensure that the model results are interpreted and correctly applied for flood planning purposes. The ground-truthing was conducted over a two-day period, verifying the modelled flow paths against site conditions. Further desktop analysis of the 1% AEP and 0.2% AEP model results and topographic data was performed to establish a three-tiered classification system for the lot-tagging process. The lot-tagging classes are discussed in further detail, but can be summarised as:

- "Type A" – lots for which standard flood-related development controls can be applied;
- "Type B" – lots through which an overland flood flow path is conveyed;
- "Type C" – lots captured by the preliminary FPA.

The distribution of lots across the Waverley LGA classified as the above is presented in Figure 7-5. Approximately 650 lots have been classified as Type A, 400 as Type B and over 2100 as Type C.

Type A lots are those for which standard flood-related development controls can be readily applied. Lots with this classification are typically located within areas along a major overland flood flow path. The surface grades are relatively gentle, and the modelling of flood extents and flood levels is relatively certain. Significant topographic controls often govern the modelled hydraulic gradients, such as within local topographic depressions, some of which are naturally occurring, and others formed behind elevated road crests. Local drainage measures would not adequately manage the risk of inundation at the locations. FPLs should be used to manage risk for future development.

Type B lots are those for which the presence of an overland flood flow path can be confirmed. These are typically located downstream of sag points in the road network. When the capacity of the sub-surface stormwater drainage network is exceeded, water will pond within the surface depression. Once filled, water will spill from the depression and flow through the lots on the downslope side of the road. Whilst the importance of these lots for the conveyance of overland flows can be confirmed, standard flood-related development controls cannot be readily applied – firstly because there is uncertainty in the modelled peak flood level and also because a single representative FPL for the lot is not appropriate.

Type B lots are typically in areas of relatively steep topography and the location, depth and velocity of overland flows cannot determined with certainty by the flood modelling as the model resolution and available data is not at a fine enough scale to resolve the local hydraulics. Much of the study area is characterised by urban (rather than sub-urban) residential development, where the spacing between buildings is often less than 2m. The LiDAR topographic data does not capture many ground elevations, with the modelled surface being a linear interpolation across the building footprint. This is often not representative of the local topography, which may comprise steps, terracing, solid fences and retaining walls. Local flow paths are often controlled by the presence of features at a finer scale than is represented in the model, rather than the predominant direction of surface slope.

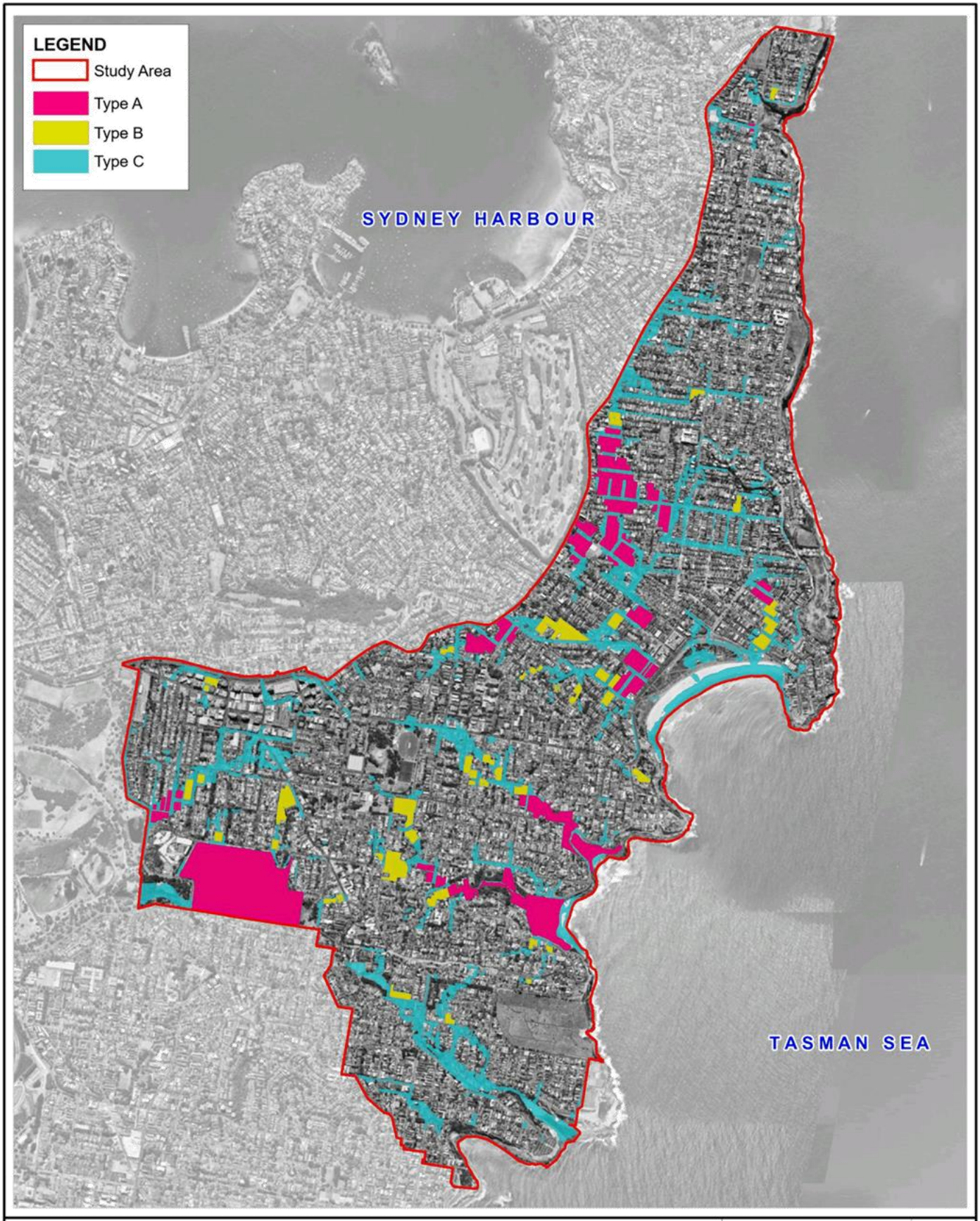
Within the modelling, most buildings have been represented through a high Manning's 'n' roughness parameter to limit flow through the building. In areas of steep topography, when modelled flow paths interface with the buildings, the flood depths increase significantly to overcome the modelled resistance. This often results in modelled peak flood depths exceeding 0.5m across the lot, which is representative of potential depths between buildings rather than unconstrained flow across the lot. Future development of Type B lots should consider principles of drainage design to enable the effective conveyance of overland flow across the lot and deter the diversion of surface water flows into the dwelling.

Type C lots are those for which the flood modelling should not be relied upon for determining the presence or absence of overland flow paths. These are typically located within steep upper catchment areas that have relatively small contributing catchments. Many lots were identified as being at risk through the modelled results and standard application of the FPA. Where flow paths through the lots could be confirmed the Type A or Type B classification has been used accordingly. However, the remaining lots did not warrant any special consideration compared to unmodelled locations, where standard planning and design considerations for development are appropriate.

A common error of commission in the initial lot-tagging by intersection of the preliminary FPA extent was the capturing of lots adjacent to a roadway that was effectively containing the overland flow. Adding a freeboard to the modelled water level surface extends the FPA into the front of lots adjacent to the road. However, the modelling suggests that the overland flows are being conveyed within the confines of the roadway and tagging of adjacent lots for flood-related development controls is not appropriate.

Another problem that is faced by the modelling in the steep upper catchment areas is where overland flow escapes the confines of the roadway and flows through properties to the new road below. Inspection of the available data and site verification suggests that overland flows would be expected to remain contained within the roadway. However, if the cross-fall through the properties is steeper than the gradient of the road then flow is encouraged to spill from the confines of the road in the model. The available LiDAR data and model resolution does not provide enough detail to fully capture the road geometry. With an elevation point every metre at best, key controls such as the kerb and gutter profile and crests of driveway entrances are not accurately represented. Whilst present in the model to some degree, localised discrepancies can result in artificial hydraulic controls. Lower down the catchment, when flow rates are higher and topographic grades are gentler, these deficiencies become negligible, but in the steep upper catchment areas they can produce modelling results that are misleading.

Unless a sag point in the road confirmed a likely flow path through downstream properties, instances of overland flow paths exiting the confines of the roadways have been treated as being too uncertain to rely upon the flood modelling results. Even if the capacity of the road to convey overland flow is exceeded during a rare enough event, the exact location of the affected properties remains uncertain. For example, local controls not captured within the available data could dictate that properties a few lots further up or down the road than those modelled are the actual spill location.



Title:
Waverley LGA Lot Tagging

Figure: **7-5**

Rev: **-**

BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 0.5 1km

Approx. Scale

BMT
www.bmt.org

Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure7-5_WaverlyLGALotTagging.wor

7.7.3 Flood Insurance

It is worth noting the differences in terminology used by the floodplain risk management and insurance industries. This study refers to the accumulation of overland flows as flooding and to the hydraulic modelling used to represent this process as flood modelling. However, for the purposes of flood insurance, the current definition within NSW for "flooding" is effectively water that has escaped the confines of a natural or modified watercourse, or from a dam. There are only a few defined watercourses within the study area (such as Tamarama Gully and Bronte Gully) and so most of the inundation modelled and presented in this study would be regarded as "stormwater" for the purposes of the assessment of insurance claims.

7.8 Conduit Capacity Assessment

The simulated conduit capacity for the modelled design events are shown in Figure 7-6. The capacity assessment was undertaken using the 1D TUFLOW results for each design event, stating the percentage full capacity of each pipe within the simulation. The assessment was undertaken assuming a pipe blockage of 0% and standard pit blockage assumptions (refer Section 6.4.2).

A breakdown of the conduit capacity is shown below in Table 7-5. The table shows the percentage of pipes in the study catchments that are full (>99%) for each modelled design flood magnitude.

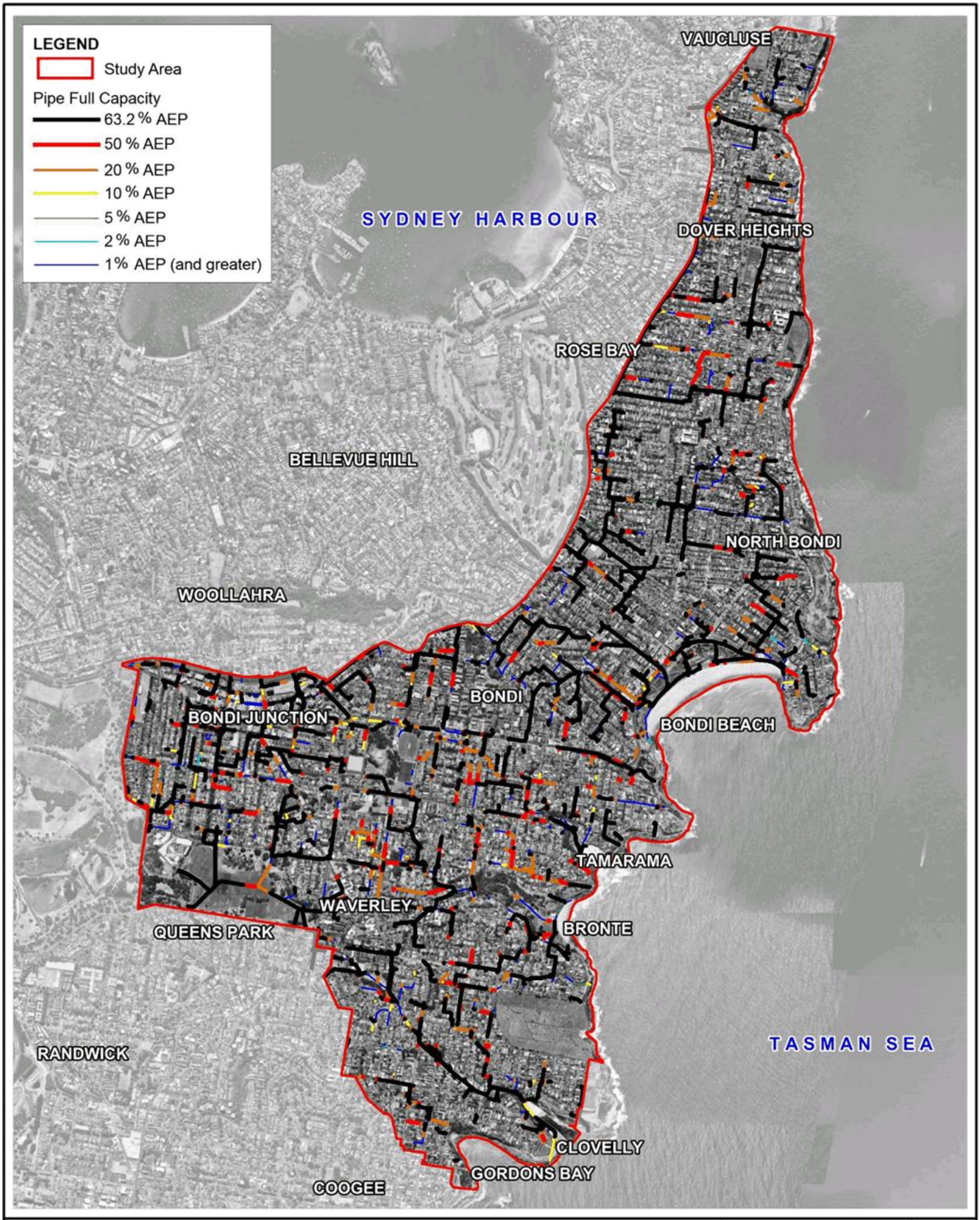
Table 7-5 Percentage of Pipes at Capacity in Varying Design Floods

Design Magnitude	Percentage of Pipes at Capacity
1EY (63.2% AEP)	55%
50% AEP	64%
20% AEP	78%
10% AEP	83%
5% AEP	85%
2% AEP	85%
1% AEP (and greater)	98%

The assessment shows that for the 1EY, 55% of pipes in the model are operating at capacity. For the 20% AEP, 78% of pipes are at capacity. For the 5% AEP and above, at least 85% of pipes are at capacity.

It must be noted that due to the hydraulic model configuration, several pipes may not indicate capacity, however, may in fact run at capacity. This is due to:

- Lengths of pipe which are retained in the model, however, are not utilised within the hydraulic calculations;
- Small catchment areas which do not generate enough flow to allow full capacity within the pipe network.



Title:
Conduit Capacity Assessment

Figure: **7-6**

Rev: **-**

BMT endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 0.5 1km

Approx. Scale

BMT
www.bmt.org

Filepath: S:\WATER\PROJECTS\S20301_FS_Waverley_Council_Stormwater_Flood_Study\MI\Workspaces\Report_Figures\Figure7-6_Conduit_Capacity_Assessment.wor

7.9 Hotspot Identification

The flood modelling results were reviewed to identify 12 hotspots (i.e. locations within the study area at which there are a concentration of flood-affected properties). This section summarises the flood mechanism at each of the hotspots and identifies potential flood mitigation measures that may warrant further investigation. The identified hotspot locations include:

- William Street – Owen Street, Rose Bay;
- Glenayr Avenue – Plowman Street, North Bondi;
- Elliott Street – Bonus Street, North Bondi;
- Brassie Street – Niblick Street, North Bondi;
- Beach Road – Warners Avenue, North Bondi;
- Wallis Parade – Ramsgate Avenue, North Bondi;
- Roscoe Street – Beach Road, Bondi Beach;
- Chambers Avenue – Jaques Avenue, Bondi Beach;
- Francis Street – Simpson Street, Bondi Beach;
- Tasman Street – Tamarama Street, Bondi;
- Palmerston Avenue – Murray Street, Bronte;
- Alt Street – York Road, Queens Park.

7.9.1 William Street – Owen Street

The Williams Street – Owen Street hotspot is located in Rose Bay. Modelled peak flood depth mapping for the 1% AEP event is presented in Figure 7-7. A catchment area of about 14ha is drained along Chaleyer Street through to the Royal Sydney Golf Course via William Street and Owen Street. The trunk drainage servicing this catchment is a 750mm diameter pipe. When the capacity of the stormwater drainage is exceeded, overland flow is initiated through properties between William Street and Owen Street, as the natural flow path is not aligned along a roadway or alternative easement. The flat grade of the topography (~0.5%) produces relatively deep peak 1% AEP flood depths generally in the order of 0.4m to 0.6m, but deeper in some localised areas.

Model simulations testing increased stormwater drainage capacity resulted in only a limited reduction in modelled peak flood levels (~ 0.1m). Flood planning controls to guide future development of the affected properties likely represent the most effective flood management option.

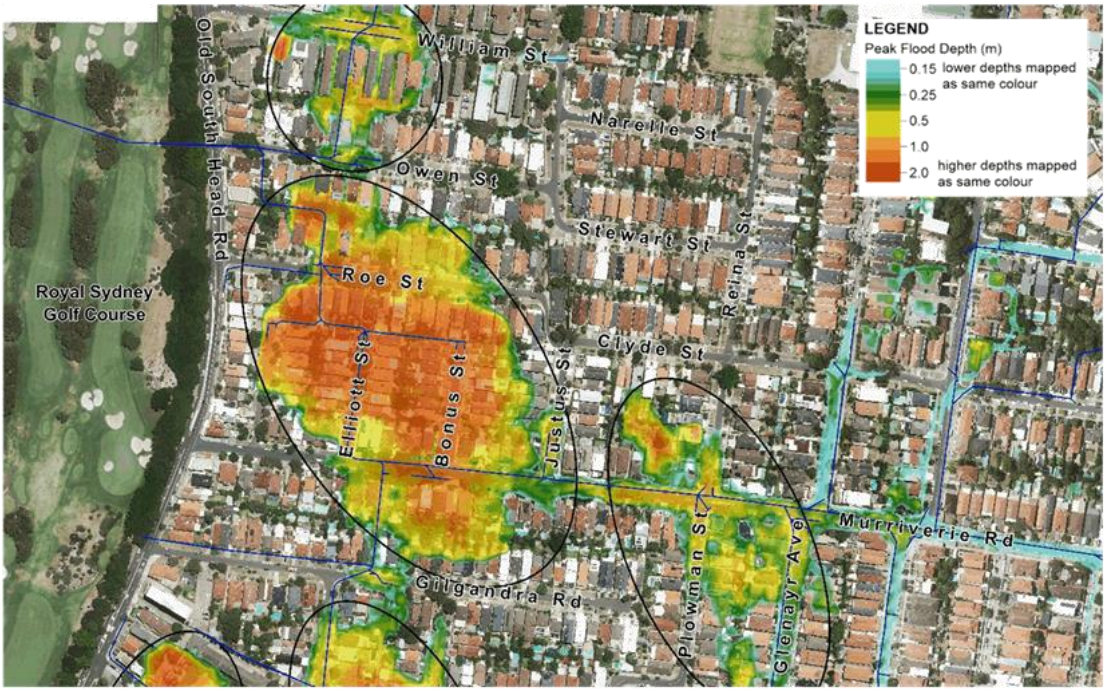


Figure 7-7 William St – Owen St, Glenayr Ave – Plowman St and Elliott St – Bonus St Hotspots

7.9.2 Glenayr Avenue – Plowman Street

The Glenayr Avenue – Plowman Street hotspot is located in North Bondi. Modelled peak flood depth mapping for the 1% AEP event is presented in Figure 7-7. A catchment area of approximately 57ha is drained along Murriverie Road through to the Royal Sydney Golf Course via Elliott Street and Owen Street. The trunk drainage servicing this catchment is a 1150mm (wide) x 900mm (high) box culvert. When the capacity of the stormwater drainage is exceeded, overland flow is initiated through properties between Glenayr Avenue and Plowman Street, as the natural topography flattens to a gentler grade (~0.5%). Peak 1% AEP floodwater depths in this area are typically 0.5m to 0.7m, but exceed 0.7m in some localised areas.

Model simulations testing increased stormwater drainage capacity resulted in only a limited reduction in modelled peak flood levels (~ 0.1m). Flood planning controls to guide future development of the affected properties likely represent the most effective flood management option.

7.9.3 Elliott Street – Bonus Street

The Elliott Street – Bonus Street hotspot is located in North Bondi. Modelled peak flood depth mapping for the 1% AEP event is presented in Figure 7-7. A catchment area of about 130ha is drained along Murriverie Road and Brassie Street through to the Royal Sydney Golf Course via Elliott Street and Owen Street. The trunk drainage servicing this catchment is a 2400mm (wide) x 1150mm (high) box culvert. When the capacity of the stormwater drainage is exceeded, surface water ponds in the natural topographic depression centred around Elliott Street and Bonus Street. Floodwaters cannot drain from the area as the ridge along Old South Head Road prevents overland flow. This produces deep flood depths of approximately 0.8m to 1.4m at the peak of the 1% AEP event.

Model simulations testing increased stormwater drainage capacity resulted in a significant reduction in modelled peak flood levels (~ 0.6m and 0.9m for a doubling and trebling of the existing drainage capacity, respectively). Therefore, stormwater drainage upgrades warrant further investigation. Otherwise, flood planning controls to guide future development of the affected properties would also provide an effective flood management option.

An alternative consideration is that the local topographic depression is naturally well-drained by sandy soils and that the modelled flood depths are overestimated. This was found to be the case for the Rainbow Street hotspot in the Coogee Bay Catchment of the Randwick LGA. A hotspot specific investigation including soil drainage testing was able to confirm this and the flood modelling and mapping was revised.

7.9.4 Brassie Street – Niblick Street

The Brassie Street - Niblick hotspot is located in North Bondi. Modelled peak flood depth mapping for the 1% AEP event is presented in Figure 7-8. A catchment area of about 46ha is drained along Warners Avenue and Brassie Street through to the Royal Sydney Golf Course via Elliott Street and Owen Street. The trunk drainage servicing this catchment is a 1450mm (wide) x 900mm (high) box culvert. When the capacity of the stormwater drainage is exceeded, surface water ponds in the natural topographic depression centred around Brassie Street and Niblick Street. The overland flow of floodwaters is prohibited by the ridge along Gilgandra Road. This produces deep peak flood depths of approximately 0.5m to 1.0m during the 1% AEP flood.

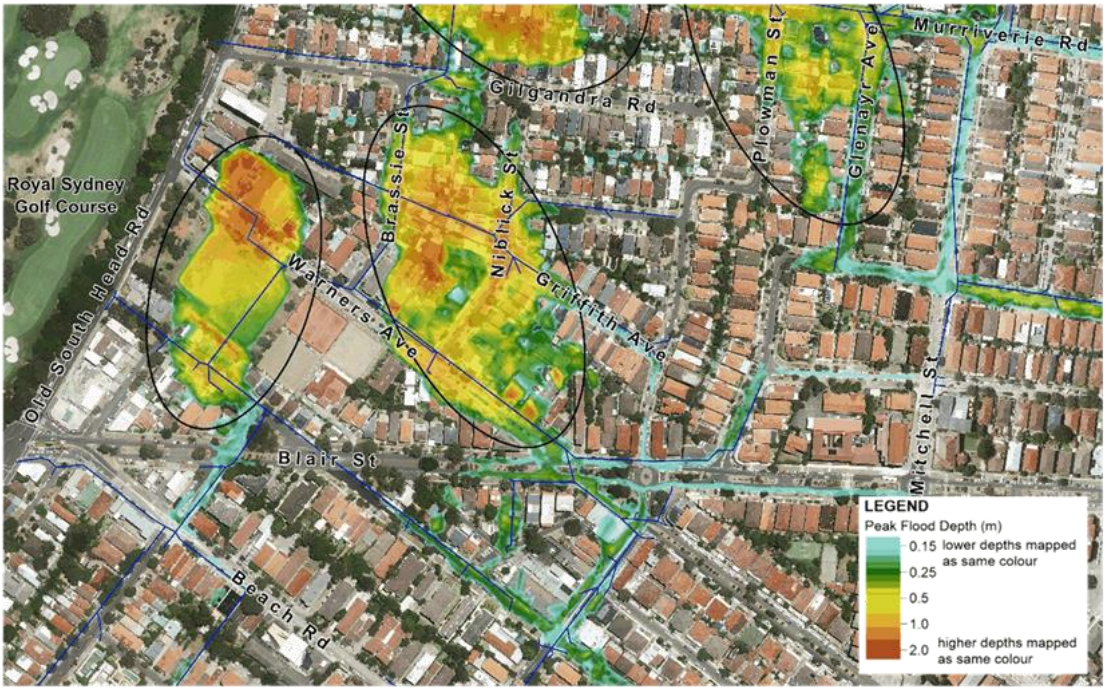


Figure 7-8 Brassie St – Niblick St and Beach Rd – Warners Ave Hotspots

Model simulations testing increased stormwater drainage capacity resulted in a significant reduction in modelled peak flood levels (~ 0.2m and 0.4m for a doubling and trebling of the existing drainage capacity, respectively). Thus, stormwater drainage upgrades warrant further investigation.

Otherwise, flood planning controls to guide future development of the affected properties would also provide an effective flood management option.

An alternative consideration is that the local topographic depression is naturally well-drained by sandy soils and that the modelled flood depths are overestimated. This was found to be the case for the Rainbow Street hotspot in the Coogee Bay Catchment of the Randwick LGA. A hotspot specific investigation including soil drainage testing was able to confirm this and the flood modelling and mapping was revised.

7.9.5 Beach Road – Warners Avenue

The Beach Road – Warners Avenue hotspot is located in North Bondi. Modelled peak flood depth mapping for the 1% AEP event is presented in Figure 7-8. A catchment area of about 17ha is drained along Wellington Street and Brassie Street through to the Royal Sydney Golf Course via Elliott Street and Owen Street. The trunk drainage servicing this catchment is an 800mm (wide) x 900mm (high) box culvert. When the capacity of the stormwater drainage is exceeded, surface water ponds in the natural topographic depression centred around Beach Road and Warners Avenue. The overland flow of floodwaters is prohibited by the ridge to the west of Brassie Street. This produces deep peak flood depths of approximately 0.5m to 1.2m during the 1% AEP event.

Model simulations testing increased stormwater drainage capacity resulted in a significant reduction in modelled peak flood levels (~ 0.3m and 0.5m for a doubling and trebling of the existing drainage capacity, respectively). Therefore, stormwater drainage upgrades warrant further investigation. However, the improved drainage may be linked to that of the adjacent Brassie Street – Niblick Street hotspot, from which the tailwater level controls the flood levels in Warners Avenue. Otherwise, flood planning controls to guide future development of the affected properties would also provide an effective flood management option.

An alternative consideration is that the local topographic depression is naturally well-drained by sandy soils and that the modelled flood depths are overestimated. This was found to be the case for the Rainbow Street hotspot in the Coogee Bay Catchment of the Randwick LGA. A hotspot specific investigation including soil drainage testing was able to confirm this and the flood modelling and mapping was revised.

7.9.6 Wallis Parade – Ramsgate Avenue

The Wallis Parade – Ramsgate Avenue hotspot is located in North Bondi. Modelled peak flood depth mapping for the 1% AEP event is presented in Figure 7-9. A catchment area of about 37ha is drained along Wallis Parade through to Bondi Beach via Hastings Parade, Brighton Boulevard and Ramsgate Avenue. The trunk drainage servicing this catchment are 750mm and 900mm diameter pipes upstream and downstream of Brighton Boulevard, respectively. When the capacity of the stormwater drainage is exceeded, overland flow is initiated through properties between Wallis Parade and Ramsgate Avenue, as the natural flow path is not aligned along a roadway or alternative easement. The flat grade of the topography (~0.5%) upstream of Hastings Parade results relatively deep peak 1% AEP flood depths of about 0.4m to 0.8m, in general, but depths may be deeper in localised areas.

Model simulations testing increased stormwater drainage capacity resulted in a moderate reduction in modelled peak flood levels (~ 0.1m and 0.2m for a doubling and trebling of the existing drainage

capacity, respectively). Thus, stormwater drainage upgrades warrant further investigation. There is also the potential to investigate the utilisation of Williams Park for upstream flood detention storage. Otherwise, flood planning controls to guide future development of the affected properties would also provide an effective flood management option.

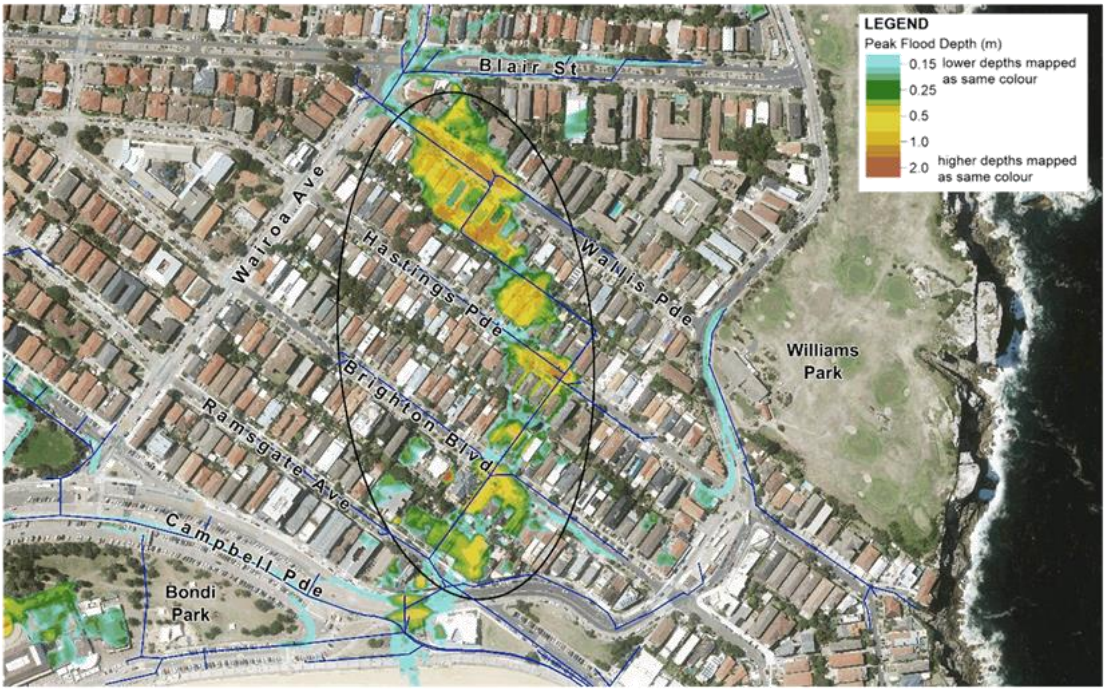


Figure 7-9 Wallis Parade – Ramsgate Ave Hotspot

7.9.7 Roscoe Street – Beach Road

The Roscoe Street – Beach Road hotspot is located in Bondi Beach. Modelled peak flood depth mapping for the 1% AEP event is presented in Figure 7-10. A catchment area of approximately 60ha is drained along O'Brien Street and Roscoe Street through to Bondi Beach via Gould Street and Campbell Parade. The trunk drainage servicing this catchment is a 1350mm diameter pipe at Glenayr Avenue. When the capacity of the stormwater drainage is exceeded, overland flow is initiated through properties between Roscoe Street and Beach Road, as the natural flow path is not aligned along a roadway or alternative easement, with a topographic depression also present between Curlewis Street and Beach Road. Flooding is typically between 0.3m and 0.8m deep at the peak of the 1% AEP flood, but exceeds 2m in localised topographic depressions.

Model simulations testing increased stormwater drainage capacity resulted in a moderate reduction in modelled peak flood levels (~ 0.2m for a doubling of the existing drainage capacity and up to 0.8m within the topographic depression when trebling the existing drainage capacity). Therefore, stormwater drainage upgrades therefore warrant further investigation. There is also the potential to investigate the utilisation of Thomas Hogan Reserve and Dickson Park for upstream flood detention storage. Otherwise, flood planning controls to guide future development of the affected properties would also provide an effective flood management option.

An alternative consideration is that the local topographic depression is naturally well-drained by sandy soils and that the modelled flood depths are overestimated. This was found to be the case for the Rainbow Street hotspot in the Coogee Bay Catchment of the Randwick LGA. A hotspot specific investigation including soil drainage testing was able to confirm this and the flood modelling and mapping was revised.

Figure 7-10 Roscoe St –Beach Rd and Chambers Ave – Jaques Ave Hotspots

7.9.8 Chambers Avenue – Jaques Avenue

The Chambers Avenue – Jaques Avenue hotspot is located in Bondi Beach. Modelled peak flood depth mapping for the 1% AEP event is presented in Figure 7-10. A catchment area of approximately 48ha is drained along Lamrock Avenue through to Bondi Beach, also via Chambers Avenue, Consett Avenue and Jaques Avenue. The trunk drainage servicing this catchment is twin 675mm diameter pipes and a 1650mm (wide) x 1050mm (high) box culvert along Lamrock Avenue. Additional drainage is provided from Jaques Avenue via a 750mm diameter pipe and from Hall Street via a 375mm diameter pipe. When the capacity of the stormwater drainage is exceeded, overland flow is initiated through properties between Chambers Avenue and Jaques Avenue as the natural flow path is not aligned along a roadway or alternative easement, with a topographic depression also present between Jaques Avenue, behind the ridge of Campbell Parade. Flooding is relatively deep in this area. Generally, peak 1% AEP flood depths are between 0.5m and 1.0m, but can reach about 2.0m in local topographic depressions.

Model simulations testing increased stormwater drainage capacity resulted in a significant reduction in modelled peak flood levels (~ 0.2m to 0.6m for a doubling of the existing drainage capacity and up to 1.2m within the topographic depression when trebling the existing drainage capacity). Thus, stormwater drainage upgrades warrant further investigation. Otherwise, flood planning controls to

guide future development of the affected properties would also provide an effective flood management option.

An alternative consideration is that the local topographic depression is naturally well-drained by sandy soils and that the modelled flood depths are overestimated. This was found to be the case for the Rainbow Street hotspot in the Coogee Bay Catchment of the Randwick LGA. A hotspot specific investigation including soil drainage testing was able to confirm this and the flood modelling and mapping was revised.

7.9.9 Francis Street – Simpson Street

The Francis Street – Simpson Street hotspot is located in Bondi Beach. Modelled peak flood depth mapping for the 1% AEP event is presented in Figure 7-11. A catchment area of approximately 39ha is drained along Francis Street and Simpson Street through to Bondi Beach via O'Brien Street and Roscoe Street. The trunk drainage servicing this catchment is a 1050mm diameter pipe. When the capacity of the stormwater drainage is exceeded, surface water ponds along Simpson Street in the topographic depression formed behind O'Brien Street. Flooding is relatively deep at about 0.5m to 2.0m at the peak of the 1% AEP flood.

Model simulations testing increased stormwater drainage capacity resulted in a significant reduction in modelled peak flood levels (~ 0.2m and 0.5m for a doubling and trebling of the existing drainage capacity, respectively). Therefore, stormwater drainage upgrades warrant further investigation. There is also the potential to investigate the utilisation of Thomas Hogan Reserve and Dickson Park for upstream flood detention storage. Otherwise, flood planning controls to guide future development of the affected properties would also provide an effective flood management option.

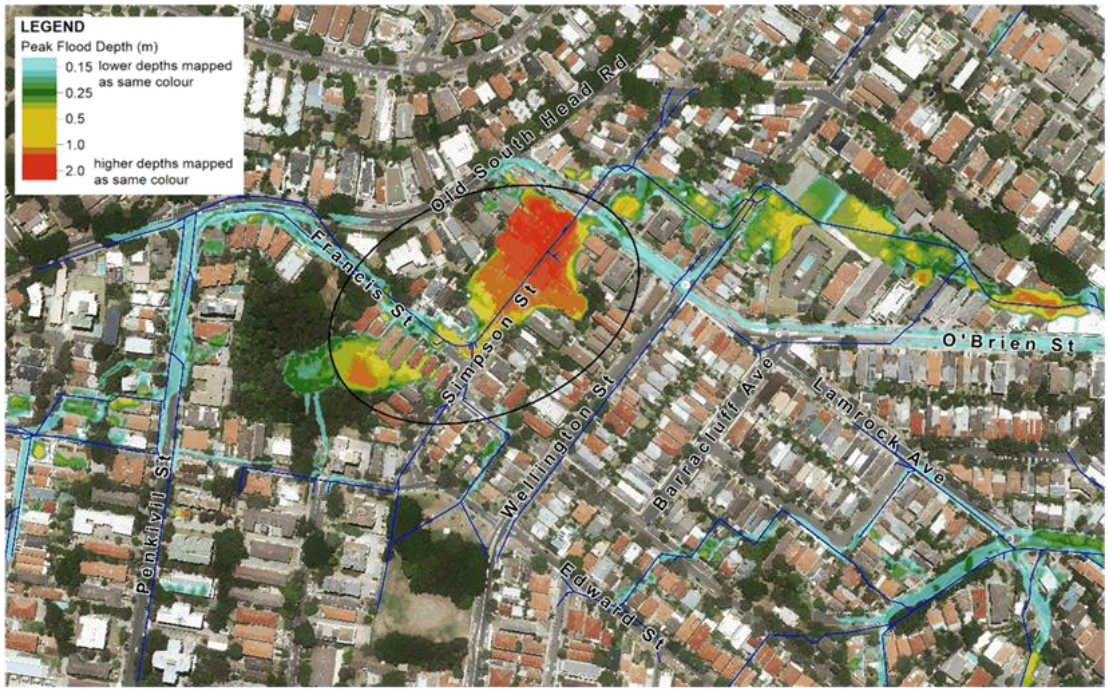


Figure 7-11 Francis St – Simpson St Hotspot

7.9.10 Tasman Street – Tamarama Street

The Tasman Street – Tamarama Street hotspot is located in Bondi. Modelled peak flood depth mapping for the 1% AEP event is presented in Figure 7-12. A catchment area of approximately 46ha is drained along Philip Street and Tamarama Street through to Tamarama Beach via Tamarama Park. The trunk drainage servicing this catchment is a 1500mm diameter pipe. When the capacity of the stormwater drainage is exceeded, surface water ponds along Tamarama Street in the topographic depression formed behind Illawong Avenue. Overland flow through properties between Tasman Street and Tamarama Street is also initiated through spilling from ponded surface water in a topographic depression on Tasman Street. Flooding is relatively deep at approximately 0.4m to 0.7m (typically) at the peak of the 1% AEP event.

Model simulations testing increased stormwater drainage capacity resulted in a moderate reduction in modelled peak flood levels (~ 0.1m and 0.3m for a doubling and trebling of the existing drainage capacity, respectively). Therefore, stormwater drainage upgrades warrant further investigation. There is also the potential to investigate the utilisation of Waverley Oval for upstream flood detention storage. Otherwise, flood planning controls to guide future development of the affected properties would also provide an effective flood management option.

Figure 7-12 Tasman St – Tamarama St Hotspot

7.9.11 Palmerston Avenue – Murray Street

The Palmerston Avenue – Murray Street hotspot is located in Bronte. Modelled peak flood depth mapping for the 1% AEP event is presented in Figure 7-13. A catchment area of about 60ha is drained along Palmerston Avenue through to Bronte Beach via Murray Street and Bronte Gully. The trunk drainage servicing this catchment is a 1350mm diameter pipe. When the capacity of the stormwater drainage is exceeded, overland flow is initiated through properties between Palmerston

Avenue and Murray Street, as the natural flow path is not aligned along a roadway or alternative easement. Water also ponds in Dickson Street within a topographic depression formed behind Murray Street. Flooding is relatively deep, typically between 0.7m and 1.2m at the peak of the 1% AEP flood, but may exceed 2.0m in localised topographic depressions.

Model simulations testing increased stormwater drainage capacity resulted in a moderate reduction in modelled peak flood levels (~ 0.2m for a doubling of the existing drainage capacity and up to 0.5m within the topographic depression when trebling the existing drainage capacity). Therefore, stormwater drainage upgrades warrant further investigation. Otherwise, flood planning controls to guide future development of the affected properties would also provide an effective flood management option.

Figure 7-13 Palmerston Ave – Murray St Hotspot

7.9.12 Alt Street – York Road

The Alt Street – York Road hotspot is located in Queens Park. Modelled peak flood depth mapping for the 1% AEP event is presented in Figure 7-14. A catchment area of approximately 56ha is drained along Birrell Street and Alt Street through to Centennial Park via Denison Street and York Road. The trunk drainage servicing this catchment is a 1700mm (wide) x 1150mm (high) box culvert from Alt Street and an additional 1550mm (wide) by 1000mm (high) box culvert from Denison Street. When the capacity of the stormwater drainage is exceeded, overland flow is initiated through properties between Alt Street and York Road, as the natural flow path is not aligned along a roadway or alternative easement. Flooding is relatively deep, generally between 0.3m to 0.8m, but locally deeper in some areas during the 1% AEP event.

Model simulations testing increased stormwater drainage capacity resulted in a significant reduction in modelled peak flood levels (~ 0.2m and 0.4m for a doubling and trebling of the existing drainage

capacity, respectively). Therefore, stormwater drainage upgrades warrant further investigation. Otherwise, flood planning controls to guide future development of the affected properties would also provide an effective flood management option.

Figure 7-14 Alt St – York Rd Hotspot

8 Sensitivity Testing

A number of sensitivity tests were undertaken to identify the sensitivity of the model to changes in parameters and the level of uncertainty associated with the model results. The sensitivity of the results to the following parameters was assessed:

- Modelled stormwater drainage blockages;
- Catchment surface roughness;
- Tailwater conditions;
- Climate change impacts (i.e. increased rainfall intensity).

Peak modelled flood levels for the above sensitivity tests are presented in Table 8-1. Mapping of changes in peak flood levels for all sensitivities are presented within the Flood Mapping Compendium.

Please note that sensitivity assessments were completed for the 1% AEP design event (and also the 5% AEP design event in some cases). The 1% AEP sensitivity runs all applied a 1% AEP design downstream water level unless stated otherwise. Additionally, all mapping of sensitivities shows unfiltered model results to sufficiently reflect response of the modelling results to varying conditions.

8.1 Stormwater Drainage Blockages

Structure blockage is an important consideration of the design flood modelling. A detailed sensitivity analysis of pipe blockage was undertaken to select the most appropriate value for use in design flood modelling. Blockages were assessed using a total of four separate model simulations that applied:

- 25% blockage to the stormwater drainage network (pipes and culverts);
- 50% blockage to the stormwater drainage network (pipes and culverts);
- 75% blockage to the stormwater drainage network (pipes and culverts);
- 100% blockage to the stormwater drainage network (pipes and culverts).

The Flood Mapping Compendium presents the spatial distribution of peak blockage impacts for each of the modelled blockage conditions against a base case (0% blockage) for the 1% AEP and 5% AEP events. The mapping indicates that the key areas affected by conduit blockage are predominantly located in the trapped basins, especially around the Bondi and North Bondi areas. Increases in peak flood level in the trapped low-points are particularly exacerbated as the stormwater network represents the only opportunity for these regions to drain. In overland flooding areas, there are limited increases to peak flood levels due to the relatively steep catchment slopes.

It must be noted that the likelihood of pipe blockage in the study area is low, due to the limited opportunity for blockage materials to enter the drainage network because there are no open channels or waterways. Furthermore, consideration of pit blockage already being applied (50% sag pits and 20% on-grade) may result in a 'compounding' of blockage assumptions.

8.2 Channel and Floodplain Roughness

The sensitivity of modelled peak flood levels to the adopted Manning's 'n' roughness values were tested for the 1% and 5% AEP design floods. Roughness values for all material types within the channel and floodplain were increased and decreased by 25%.

It is evident from mapped results within the Flood Mapping Compendium that peak flood levels around the study area have little sensitivity dependant on the adopted hydraulic roughness values. For both the 5% and 1% AEP events, changes in peak levels were largely ±0.02m with some storage areas having reduction of 0.05m and conveyance driven areas with increases of 0.05 AHD.

8.3 Ocean Boundary Water Levels

The adopted downstream boundary conditions were discussed in Section 6.3. To assess the sensitivity of the model to tailwater levels, increased and decreased ocean boundary water levels were modelled for the 5% and 1% AEP events.

For the 5% AEP event, downstream water level sensitivities were undertaken by implementing the ISLW water level (-0.95m AHD) and the 1% AEP downstream water level (2.35m AHD). For the 1% AEP event, downstream water level sensitivities were undertaken by implementing the ISLW water level (-0.95m AHD) and the PMF downstream water level (2.55m AHD).

As shown in the Flood Mapping Compendium, modifying the downstream water level does not have any effect on flood behaviour within those areas not immediately adjacent to the ocean. Changes in regions adjacent to the ocean boundaries are proportional to the change in the applied downstream water level.

8.4 Climate Change

The potential for climate change impacts is now a key consideration for floodplain management. Current guidelines predict that a likely outcome of future climatic change will be an increase in extreme rainfall intensities. The NSW Government released a guideline (DECC, 2007) for Practical Consideration of Climate Change in the floodplain management process that advocates consideration of increased design rainfall intensities of up to 30%. In line with this guidance, additional tests incorporating 10%, 20% and 30% increases to design rainfall have been undertaken. This assessment found the following:

- A 10% increase in rainfall intensities is predicted to result in a typical increase in peak 1% AEP flood levels of 0.07m;
- A 20% increase in rainfall intensity is predicted to result in a typical increase in peak 1% AEP flood level of 0.15m;
- A 30% increase in rainfall intensity is predicted to result in a typical increase in peak 1% AEP flood level of 0.21m;
- The modelled peak flood levels are most sensitive to increased rainfall intensity within the topographic depressions, where the total volume of floodwater is a significant component.

Peak modelled flood levels associated with these scenarios are presented in Table 8-1.

Table 8-1 Summary of Model Sensitivity Results – 1% AEP

ID	Modelled Peak Flood Level (m AHD) – Sensitivity to Adopted 1% AEP Design Condition											
	Adopted Design	25% blocked	50% blocked	75% blocked	100% blocked	-25% 'n'	+25% 'n'	ISLW Water Level	PMF Water Level	+10% Rainfall	+20% Rainfall	+30% Rainfall
1	10.98	10.99	11.00	11.22	11.40	10.97	10.98	10.98	10.98	11.02	11.05	11.08
2	10.39	10.70	11.00	11.23	11.40	10.44	10.35	10.40	10.39	10.63	10.85	11.05
3	10.40	10.70	11.00	11.23	11.40	10.44	10.36	10.40	10.40	10.63	10.85	11.05
4	12.00	12.02	12.04	12.06	12.08	11.99	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.06	12.11	12.17
5	11.28	11.35	11.41	11.45	11.47	11.29	11.28	11.28	11.28	11.37	11.45	11.53
6	11.22	11.28	11.33	11.36	11.41	11.22	11.23	11.22	11.22	11.29	11.33	11.37
7	11.23	11.29	11.33	11.37	11.41	11.22	11.23	11.23	11.23	11.29	11.34	11.38
8	16.92	16.93	16.94	16.95	16.96	16.91	16.92	16.92	16.92	16.97	17.01	17.06
9	14.89	14.91	14.93	14.95	14.96	14.91	14.89	14.89	14.89	14.95	15.00	15.04
10	12.26	12.29	12.32	12.35	12.37	12.24	12.28	12.26	12.26	12.32	12.38	12.43
11	15.76	15.78	15.80	15.81	15.82	15.75	15.77	15.76	15.76	15.79	15.82	15.83
12	15.72	15.87	16.00	16.01	16.09	15.74	15.71	15.72	15.72	15.85	15.95	16.01
13	15.72	15.87	16.00	16.01	16.09	15.74	15.70	15.72	15.72	15.85	15.95	16.01
14	17.75	17.78	17.81	17.84	17.85	17.68	17.79	17.75	17.75	17.79	17.83	17.86
15	38.06	38.11	38.15	38.18	38.21	38.06	38.06	38.06	38.06	38.13	38.21	38.27
16	57.59	57.60	57.63	57.67	57.69	57.56	57.61	57.59	57.59	57.62	57.66	57.70
17	42.53	42.57	42.61	42.66	42.69	42.49	42.54	42.53	42.53	42.60	42.69	42.77
18	41.17	41.22	41.29	41.35	41.40	41.19	41.16	41.17	41.17	41.27	41.40	41.52
19	47.76	47.81	47.87	47.91	47.97	47.76	47.75	47.76	47.76	47.81	47.88	47.94
20	47.20	47.25	47.31	47.36	47.40	47.23	47.17	47.20	47.20	47.25	47.32	47.38
21	47.12	47.14	47.16	47.17	47.19	47.11	47.13	47.12	47.12	47.15	47.18	47.21
22	19.80	19.84	19.88	19.95	19.93	19.78	19.82	19.80	19.80	19.86	19.92	19.98
23	33.08	33.16	33.24	33.32	33.40	33.10	33.06	33.08	33.08	33.14	33.21	33.28
24	12.84	12.85	12.86	12.83	12.87	12.82	12.85	12.84	12.84	12.86	12.88	12.90
25	41.22	41.24	41.25	41.26	41.26	41.22	41.22	41.22	41.22	41.25	41.27	41.30

9 Conclusions and Recommendations

The primary objective of this flood study was to define the flood behaviour within the study area under historical, existing and future conditions (incorporating potential impacts of climate change). Central to this has been the development of appropriate hydrologic and hydraulic models. In completing the study, the following tasks have been undertaken:

- Compilation and review of existing information pertinent to the study and acquisition of additional data (where necessary);
- Community consultation and participation program that included the identification of local flooding concerns, collection of information on historical flood behaviour, and engagement of the community in the on-going floodplain management process;
- Development and calibration/verification of appropriate hydrologic and hydraulic models;
- Determination of design flood conditions for a range of design events, including the 1EY (63.2% AEP), 50% AEP, 20% AEP, 10% AEP, 5% AEP, 2% AEP, 1% AEP, 0.2% AEP and PMF events;
- Assessment of the potential impact of climate change using the latest guidelines;
- Design flood mapping to visualise the potential flood inundation and associated flood risks across the study area;
- Determination of flood emergency response considerations, including identifying roads that may not be trafficable by heavy vehicles during the peak of a flood event and individual properties that are considered unsafe for onsite refuge.
- Derivation of a Flood Planning Area (FPA) and identification of flood control lots;
- Identification and preliminary assessment of 12 flooding “hotspot” locations where there is a concentration of flood-affected properties, including:
  - William Street – Owen Street, Rose Bay;
  - Glenayr Avenue – Plowman Street, North Bondi;
  - Elliott Street – Bonus Street, North Bondi;
  - Brassie Street – Niblick Street, North Bondi;
  - Beach Road – Warners Avenue, North Bondi;
  - Wallis Parade – Ramsgate Avenue, North Bondi;
  - Roscoe Street – Beach Road, Bondi Beach;
  - Chambers Avenue – Jaques Avenue, Bondi Beach;
  - Francis Street – Simpson Street, Bondi Beach;
  - Tasman Street – Tamarama Street, Bondi;
  - Palmerston Avenue – Murray Street, Bronte;

- Alt Street – York Road, Queens Park.

The key study outputs include a full suite of flood risk mapping, incorporating peak flood depth, flow velocity, flood hazard and flood function, as well as mapping of the derived Flood Planning Area and lot-tagging. These are presented in the Flood Mapping Compendium.

This report and the key mapping outputs help to define the flood behaviour in the study area and establish the basis for subsequent floodplain management activities. Future investigations and potential floodplain risk management should be aimed at reducing the flood risk in the identified hotspot locations, where possible.

10 References

Australian Institute for Disaster Resilience (AIDR). (2014), *Technical Flood Risk Management Guideline: Flood Hazard*, Guideline 7-3. Australian Emergency Management Handbook Series.

Babister, M., Trim, A., Testoni, I. & Retallick, M. (2016), *The Australian Rainfall & Runoff Datahub*, 37th Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium Queenstown NZ.

Ball J, Babister M, Nathan R, Weeks W, Weinmann E, Retallick M, Testoni I (Editors). (2016), *Australian Rainfall and Runoff: A Guide to Flood Estimation*, Commonwealth of Australia.

Bankstown Civic Design. (2007), *Waverley Council Stormwater System Mapping and Modelling – DRAINAGE SYSTEM MODELLING*. Prepared for Waverley Council.

Bewsher Consulting (in conjunction with Brown Consulting). (2008), *Double Bay Catchment Flood Study*. Prepared for Woollahra Municipal.

BMT WBM. (2013), *Coogee Bay Flood Study*. Prepared for Randwick City Council.

B. T. Dowd, William Foster M. A. (1959), *The History of the Waverley Municipality District,* published by the Council of the Municipality of Waverley (New South Wales) to commemorate its Centenary of Municipal Government (1859-1959).

Bureau of Meteorology. (2016), *Design Rainfall Data System*, Available at http://www.bom.gov.au/water/designRainfalls/ifd/ [Issued 26 November 2018].

Department of Environment and Climate Change (DECC). (2007), *Floodplain Risk Management Guideline – Practical Consideration of Climate Change*.

Office of Environment and Heritage. (2015), *Floodplain Risk Management Guide: Modelling the Interaction of Catchment Flooding and Oceanic Inundation in Coastal Waterway*.

WMA Water Pty Ltd. (2010), *Rose Bay Catchment Flood Study*. Prepared for Woollahra Municipal Council.

WMA Water Pty Ltd. (2016), *Centennial Park Flood Study*. Prepared for the City of Sydney.

WMA Water Pty Ltd. (2019), *Review of Australian Rainfall and Runoff Design Inputs for NSW,* NSW Office of Environment and Heritage.

World Meteorological Organization. (2009), *Manual for Estimation of Probable Maximum Precipitation*, 3rd edition, WMO - No. 1045, Geneva, ISBN 978-92-63-11045-9.

Appendix A Community Consultation Materials

BMT WBM Pty Ltd
Suite G2, 13-15 Smail Street
Ultimo, Sydney 2007
Australia

Tel: +61 2 8960 7755
Fax: +61 2 8960 7745

ABN 54 010 830 421

www.bmtwbm.com.au

Our Ref: Waverley_LGA_Letter_to_Council

1 November 2017

55 Spring Street
Bondi Junction
NSW 2022

Dear Resident

RE: WAVERLY LGA FLOOD STUDY INITIAL COMMUNITY CONSULTATION

Waverley Council is calling on residents and business owners to share their ideas to improve flood management in the Waverley Local Government Area.

Council has recently commissioned engineering consultants BMT WBM to undertake a comprehensive Flood Study of the Waverley Local Government Area (LGA). The Flood Study forms an initial stage towards the development of a comprehensive Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan, in accordance with the NSW Floodplain Development Manual (2005). Council has taken the initiative to carry out the Flood Study to assist with managing the risk the community faces from flooding. The Waverley LGA Flood Study is expected to be completed by late 2018 and will guide the direction of future floodplain management actions in Waverley.

The Flood Study is in its inception stage where the consultants are collecting and collating data on flooding and the catchment. These data will be essential for the development of detailed rainfall/runoff (hydrology) and flood (hydraulic) models. The models will provide the technical analysis required for the flood study and future development of the Floodplain Risk Management Plan.

Council and BMT WBM are eager to receive any comments and information for the project from the community within the Waverley LGA catchments. The participation of the community is essential to the success of the study, particularly when it comes to flood information.

If you have any information on flooding such as photographs, stories or flood marks on or near your property, or wish to make a comment on flooding, you can provide your comments by completing the flood questionnaire which will be posted to residents within the Waverley LGA in the coming weeks. The questionnaire and details of the study will also be made available at haveyoursaywaverley.com.au. Feedback will be accepted until 22 December 2017.

For enquiries phone Minas Kassiou, Manager Design and Project Coordinator at Waverley Council on (02) 9083 8679 or email minas.kassiou@waverley.nsw.gov.au.

This project was supported by the NSW Government's Floodplain Management Program.

Yours Faithfully
BMT WBM

Sebastian Froude

A part of BMT in Energy and Environment

Waverley LGA Flood Study

Community Questionnaire 2017

Your feedback is valued

The Waverley Council is undertaking a detailed flood study to understand the risks within the Waverley Local Government Area (LGA). We are seeking the community's help by collecting information on any flooding or drainage problems that you may have experienced in the past.

Please take a minute or two to read through these questions and provide responses wherever you can. Please return this form to Council's consultant in the enclosed envelope (no stamp required) by **22 December 2017**. All information provided is confidential and used only for the purposes of the study. For more information or to complete the questionnaire online please visit:

HAVEYOURSAYWAVERLEY.COM.AU

Contact and Property Details (Optional)

Do you give permission for the study team to contact you? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Name: .....

Address:.....

Phone or email:.....

Please tick your type of property :

☐ House ☐ Unit/Flat/Apartment

☐ Business ☐ Other (please specify)

.....

How long have you been at this property?

Years: ..... Months: .....

Previous Flooding Experience

Are you aware of stormwater flooding from streets or channels in your catchment?

☐ Aware ☐ Some knowledge ☐ Not aware

Have you ever been inconvenienced by uncontrolled floodwater/stormwater from streets or channels?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please provide more detail in the space provided below.

Waverly LGA Flood Study

Community Questionnaire 2017

Please indicate how uncontrolled floodwater/stormwater has inconvenienced you:

☐ Daily routine was affected (e.g. it was difficult to get to work)

☐ Safety was threatened

☐ Access to property was affected (e.g. driveways or roads flooded)

☐ Property and/or its contents were damaged

☐ Business was unable to operate during the flooded period

☐ Other

Please provide more detail/dates or if other please specify:

.....

.....

Has your home or other property been flooded because of uncontrolled floodwater/stormwater from streets or channels?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, was your property flooded, and when did it happen?

☐ Front yard or backyard

☐ Garage or shed

☐ Residential (below floor level)

☐ Residential (above floor level)

☐ Commercial (e.g. shops, below floor level)

☐ Commercial (e.g. shops, above floor level)

☐ Industrial (e.g. factories)

☐ Other

Please provide more detail/dates or if other please specify:

.....

Waverly LGA Flood Study

Community Questionnaire 2017

Have you ever experienced flooding on your street?

☐ Yes – across one or both lanes of traffic

☐ Yes – minor along gutters

☐ No

If yes, does this occur regularly? **Y / N**
(i.e. several times a year)

Are you able to indicate the depth that flood waters reached on your property or elsewhere such as roads?

.....

Did you notice any culverts, drains and/or stormwater inlets that were blocked during the flooding?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, please provide more detail where possible:

☐ Partially blocked ☐ Fully blocked

Do you know what was causing the blockage?

.....

Photographs and Video

Do you have any photographs or video of flooding that you are willing to share?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Photographs and video can be returned with this form or emailed to:

WaverleyFS@bmtwbm.com.au

Are there any flooding issues you would like the study to consider?

.....

.....

Please provide any additional comments or information that you think will help the study.

.....

.....

Waverly LGA Flood Study

Community Questionnaire 2017

Are you interested in taking part in the Floodplain Risk Management Committee? This Committee will oversee the floodplain risk management process.

☐ Yes

☐ No

If yes, please provide your contact details on the first page for our staff to contact you.

THANK YOU for providing this information. Please remember to place all in an envelope and send to PO Box 9, Bondi Junction 1355 by 22 December 2017. A representative from BMT WBM may contact you in the near future to discuss your response.

If you are willing to share photographs and videos of flooding with the study team, these can be returned with this form or e-mailed to WaverleyFS@bmtwbm.com.au

Privacy notice: The information obtained form the Waverly LGA Flood Study questionnaire will be used by staff at Waverly Council and BMT WBM only. The information will be stored on Council's file for the duration of the project.

Appendix B Community Drop-in Sessions: Summary of Responses

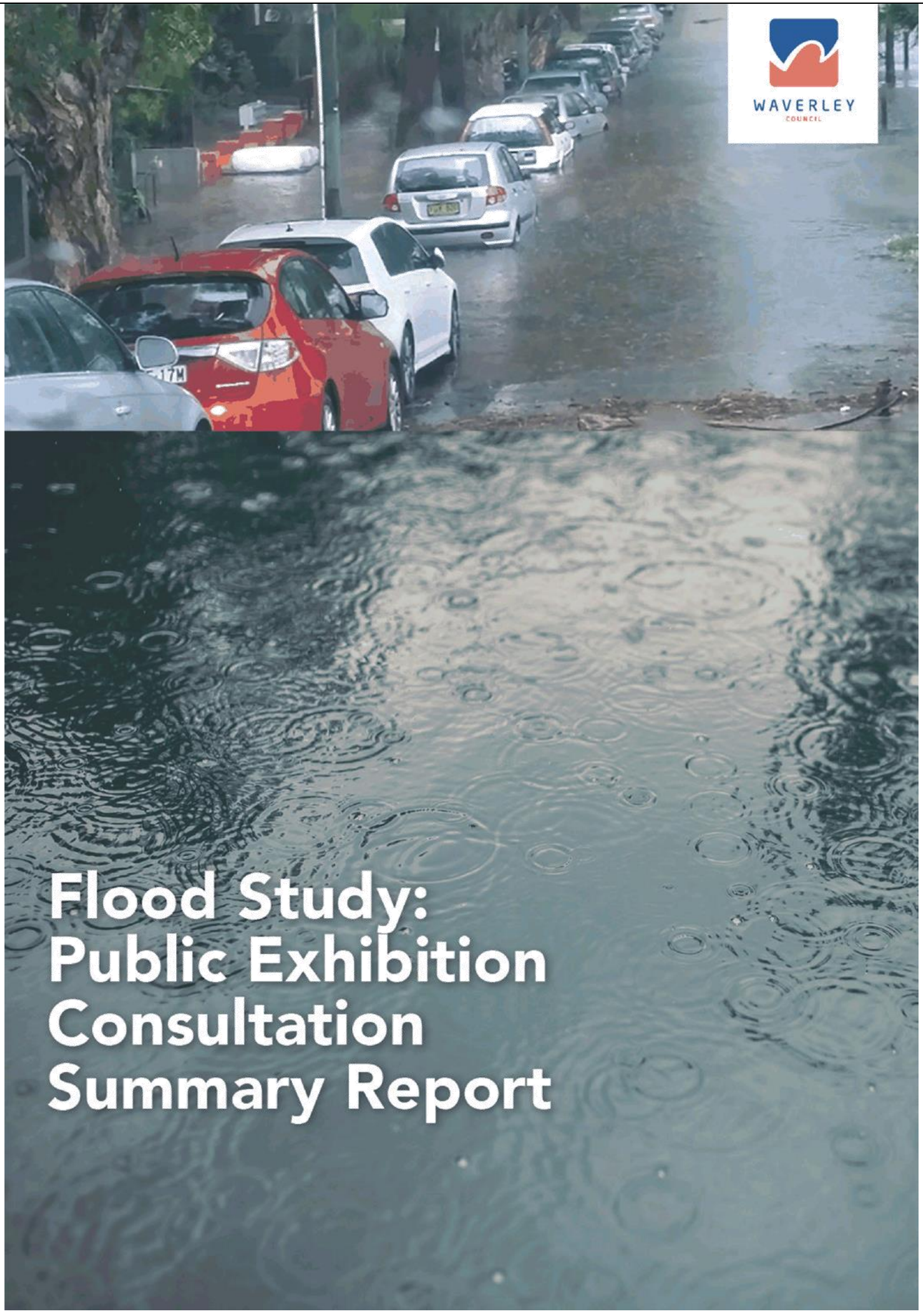
Hot-Spot Location	Suburb	Community Responses/Comments
Craig Ave	Vaucluse	• Council made an improvement in street drainage • Craig Avenue is lowest point from 3 directions • Flooded 3 times in garage – neighbours had to claim insurance for their garage • April 2015: cars were inundated, water coming out from the drain outside neighbour's place into the garage • Flooding twice in one year • Jan 2016 – the water came all the way to the garage door • Flooding has never overtopped road • Flood extents reached edge of garage just near the opening at #8 • Resident did not receive the flood study survey last year • Suggested residents should be notified through the neighbourhood Precincts ♦ There is information on the website for contact details ♦ Conveners for different areas
Wallis Parade	North Bondi	38 Wallis • The street drains are not cleared regularly by council • During floods water levels on Wallis Parade have reached above the wheel of cars, as such cars have been written off Water has come into the lobby • Water levels reached an inch from the door step in the Dec 2015 flooding • Water flows down the side of the building and pools in the backyard, it also goes into the shed and the laundry • The property has flooded three times since the residents moved in (late 2015) • During the flooding, residents had to physically remove debris from drains • There has been a recent development next door, and the house behind. The lot behind is approximately 0.5 m higher than 36 Wallis Parade. • A pipe was built in the 80s between 28 and 40 Wallis Parade, but apparently it is not connected to the infrastructure • Have sand bags ready to be used to stop flood waters entering the property if there has been heavy rainfall • Have considered flood proofing doors but it is very expensive to do so • Big flood occurred 30 years ago. During this flood the laundry flooded to the extent that there were floating appliances • The peak water level during the flood reached just under the car window parked on the Wallis Parade. • Old maps show an easement between 38 and 40 Wallis Parade. • Have noticed that the impervious surfaces in the area have increased over time • When the gutter is clean the flood waters do flow into them • Flood water takes about 2-6 hours to reside after the storm event • Flash flooding occurs on Wallis Parade– the flooding happens very quickly 42b Wallis • Have photo evidence of flooding occurring on Wallis Parade • Have lived at the property for 5 years • Cars on Wallis Parade have been flooded • Needed to raise shelves in the garage due to flooding • The flooding does not get into the house, but it does reach up to the stairs leading to the house • The house behind the property was recently built and was raised 1.5m
Curlewis St	Bondi Beach	• The inlet at the front of property is the only inlet on the street (on the side of the road of the property) • The inlet at the front of the property is always blocked with leaves, plastic and paper • Water levels during flooding reached 1m • The property has pumps which pumps excess water into the retention tank under the balcony • The basement floods to levels up to 1m

		• The flooding starts from past Glenayr Avenue • Has been telling council about flooding for past 15 years • The property was completed in 2012 • In the plant room the circuit has been submerged under water during flood events • The basement in this property was the first basement in the area
Curlewis St	Bronte	• During the 2013 flood events, all units and the basement in the property flooded. As a result, the owners raised a hump before the entry into the property • In 2011/12 a gutter was built outside the property • The garage floods – 1m water level • Water flows through the side alley, next to the garage • All of the backyard was flooded from the neighbouring property– installed a mini fence, however this was not effective for stopping water • November 2015 – there was 1.5m of water in the backyard • The council cleans the drains monthly • Unit 12 is owned by council as per affordable housing policy • There is a pump in the garage but it pumps water back onto the road (which is usually already flooded when the pump is needed to be used) • Water marks are still on the wall outside the lower ground apartment that flooded • Water pushed the doors of the apartment open • Is going to sue council if the flooding happens again • The lower ground unit is currently not being rented due to flooding issues • The building is not getting insurance due to having a flooding incident three times • Aware of the flood study done by Bankstown council in 2007, there were recommendations suggested but not completed. • There is a pit in backyard • Water accumulates in basement, as it is the low point • Have reports about the flooding completed by hydraulic engineers • Owners would like to be cc-ed into correspondence with council • Previously Councillors have suggested to "put in a wall" however this would have other impacts on surrounding sites • It cost $75 000 to fix lift after a flooding event – 2m of lift shaft damaged from flood waters • The planning for DA was approved, questioning why it was approved with hydraulic plans • Have an email from council to say the area is not flood affected • Half of Curlewis Street has no drainage • When it rains heavily, water comes down Curlewis Street and it floods • Have not had flow since 2015, council has been cleaning the drains • Have a detention tank in the basement of the property
11 Warners Avenue	North Bondi	• Flood water comes from Blair street • The water level in photo evidence had been pushed up from people driving onto property • Footpath goes under flood water • Flood waters never reaches the property • The garages of the town houses opposite go under during flooding events • Dec 2015 was a key event • 2015 was a key period for flooding– 1 flood per month over a few months, there were numerous significant rain events • There is a kindergarten nearby which is a worry • Cars break down when they drive through the flood waters in the low points of Warner Avenue • Cars parked on Warners Avenue are inundated – just above the wheel • The flood level reaches 0.5 m on the road at the corner of Warner and Niblick street • The house is never underwater though • Has the building plan of the property at 11 Warners have – so can confirm RL

Niblick St	North Bondi	• Two major flooding incidents – August and December • Have had to replace floors in the property twice • Issues with insurance due to the flooding • Found cement in the pipes – which was subsequently blasted • There is not enough capacity to deal with stormwater in the drainage network • Have had lots of correspondence with Council regarding the flooding • In August – a car of number 19 Niblick was flooded • End of Warners and Niblick Streets turns into a big puddle that builds up during storm events • Flooding issues can arise after 10 minutes of high intensity rainfall • Leaves and debris block drains • Concerns about the price of the property decreasing • Griffith Avenue is not impacted by flooding • The flood waters gush through the front yard and down the side of the property to the back • Flash flooding occurs, doesn't recall rain in the lead up to the flooding event • Trees in the park with pine leaves block the gutters • Properties long Niblick Lane are flooded • The granny flat of property # 15 Niblick Street gets flooded
Simpson St	Bronte	• Flood waters come downhill from wellington and Francis street and collected at retaining wall to overland flow • The house at the end of Simpson Street near the retaining wall was flooded above floor level • Mega storm in Dec 2015 effected Simpson street • Turn up a class action Water overtopped the crest level of driveway, the driveway was rebuilt with a higher crest level . There should be an overland flow path relief • Number 27 and 25 had to be provided temporary housing by council due to flooding • There is a big pipe under the road but uncertainty as to where it goes • Number 39 Simpson street came very close to being inundated • Water on Simpson street flows like a river • Old South Head road overtops and floods down to Simpson street • During flood events the road gets covered in 100mm of sand • Simpson Street is an old water course • Thomas Scott reserve is an old billabong • How could Thomas Scott reserve be used for flood prevention as it is a natural basin • Potential engineering solution for this area? • Trench drains for Old South Head Road downhill? • Water in the garage reached to levels of 1.5m
Palmerston Ave	Bronte	Could not attend
Palmerston Ave	Bronte	• Easement on the right-hand side of the property • The property is in the low point in gully • The area is very leafy • 1994 – hail storm – drains were very blocked from the hail and debris • River of water through the building during flood events • The water sits for a long time after the storm event • The lobby of the property is inundated during flooding events • Roof drain is covered in debris • 2016 – there was a big sink hole on the road, approximately 2.3m wide. Couldn't leave the building • The flood levels do eventually dissipate after building up • River of water through the building

		• During flooding events there is enough water on Palmerston Avenue to move cars • Regrading of roads has occurred in the area – Blandford Road was re-graded in the last couple of years • The drains on Palmerston Avenue are cleaned when the council is called
Murray Street	Bronte	Could not attend
Warners Avenue	North Bondi	• Flooding occurs a couple times a year • Flood levels reach knee high • $30 000 to raise the house when building it – did this on own accord • Couldn't raise the garage • All flood water coming from Blair Street

Appendix C Public Exhibition Consultation Summary Report


WAVERLEY
COUNCIL
Flood Study:
Public Exhibition
Consultation
Summary Report

Waverley Council acknowledges the Bidjigal and Gadigal people, who traditionally occupied the Sydney Coast and we acknowledge all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Elders both past and present.

Contents

Executive summary

The Waverley Flood Study aims to define the existing flood behaviour and better understand the flood risks with the LGA. It is informed by community feedback in 2017 and 2018.

Public exhibition of the draft Flood Study ran from 29 July to 9 September 2020 and primarily focused on the Have Your Say project page and precinct workshop. Five survey responses were received, as well as several long form email submissions.

Of the feedback received, the majority was in relation to specific properties. It is recommended that this specific feedback received is considered and amendments made where possible before finalising the final report. Where changes cannot be made, it is recommended that a rationale is provided.

Background

The Waverley Flood Study aims to define the existing flood behaviour and better understand the flood risks with the LGA. It is informed by community feedback in 2017 and 2018.

The study is focused on local overland flooding conditions within the urban environment that may occur when the capacity of local creeks, channels and stormwater drainage systems are exceeded in response to intense rainfall. The oceanic interaction along the coastal boundary of the study area was also considered.

The Waverley Flood Study is the initial stage towards the development of a comprehensive Floodplain Risk Management Plan that will ultimately guide the direction of future floodplain risk management activities across the Waverley LGA.

Approach

Noting that the project consultation was during COVID-19 restrictions, face to face engagement opportunities were unavailable.

Public exhibition of the draft Flood Study ran from 29 July to 9 September 2020 and primarily focused on the Have Your Say project page and precinct workshop.

Consultation objectives:

- Raise awareness of the draft Flood Study with affected residents and general community
- Provide opportunity to identify gaps and ask questions of the draft Flood Study

Engagement methodology

Engagement methods focused on an online survey on the Have Your Say Waverley project page here: haveyoursay.waverley.nsw.gov.au/waverley-flood-study.

A precinct workshop was also held on 27 August 2020.

The engagement process aligned with Waverley Council's adapted IAP2 model for community engagement.

Method	Overview	Date	Response
Have Your Say website	Council's 'Have Your Say Waverley' website had a dedicated page for the project: haveyoursay.waverley.nsw.gov.au/waverley-flood-study	Launched in November 2017 as part of the initial stage of community engagement.	Since inception: 1000 total visits 264 informed (opened a doc or the map) 406 document downloads
Online survey	An 8-question online survey on the Have Your Say Waverley dedicated project page, addressing the draft document.	29 July — 9 September 2020	5 survey responses
Long form submissions	Submissions received via email.	29 July — 9 September 2020	6 email submissions
Precinct meeting	A dedicated Flood Study precinct meeting was held. This meeting was also available for all community members to attend	27 August 2020	
Flyer drop	Flyers were dropped to approximately 31,000 residences	Completed by 20 August 2020	
Social media posts	**Facebook** Post 1: Raise awareness of the public exhibition period	29 July 2020	Reach: 932 Engagements: 67
	Post 2: Call out for people to attend the precinct webinar	26 August 2020	Reach: 791 Engagements: 17
	Post 3: Link to the precinct webinar on youtube and encouraging people to have their say.	8 September 2020	Reach: 612 Engagements: 8
	Twitter Post 1: Raise awareness of the public exhibition period	29 July 2020	Impressions: 892 Engagements: 18
	Post 2: Call out for people to attend the precinct webinar	26 August 2020	Impressions: 575 Engagements: 6
	Post 3: Link to the precinct webinar on YouTube and encourage people to have their say	8 September 2020	Impressions: 777 Engagements: 9

	Instagram Raise awareness of the public exhibition period	29 July 2020	Impressions: 1572 Engagements: 7
Advertising	Advert in the Wentworth Courier as part of the Council page	4 August 2020	—
Council Enewsletters	Waverley Weekly x 5	6, 13, 20, 27 August and 4 September 2020	Recipients: Approx. 1985 subscribers
	Engagement enews	11 August 2020	Recipients: 3583 subscribers
Stakeholder outreach	Direct emails and notifications to targeted stakeholders	29 July—9 September 2020	—

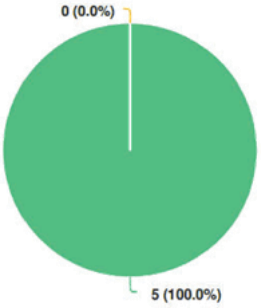
Data overview

Online survey on HYS

Five survey responses were received from Have Your Say Waverley.

Qualitative results are as follows:

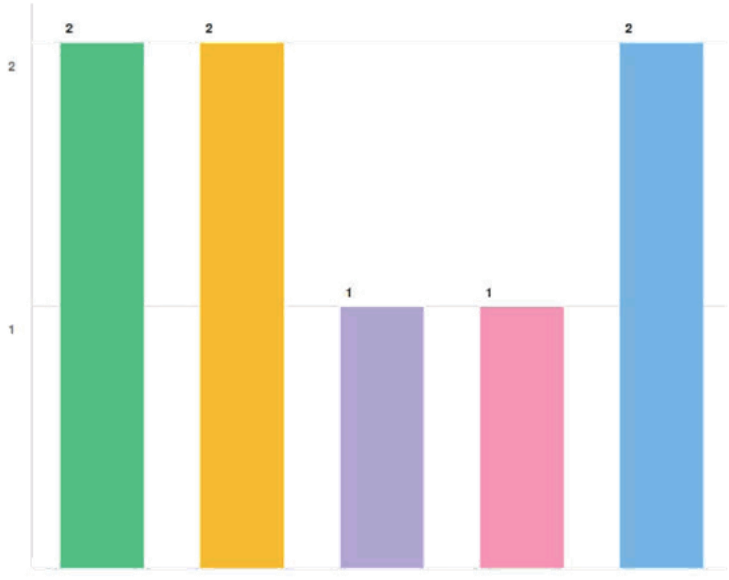
Q1 Have you read the draft Waverley Flood Study (or the part you are providing feedback on)?



Question options

Yes No

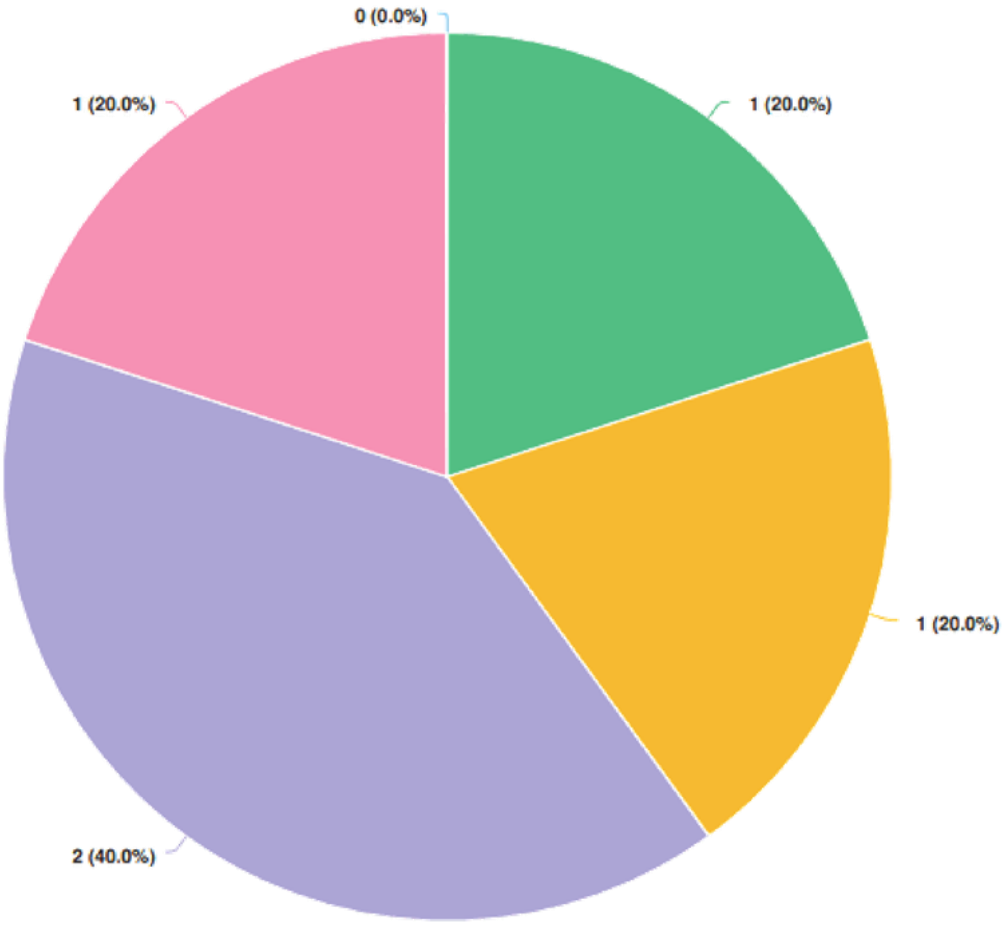
Q2 Which aspect of the draft Waverley Flood Study are you providing feedback to? (please select all that apply)



Question options

Flood prone areas Planning considerations Hot spot identification Future considerations Other (please specify)

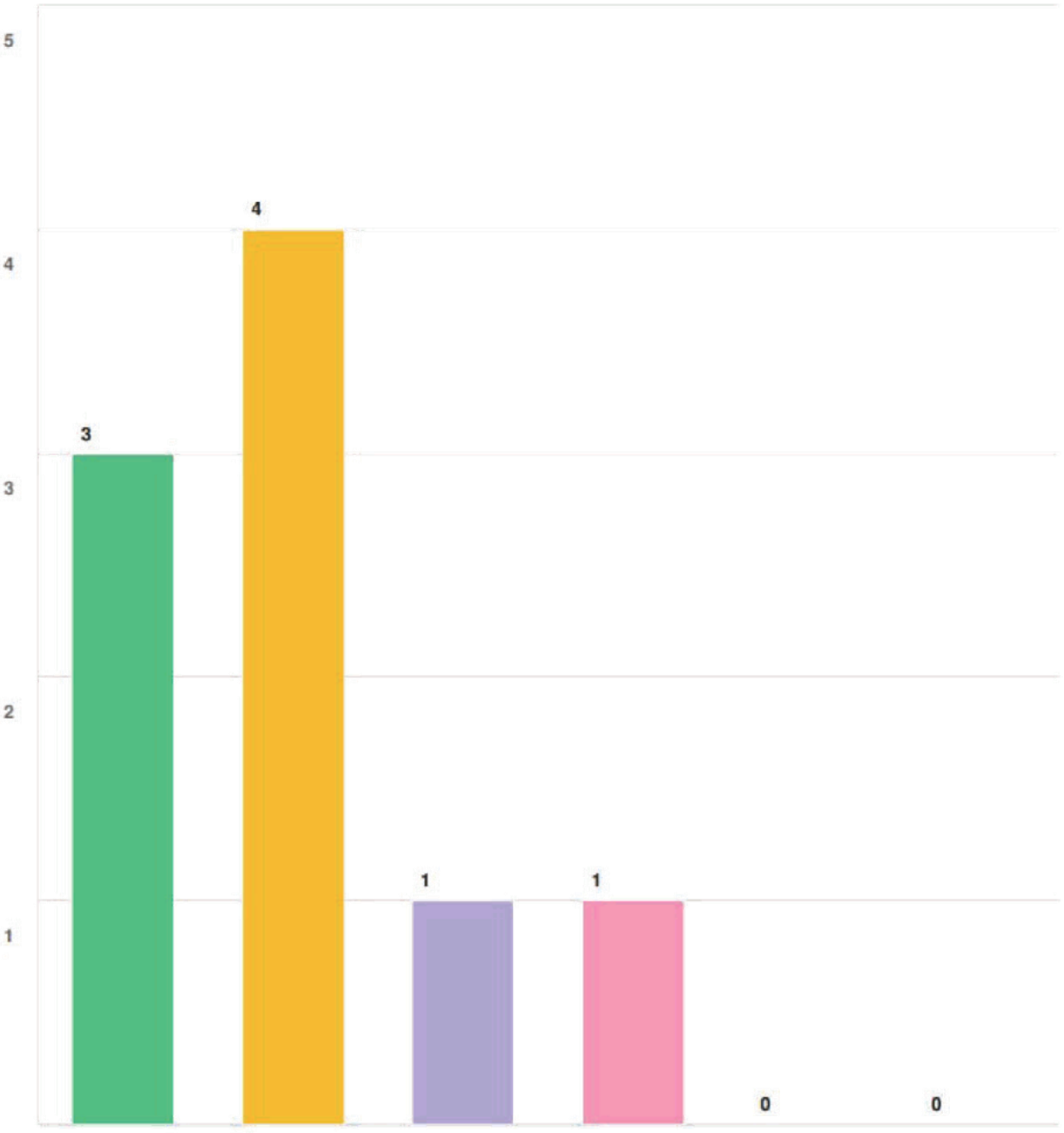
Q5 Are you supportive of what is outlined in the draft Waverley Flood Study?



Question options

Very unsupportive Neutral Somewhat supportive Very supportive Somewhat unsupportive

Q7 What is your interest in the Waverley Flood Study? (please select all that apply)



Quantitative feedback included items such as:

- "Maps included in the 'Preliminary Flood Hazard Mapping' do not cover all of Waverley"
- "Drain grates on roads such as Ebley St and Bronte Rd in Bondi Junction are unsafe for people cycling, for example the drain grate on the northwest corner of the intersection of Ebley St and Newland St. The gaps are parallel to the kerb, which means bicycle wheels can get stuck in them. People cycling have to ride close to these grates when cars overtake"
- "…planning controls need to limit paving, concrete, fake turf and other 'built' surfaces overland that is identified as green space or landscaping…the DA approval process increasingly allows hard options over areas that should be free-flow earth….The role of Council is to provide regulation for the benefit of the entire council area so it has a clear mandate to regulate land use to minimise flooding."
- "In the model validation, there are very limited observed datapoints and those datapoints are not evenly spread across the catchment to validate the model sufficiently"

Other feedback received were related to specific properties. The full survey responses received are included as an appendix of this report.

Precinct workshop

A precinct workshop was held via Zoom on 27 August 2020.

This was primarily a question and answer session, the notes of which are included as an appendix of this report.

Long form submissions

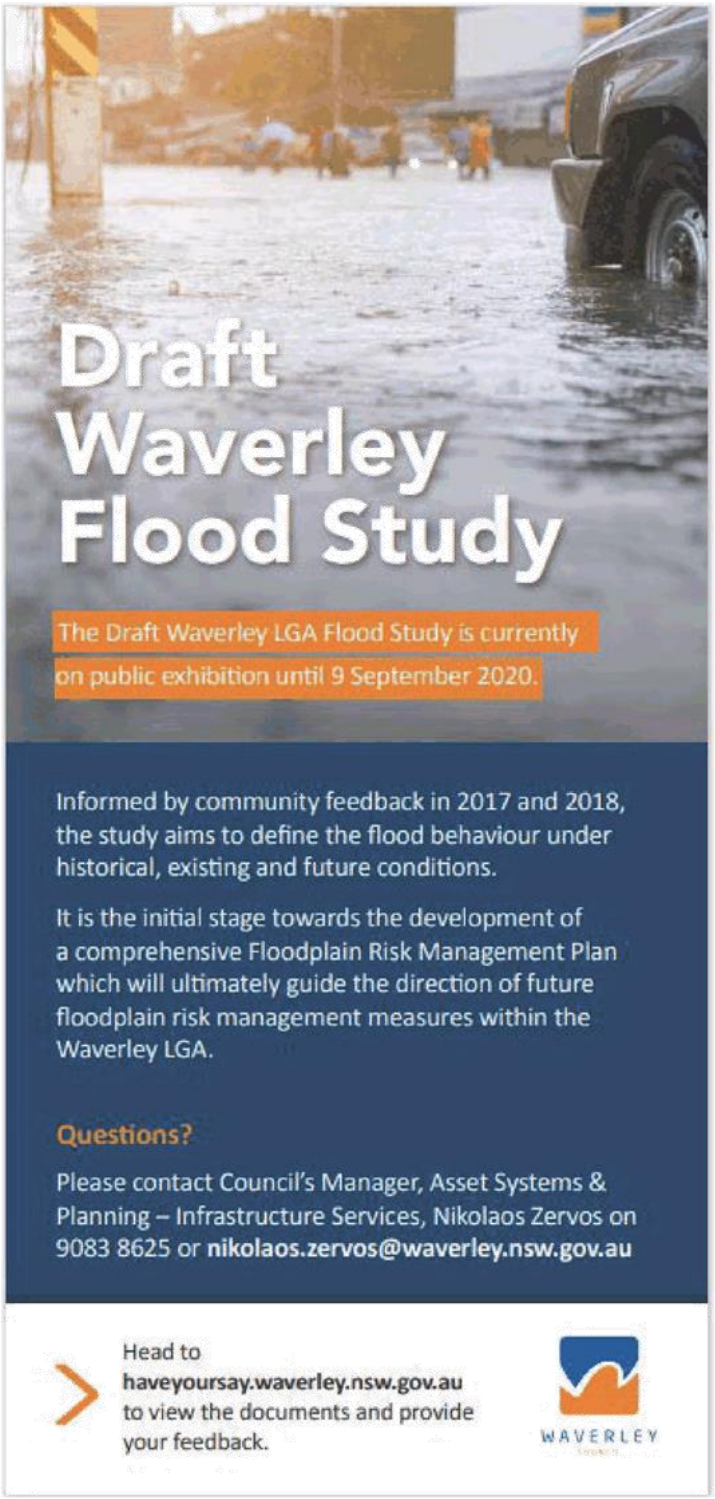
The long form submissions were primarily relating to concerns and feedback to specific properties, and are included in the appendix of this report.

Conclusion

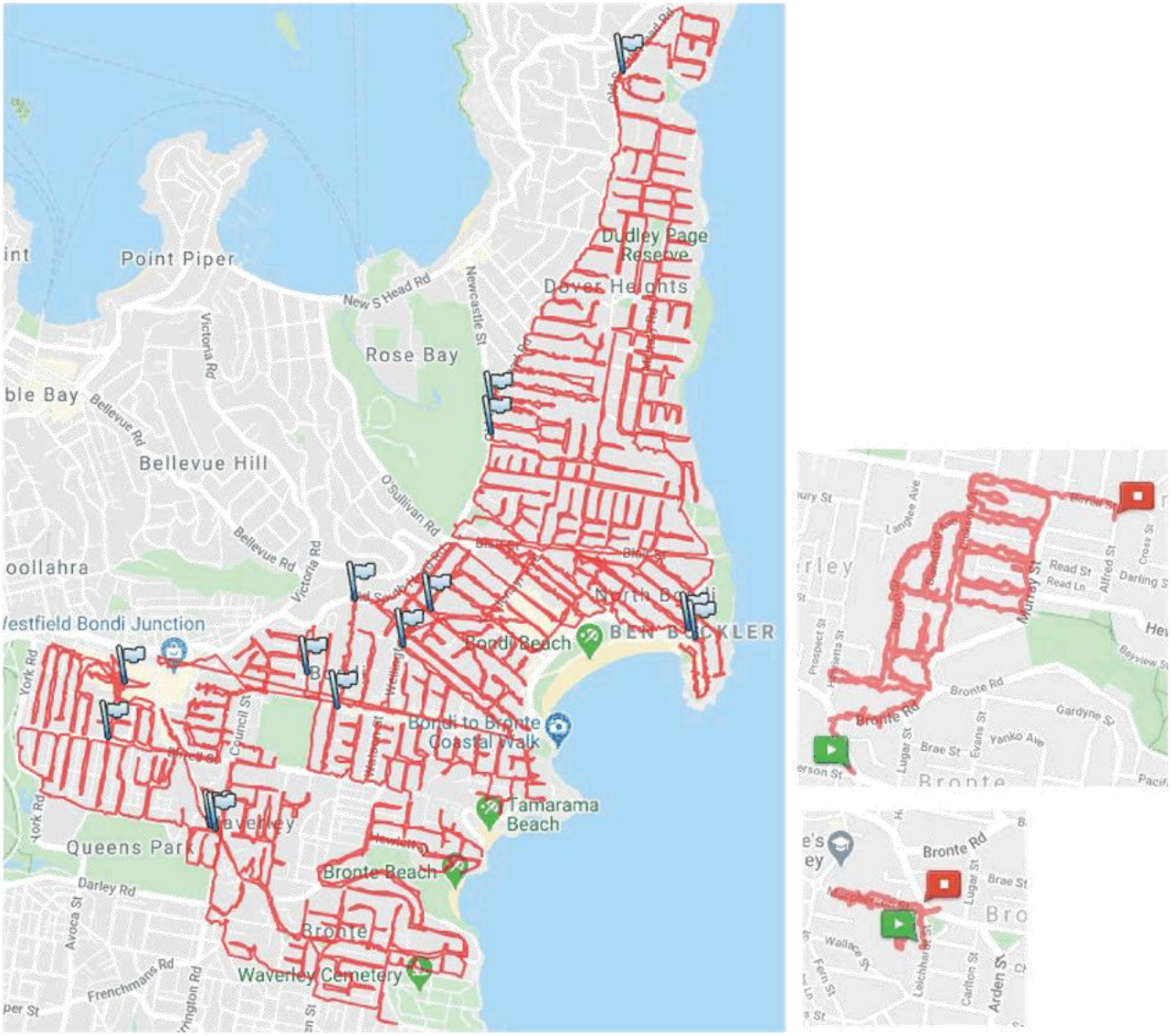
The community response demonstrated mixed support to the draft Flood Study, with majority of responses relating to concerns, suggestions or general feedback relating to their specific property.

It is recommended that this specific feedback received is considered and amendments made where possible before finalising the final report. Where changes cannot be made, it is recommended that a rationale is provided.

Appendix A – Flyer distributed to local residents



Appendix B – Flyer distribution map



Appendix C – Print advertising in the Wentworth Courier

Waverley Council Update

Mayor's Message

Mayoral Minutes

At the July Council meeting, I presented two Mayoral Minutes aimed at supporting our community. The first proposed that Council officers investigate the preparation of Social Impact Assessment Guidelines for inclusion in the new Waverley Development Control Plan (DCP) currently under review. Social

A Council Ranger with Rabbi Mendel Kastel OAM and the Mayor, Paula Masselos

In other COVID-19 news, Council's Coronavirus (COVID-19) Business Support Package will continue to be in place until 30 September. To find out what support is available, contact our business response team at **business@waverley.nsw.gov.au**

Mapd app to help the

Have Your Say

Draft Heritage Assessment

Waverley's heritage buildings, streetscapes, landscapes and items are much loved by the community and contribute to the area's highly prized character.

These places have significant

Draft Flood Study

Our draft Flood Study is currently on public exhibition for your comment.

To see what properties and areas have been identified and to provide your feedback, head to **haveyoursay.waverley.nsw.gov.au/waverley-flood-study**

Submissions close 9 September 2020.

We also accept submissions in writing. Please address any correspondence to:
The General Manager
Waverley Council, PO Box 9
Bondi Junction NSW 1355

Please note that all submissions will form part of Council's public record and, as such, may be made publicly available.

Public Notice

Community safety reminder

As we work together to stop the spread of the COVID-19 outbreaks relevant public health orders, including limits on gatherings in and outside of the home.

We have been working with businesses in our area to help get them operate in a COVID-safe way, which means something different for each type of business. We ask the community to ensure you follow the requirements of a business you are visiting, and these requirements should clearly be visible to you upon entry of that space.

For community sporting activities that involve more than 20 participants, the organiser must have a COVID-19 Safety Plan.

For the latest COVID-19 information, including a summary of what is and isn't allowed in NSW, visit **nsw.gov.au/covid-19**

For more about Waverley Council's Business Support Package for local businesses, please contact our business response team at **business@waverley.nsw.gov.au**

Appendix D – Facebook posts

Waverley Council
Published by Sprout Social [?] · Favourites · 29 July ·

🌧️🌧️ Our draft Flood Study is currently on public exhibition for your comment. To see what properties and areas have been identified and to provide your feedback, head to haveyoursay.waverley.nsw.gov.au/waverley-flood-study. Submissions close 9 September 2020.

Performance for your post

932 People Reached		
7 Likes, Comments & Shares		
5 Likes	**5** On Post	**0** On Shares
1 Comments	**1** On Post	**0** On Shares
1 Shares	**1** On Post	**0** On Shares
60 Post Clicks		
5 Photo views	**17** Link clicks	**38** Other Clicks

Waverley Council
Published by Sprout Social [?] · Favourites · 26 August ·

Interested in hearing more about our draft Flood Study currently on public exhibition? We're holding a precinct workshop tomorrow night (27 August) 6–7pm, open for all to attend. Please register your attendance here: https://bit.ly/32tjCmf

Performance for your post

791 People Reached		
8 Reactions, comments & shares		
2 Like	**1** On post	**1** On shares
1 Sad	**0** On post	**1** On shares
0 Comments	**0** On Post	**0** On Shares
5 Shares	**5** On Post	**0** On Shares
9 Post Clicks		

Waverley Council
Published by Sprout Social [?] · Favourites · 8 September ·

Missed our information session on the Draft Flood Study? Watch it online instead! https://bit.ly/2GqvvSQ Then head to https://haveyoursay.waverley.nsw.gov.au/waverley-flood-study and let us know your feedback. Public exhibition closes Wednesday 9 September.

Performance for your post

612 People Reached		
1 Likes, Comments & Shares		
1 Likes	**1** On Post	**0** On Shares
0 Comments	**0** On Post	**0** On Shares
0 Shares	**0** On Post	**0** On Shares
7 Post Clicks		
1 Photo views	**4** Link clicks	**2** Other Clicks

Appendix E – Twitter posts

Waverley Council
@WaverleyCouncil

Our draft Flood Study is currently on public exhibition for your comment. To see what properties and areas have been identified and to provide your feedback, head to haveyoursay.waverley.nsw.gov.au/waverley-flood.... Submissions close 9 September 2020.

8:35 AM · Jul 29, 2020 · Sprout Social

Waverley Council
@WaverleyCouncil

Interested in hearing more about our draft Flood Study currently on public exhibition? We're holding a precinct workshop tomorrow night (27 August) 6–7pm, open for all to attend. Please register your attendance here: bit.ly/32tjCmf

4:56 PM · Aug 26, 2020 · Sprout Social

View Tweet activity

1 Retweet

Waverley Council
@WaverleyCouncil

Missed our information session on the Draft Flood Study? Watch it online instead! bit.ly/2GqvvSQ Then head to haveyoursay.waverley.nsw.gov.au/waverley-flood... and let us know your feedback. Public exhibition closes Wednesday 9 September.

5:55 PM · Sep 8, 2020 · Sprout Social

Appendix F – Instagram post

Appendix G — Council Enewsletters

Waverley Weekly example:

Let us know your thoughts on a Council project

Register online at haveyoursay.waverley.nsw.gov.au to be the first to hear of upcoming engagement projects and to let us know your ideas, feedback and views on Council's projects.

Current projects on consultation:

- Planning Proposals for 122 Bronte Road, Bondi Junction and Bondi Junction Strategic Centre –promoting and protecting non-residential floor space
- On public exhibition are drafts of our Flood Study and Heritage Assessment

HAVE YOUR SAY

Engagement enews

Thanks to everyone who provided a submission, filled in a survey or let us know their thoughts on a project over the past month — of particular mention the **Bondi Memorial Artwork** shortlist received 525 responses! We are currently reviewing and collating these into a summary report and will contact everyone with an update soon.

REGISTER FOR THE BONDI SURF CLUB UPGRADE AND CONSERVATION PROJECT

We're working with Bondi Surf Bathers Life Saving Club to conserve and upgrade the historically significant Bondi Surf Club building.

We are working towards starting our consultation on this project on 20 August. If you would like to register to take part in this consultation, please click here to fill out the dedicated registration form.

CURRENT PROJECTS

Let us know your thoughts on **dogs off-leash at Mackenzies Bay**. We want to know if you are supportive or unsupportive of a timed dogs off-leash trial, and if you have any ideas or concerns we should consider. Consultation runs until 20 September.

122 Bronte Road Bondi Junction Planning Proposal is currently on public exhibition. The proposal seeks to amend the Waverley LEP 2012. Submissions close 16 August.

The **draft Waverley Flood Study** aims to define flood behaviour under historical, existing and future conditions. It is an important piece in Council's work in looking at how we better understand and plan for any flood risks throughout Waverley. You can see what properties and areas have been identified, and provide feedback until 9 September.

The **draft Waverley Heritage Assessment** demonstrates the value we place on heritage in all forms – built environment, landscapes and streetscapes. These places have significant cultural value and help tell the story of Waverley's history as one of the earliest municipalities in NSW. You can see whether your property is identified, and provide feedback until 10 September.

Did you know that before each Council, you can **register to speak to the Councillors at a Public Forum**? These forums are an opportunity to talk about anything of importance to you.

Bondi Junction Strategic Centre Planning Proposal intends to create the provisions to protect and encourage non-residential floor space so it can be used for developing employment opportunities. Submissions close 6 September.

Flood Study: Public Exhibition Consultation Summary Report Page 16

Appendix H — Online survey

2020 Survey: Draft Waverley Flood Study Public Exhibition

Have you read the draft Waverley Flood Study (or the part you are providing feedback on)?

(Choose any one option)

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

Which aspect of the draft Waverley Flood Study are you providing feedback to? (please select all that apply)

(Choose all that apply)

- ☐ Flood prone areas
- ☐ Planning considerations
- ☐ Hot spot identification
- ☐ Future considerations
- ☐ Other (please specify)

What is your feedback? (If responding to more than one section of the Flood Study, please use headings to differentiate, ie. XX STREET to identify which sections you're referring to throughout)

If you have any images or further information to upload as part of your feedback submission, please do so here.

Are you supportive of what is outlined in the draft Waverley Flood Study?

- ☐ Very unsupportive
- ☐ Somewhat unsupportive
- ☐ Neutral
- ☐ Somewhat supportive
- ☐ Very supportive

Why?

What is your interest in the Waverley Flood Study? (please select all that apply)

(Choose all that apply)

- ☐ I live in an area identified in the draft Flood Study
- ☐ I work in an area identified in the draft Flood Study
- ☐ I live in the Waverley LGA
- ☐ I work in the Waverley LGA
- ☐ I visit an area identified in the draft Flood Study
- ☐ Other (please specify)

Any further feedback on the draft Flood Study? Please let us know here.

Appendix I — Online survey results

Survey Responses

29 July 2020 - 09 September 2020

2020 Survey: Draft Waverley Flood Study Public Exhibition

Have Your Say Waverley

Project: Waverley Flood Study

BANG THE TABLE engagementHQ

VISITORS					
30					
CONTRIBUTORS			RESPONSES		
5			5		
4 Registered	0 Unverified	1 Anonymous	4 Registered	0 Unverified	1 Anonymous

Respondent No: 1	**Responded At:** Aug 03, 2020 21:20:12 pm
Login: Anonymous	**Last Seen:** Aug 03, 2020 21:20:12 pm
Email: n/a	**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. **Have you read the draft Waverley Flood Study (or the part you are providing feedback on)?**
Yes

Q2. **Which aspect of the draft Waverley Flood Study are you providing feedback to? (please select all that apply)**
Flood prone areas

Q3. **What is your feedback? (If responding to more than one section of the Flood Study, please use headings to differentiate, ie. XX STREET to identify which sections you're referring to throughout)**

Maps in " Preliminary Flood Hazard Mapping (7.99 MB) (pdf)" do not cover all of Waverley.

Q4. **If you have any images or further information to upload as part of your feedback submission, please do so here.**
not answered

Q5. **Are you supportive of what is outlined in the draft Waverley Flood Study?**
Somewhat supportive

Q6. **Why?**

not answered

Q7. **What is your interest in the Waverley Flood Study? (please select all that apply)**
I live in an area identified in the draft Flood Study
I live in the Waverley LGA

Q8. **Any further feedback on the draft Flood Study? Please let us know here.**

not answered

Respondent No: 2
Login: [redacted]
Email: [redacted]

Responded At: Aug 11, 2020 18:57:57 pm
Last Seen: Aug 11, 2020 08:10:44 am
IP Address: [redacted]

Q1. **Have you read the draft Waverley Flood Study (or the part you are providing feedback on)?**
Yes

Q2. **Which aspect of the draft Waverley Flood Study are you providing feedback to? (please select all that apply)**
Other (please specify)

Q3. **What is your feedback? (If responding to more than one section of the Flood Study, please use headings to differentiate, ie. XX STREET to identify which sections you're referring to throughout)**

The drain grates on roads such as Ebley St and Bronte Rd in Bondi Junction are unsafe for people cycling (one example is the drain grate on the northwest corner of the intersection of Ebley St and Newland St). The gaps are parallel to the kerb, which means bicycle wheels can get stuck in them. People cycling have to ride close to these grates when cars overtake. Waverley Council should act to avoid situations such as mentioned in this article: https://www.heraldsun.com.au/leader/south-east/council-under-fire-as-dangerous-grates-pose-cycling-threat/news-story/66bd542f70b53bbd60ac9e382d0291f7 Grid-style drain grates would be safer.

Q4. **If you have any images or further information to upload as part of your feedback submission, please do so here.**
not answered

Q5. **Are you supportive of what is outlined in the draft Waverley Flood Study?**
Very supportive

Q6. **Why?**

not answered

Q7. **What is your interest in the Waverley Flood Study? (please select all that apply)**
I visit an area identified in the draft Flood Study

Q8. **Any further feedback on the draft Flood Study? Please let us know here.**

not answered

Respondent No: 3
Login: [redacted]
Email: [redacted]

Responded At: Sep 01, 2020 17:18:01 pm
Last Seen: Sep 01, 2020 06:31:03 am
IP Address: [redacted]

Q1. **Have you read the draft Waverley Flood Study (or the part you are providing feedback on)?**
Yes

Q2. **Which aspect of the draft Waverley Flood Study are you providing feedback to? (please select all that apply)**
Other (please specify)

Q3. **What is your feedback? (If responding to more than one section of the Flood Study, please use headings to differentiate, ie. XX STREET to identify which sections you're referring to throughout)**

I note that [redacted] is identified as type c in the 2020 draft flood study, meaning you are uncertain about an overland flow path if council's nearby drainage system capacity is exceeded. I would like to confirm that any such overland flows from View St/Victoria Rd upstream of our property will occur in the [redacted] (see attached plan) This driveway is wholly contained within the unmade section of View St road reservation ; [redacted] and therefore will not be subjected to any overland flow surcharges. I would add that I have lived [redacted] the driveway (within councils public road) ever been subjected to flooding/damaging overland flows. This includes the significant storm event of November 1984 and other 1 in 100 plus subsequent ARI events I am therefore requesting that [redacted] be removed from the type C classification.

Q4. **If you have any images or further information to upload as part of your feedback submission, please do so here.**
[redacted]

Q5. **Are you supportive of what is outlined in the draft Waverley Flood Study?**
Somewhat supportive

Q6. **Why?**

Classifying properties needs to be carefully modelled and confirmed to avoid incorrect flood planning controls

Q7. **What is your interest in the Waverley Flood Study? (please select all that apply)**
I live in an area identified in the draft Flood Study
I live in the Waverley LGA
I work in the Waverley LGA

Q8. **Any further feedback on the draft Flood Study? Please let us know here.**

not answered

Respondent No: 4
Login: [redacted]
Email: [redacted]

Responded At: Sep 06, 2020 14:28:50 pm
Last Seen: Sep 06, 2020 04:12:45 am
IP Address: [redacted]

Q1. **Have you read the draft Waverley Flood Study (or the part you are providing feedback on)?**
Yes

Q2. **Which aspect of the draft Waverley Flood Study are you providing feedback to? (please select all that apply)**
Planning considerations
Future considerations

Q3. **What is your feedback? (If responding to more than one section of the Flood Study, please use headings to differentiate, ie. XX STREET to identify which sections you're referring to throughout)**

To address increased flooding, planning controls need to limit paving, concrete, fake turf and other 'built' surfaces over land that is identified as green space or landscaping. Flooding increases because over build surfaces, water does not seep into the ground and from there into underground streams. Unfortunately, the DA approval process increasingly allows hard options over areas that should be free-flow earth. Planning control for the common good is being co-opted for individual properties. The role of Council is to provide regulation for the benefit of the entire council area so it has a clear mandate to regulate land use to minimise flooding.

Q4. **If you have any images or further information to upload as part of your feedback submission, please do so here.**
not answered

Q5. **Are you supportive of what is outlined in the draft Waverley Flood Study?**
Neutral

Q6. **Why?**

not answered

Q7. **What is your interest in the Waverley Flood Study? (please select all that apply)**
I live in the Waverley LGA

Q8. **Any further feedback on the draft Flood Study? Please let us know here.**

not answered

Respondent No: 5
Login: [redacted]
Email: [redacted]

Responded At: Sep 09, 2020 09:36:10 am
Last Seen: Sep 08, 2020 22:54:47 pm
IP Address: [redacted]

Q1. **Have you read the draft Waverley Flood Study (or the part you are providing feedback on)?**

Yes

Q2. **Which aspect of the draft Waverley Flood Study are you providing feedback to? (please select all that apply)**

Flood prone areas
Planning considerations
Hot spot identification

Q3. **What is your feedback? (If responding to more than one section of the Flood Study, please use headings to differentiate, ie. XX STREET to identify which sections you're referring to throughout)**

Section 5.2.3 to 5.2.5 - Model Validation In the model validation, there are very limited observed datapoints and those datapoints are not evenly spread across the catchment to validate the model sufficiently. Those datapoints are limited to areas of existing Flood Prone Areas and does not align with validation of the model further upstream. In particular it only takes one or two observable validation datapoints from existing Flood Prone Areas (FPAs). For example there is a datapoint in Warners Avenue Tables 5-3 and 5-7 which is a known flood area at the end of a catchment. This then validates and extrapolates the model across the entire North Bondi area which is complex and requires broader validation. It should be also noted that the datapoint and its error within those tables compares it relative to the absolute mAHD rather than a delta to the flood level (ie relative to the ground level) which understates the level of error on a proportionate basis (ie 0.2m different on an mAHD of ~15m appears comparatively small but is significant when reflection on 0.2m relative to the flood depth) The model needs are far greater number of data points, particularly outside flood prone areas. The number Type A Properties (now 400) of the draft Waverley Flood Study (WFS) expands the Flood Prone Areas outlined in the 2012 LEP significantly and given the limited datapoints of validation to the model, particularly to those expanded areas suggests that the additional type A properties have been expanded prematurely and extensively without suitable validation. As such this determination is achieved with insufficient data and accuracy. Section 7.9.2 - Hotspots In terms of the hotspot recommendations, in particular for the Glenayr-Plowman hotspots, provide limited alternate options other than Flood Planning Controls (FPCs). As noted above the model is not sufficiently validated above and there is limited analysis as to alternate options of infrastructure improvement which would not require these FPCs and must be considered

Q4. **If you have any images or further information to upload as part of your feedback submission, please do so here.**

not answered

Q5. **Are you supportive of what is outlined in the draft Waverley Flood Study?**

Very unsupportive

Q6. **Why?**

The model requires further validation before there is an extensive expansion of the Flood Prone Areas definition to Type A properties with Flood Planning Controls.

Q7. **What is your interest in the Waverley Flood Study? (please select all that apply)**

I live in an area identified in the draft Flood Study
I live in the Waverley LGA

Q8. **Any further feedback on the draft Flood Study? Please let us know here.**

not answered

Appendix J — Long form submissions

Below are the long form submissions received during the draft Flood Study public exhibition period, 29 July—9 September 2020.

Contact details have been redacted and some submissions omitted from this public record due to their confidential nature.

1.

Dear Mr Zervos,

I've owned and lived at [redacted] for about 8 years. During this time, we've had 3 instances of 'flooding'. I think our property is most likely the lowest point of the street/gully.

The first year, 2012, not long after moving in in April, the tiled area outside the bottom glass doors facing backyard (natural gully)flooded up to level of doorway entry, despite having several large drains outside. However, water did not enter the home.

The 2nd time, we were overseas and the bottom floor was completely flooded, (clean water) - carpet and bookcases had to be replaced. We had the downstairs office internal floor and partway up the wall connecting to higher ground waterproofed, and the outside section of concrete between [redacted] gap sealed/filled.

The 3rd time, just recently after all the big rains, clear water has entered the home downstairs, but in a different place - where bottom wall connects with the earth/ground facing the street, but below road level. this had happened twice in the month. I think water is escaping the storm drain pipe or water pipe that runs under [redacted] (which Sydney water has dug up and patched all along the street several times this year) and flowing into the house. I do have a drain channel and water drain with pump under the house, but looks like the water has possibly made/found a new channel.

There also appears to be a few large sinkholes that have grown since the recent rains, along the boundary fenceline between [redacted].

I'm not sure if this forms part of the information for the flood study, or whether you can send someone to come and investigate.

Regards,

[redacted]

[redacted]

2.

Dear Manager

Regards: A/17/0168, Survey: Draft Waverley Flood.

As you are well aware our natural environment is in a very bad shape because governments are not doing anything to stop:

- Soil erosion
- Flooding
- Air pollution
- Heat in summer that kills people and is a major health hazard for people working outdoors.
- High energy bills in summer time

We should know that most of the problems can be rectified by having green cover and trees around our buildings,

So if Councils knows about it why it does not do anything about it?

Should not be its highest priorities? One small example on the areas that I am familiar with that are prone to flooding, the slopes coming down from Christison Park, Vaucluse to Chrisbang Cr and stopes coming down from Vaucluse Cemetery to Diamond Bay Road.

My question will the council take the long term residents that care about living in a sustainable environment into account when it makes a DA decision?

Yours sincerely

[redacted]

3.

Hi Nikolaos,

Good talking to you today. Things are sounding positive about water issues in our area.

[redacted] have lived at [redacted] for 33 years with no issues like we have had over the last couple of years.

My neighbour is [redacted] who built a pool [redacted]. Initially I put problems down to the pool being built but since then we all believe it is what is going on above us in [redacted].

Our first incident was 17 March 2019 where I lost a tree, pool fence and 6 tonnes of soil. [redacted] also had to do pool repairs. Insurance rejected the claim. I had it fixed at my own expense and changed the water flow with recommendations from engineers report who was involved with pool construction for [redacted] which I paid for.

Second incident was 10 February 2020, I was overseas but [redacted] relating to damage then. Once again I lost soil but have not repaired as I wanted council to view which has not been done as yet.

Below is [redacted] sent to council 26 February 2020, he had verbal communications as well with [redacted]

I also logged something with the council Waverley Council Customer Request: [redacted]

There is also lots of major construction behind [redacted].

Looking forward to hearing about changes.

Kind Regards,

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

3b.

[redacted]

Subject: massive storm water issues at [redacted]

Hi [redacted],

Nice talking to you.

Please [redacted] relating to the damage caused by the strong rainfall 2weeks ago.

Images and videos were taken at [redacted] pool, retaining wall, flooded garden

Videos and images were also taken at [redacted].

The other image showing "the waterfall" were taken at the end (north end) of MacLeay st.

My interpretation is, that there is literally too much water being injected from higher grounds (properties located above the waterfall - Kippara Rd) into MacLeay st which results in a sizeable waterfall (see images). The draining system located on MacLeay st is unable to cope with the large amount of water, therefore gets flooded and passes it onto [redacted]. This water then floods [redacted]t, comes out in large amounts (river stream - see video) between the concrete pillars of the pool located at [redacted], then bounces back from the retaining wall at [redacted], as a result washes out the soil between the pool and the retaining wall and ends up further down at the end of our retaining wall next to the [redacted] in our pool and garden. This is now the third time that this has happened as a result of strong rainfalls. [redacted], located between her pool and our retaining wall. Large amounts of the soil ended up in our pool, driveway and on the street. Our pool and garden had to be cleaned for +AUD1000/incident.

I would advise council to look into this issue as a matter of urgency. Due to the nature of our location (lower grounds) this issue is complete out of our hands; We are basically at the receiving end.

Can you please let us know if there is any way to apply for compensation for the damages caused by this oversight.

Please feel free to contact me at any time via email or phone as I'd be happy to show an engineer/project manger appointed by the council the issues described above.

I look forward to hearing from you,

Kind regards,

[redacted]

Appendix D Probability Neutral Burst Initial Loss

Website: http://data-dev.arr-software.org/

Time Accessed: 28 March 2019 04:12PM

Version: 2018_v1

Table D-1 Probability Neutral Burst Initial Loss

Duration	50% AEP	20% AEP	10% AEP	5% AEP	2% AEP	1% AEP
1.0	11.6	7.8	8.9	8.5	8.2	6.4
1.5	11.9	8.3	9.5	9.5	9.4	6.5
2.0	13.3	8.9	9.9	9.7	9.4	5.7
3.0	13.3	9.7	10.7	10.2	8.8	4.5
6.0	13	8.8	8.6	7.9	9	3
12.0	18.3	13	12.7	10.9	12.1	3.2
18.0	18.6	13.6	14.4	12	12.4	3.9
24.0	21.6	16.4	16.5	14.2	14.9	4.4
36.0	24.7	19	18.6	15.8	16.7	6.3
48.0	27.7	22.4	21.7	23.1	19.9	9.5
72.0	29.6	25.7	25.8	26.5	22.3	10.4

BMT has a proven record in addressing today's engineering and environmental issues.

Our dedication to developing innovative approaches and solutions enhances our ability to meet our client's most challenging needs.

Brisbane
Level 5, 348 Edward Street
Brisbane Queensland 4000
PO Box 203 Spring Hill Queensland 4004
Australia
Tel +61 7 3831 6744
Fax +61 7 3832 3627
Email brisbane@bmtglobal.com

Melbourne
Level 5, 99 King Street
Melbourne Victoria 3000
Australia
Tel +61 3 8620 6100
Fax +61 3 8620 6105
Email melbourne@bmtglobal.com

Newcastle
126 Belford Street
Broadmeadow New South Wales 2292
PO Box 266 Broadmeadow
New South Wales 2292
Australia
Tel +61 2 4940 8882
Fax +61 2 4940 8887
Email newcastle@bmtglobal.com

Adelaide
5 Hackney Road
Hackney Adelaide South Australia 5069
Australia
Tel +61 8 8614 3400
Email info@bmtdt.com.au

Northern Rivers
Suite 5
20 Byron Street
Bangalow New South Wales 2479
Australia
Tel +61 2 6687 0466
Fax +61 2 6687 0422
Email northernrivers@bmtglobal.com

Sydney
Suite G2, 13-15 Smail Street
Ultimo Sydney New South Wales 2007
Australia
Tel +61 2 8960 7755
Fax +61 2 8960 7745
Email sydney@bmtglobal.com

Perth
Level 4
20 Parkland Road
Osborne Park Western Australia 6017
PO Box 2305 Churchlands Western Australia 6018
Australia
Tel +61 8 6163 4900
Email wa@bmtglobal.com

London
Zig Zag Building, 70 Victoria Street
Westminster
London, SW1E 6SQ
UK
Tel +44 (0) 20 8090 1566
Email london@bmtglobal.com

Leeds
Platform
New Station Street
Leeds, LS1 4JB
UK
Tel: +44 (0) 113 328 2366
Email environment@bmtglobal.com

Aberdeen
11 Bon Accord Crescent
Aberdeen, AB11 6DE
UK
Tel: +44 (0) 1224 414 200
Email aberdeen@bmtglobal.com

Asia Pacific
Indonesia Office
Perkantoran Hijau Arkadia
Tower C, P Floor
Jl: T.B. Simatupang Kav.88
Jakarta, 12520
Indonesia
Tel: +62 21 782 7639
Email asiapacific@bmtglobal.com

Alexandria
4401 Ford Avenue, Suite 1000
Alexandria, VA 22302
USA
Tel: +1 703 920 7070
Email inquiries@dandp.com

www.bmt.org